LISTS

OF

BRITISH ENACTMENTS IN FORCE IN NATIVE STATES:

COMPILED BY

J. M. MACPHERSON,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, AND OFFICIATING SECRETARY TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

CENTRAL INDIA

COMPRISING

THE NATIVE STATES UNDER THE POLITICAL CONTROL OF THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER OF THE CENTRAL PROVINCES AND UNDER THE AGENT TO THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN CENTRAL INDIA.

[CORRECTED UP TO 31ST DECEMBER, 1892.]

CALCUTTA:

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA.

1893.

Price Four Rupees Eight Annas.

CALCUTTA
GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PRINTING OFFICE,
8, HASTINGS STREET

c 232

BENGAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY

PREFACE.

THIS, the Central India Volume of the Lists of British Enactments in force in Native States in India,[1] contains all the information I have been able to collect concerning the British Enactments in force in the Native States in the Central Provinces and in the Central India Agency.

2. The term "British Enactments," as used in this volume, includes—

(I) the Enactments deriving their authority from the general jurisdiction which the British Legislature possesses over British subjects and servants in all Native States, and

(II) the Enactments deriving their authority from the special jurisdiction which the British Indian Government has acquired over persons who are not either its subjects or servants in certain Native States or places therein.

3. (2) The distinction between these two kinds of Enactments has been observed in this volume, each Enactment being classified in accordance not only with its local extent but also with its nature as above described. Thus, Enactments which purport to be solely made under the authority of the Legislature, or which appear to be limited to the classes of persons with which the Legislature can deal, have been arranged under one head and styled "British-Indian Enactments." On the other hand, Enactments which purport to be made, in whole or in part, under the special authority which the Executive Government has locally acquired, or which do not appear to be limited to the classes of persons with which the Legislature can deal, have been placed under a different head, distinguished by a heading containing the name of the particular place for which they have been made after the word "British," *e.g.*, "British-Mhow Enactments." Broadly speaking, the "British-Indian Enactments" are in the nature of personal laws applicable only to British subjects or servants in Native States, whilst the other Enactments are rather in the nature of territorial laws for the particular places to which they are respectively limited.

---

(1) *i.e*, the territories of any Native Prince or Chief under the suzerainty of Her Majesty exercised through the Governor General of India, or through any Governor or other officer subordinate to the Governor General of India—*see* 52 & 53 Vict., cap. 63, s. 18 (*5*).

(2) There are certain exceptions to the general rules laid down in this paragraph which are noticed in the body of the Lists.

4. The minor classification under each of these heads is identical, the Enactments being arranged, as far as possible, in separate lists, as they are of the nature of—

(1) Principal Enactments, that is, Enactments made under the immediate authority of the Legislature or the Executive Government, consisting of—

(*a*) Statutes,

(*b*) Acts of the Governor General in Council,

(*c*) Enactments of the British-Indian Legislatures applied, and

(*d*) Special Laws; or

(2) Subordinate Enactments, that is, Enactments made under authority conferred in this behalf by Principal Enactments.

5. "Special Laws" are new laws made by the Executive Government for the places in which it has acquired special jurisdiction, while "Enactments of the British-Indian Legislatures applied" are, as their title indicates, existing British-Indian Enactments which the Executive Government has applied, usually with modifications, to such places. Though there is no essential distinction between these two kinds of Enactments, it has been found convenient to arrange them in separate groups in this volume.

6. The two classification statements prefixed to this volume have been framed on these principles. Statement No. I represents the general scheme of classification which has been adopted, while Statement No. II shows the Enactments which have actually been made for the Native States dealt with in this volume classified in accordance with that scheme.

7. The Enactments which the various Native States may have made for their respective territories are beyond the scope of this work.

8. References have been inserted to Aitchison's Treaties, which will, it is hoped, add to the usefulness of these Lists. The revised edition of 1876 is the one referred to.

9. A short alphabetical index of names of places has been appended for convenience of reference.

10. In compiling the volume—

(*a*) Rules and Orders of a temporary nature or conferring powers on persons by name have, generally, been omitted; and

(*b*) Special Laws and Subordinate Enactments, which are not to be found in the Codes published by the Legislative Department, have, generally, been set out *in extenso*.

11. I have been assisted in the preparation of these Lists by Mr. G. R. Ridge of the Legislative Department office, who has passed this volume through the press.

12. Lastly, it must be stated that this volume is not authoritative, and that the Government of India are in no way responsible for its contents. It is

however based on information obtained from official Gazettes and the local authorities concerned, and has been made as complete and accurate as possible. It is hoped therefore that, notwithstanding its imperfections, it will be found useful to Political Officers and others desirous of obtaining information concerning the British Enactments in force in these Native States.

CALCUTTA, J. M. MACPHERSON.

The 7th February 1893.

Note.—Any corrections or suggestions for the improvement of these Lists will be gratefully received by the Compiler at the address of the office of the Legislative Department of the Government of India.

BENGAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY

CONTENTS.

	Pages.
Classification Statements	ix to xii
Part I.—The British Enactments in force generally in all Native States in India	1 to 20
Appendix A.—Certain Notifications set out *in extenso*	12 to 18
Appendix B.—Provisions of some British Enactments having special reference to Native States	19 & 20
Part II.—The British Enactments in force locally in the Native States under the Political control of the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces	21 to 32
Chapter I.—The Native States	23 to 27
Appendix A.—Certain Notifications set out *in extenso*	25 & 26
Appendix B.—Supplementary Notes	27
Chapter II.—Railway under British jurisdiction.	
The Bengal-Nagpur Railway	28 to 32
Appendix.—Notification declaring laws in force and providing for the administration of Justice and the Police	32
Part III.—The British Enactments in force locally in the Native States under the Central India Agency	33 to 238
Chapter I.—The Native States	35 to 52
Appendix A.—Certain Notifications set out *in extenso*	41 to 51
Appendix B.—Supplementary Notes	52
Chapter II.—The Umaria Coal Fields	53 to 58
Appendix.—Certain Notifications set out *in extenso*	57 & 58
Chapter III.—Cantonments	59 to 177
I.—All Cantonments	60 to 62
II.—Particular Cantonments	63 to 177
(1) The Cantonment of Mhow	63 to 71
(2) The Cantonment of Neemuch	72 to 78
(3) The Cantonment of Nowgong	79 to 86
(4) The Cantonment of Sipri	87 to 93
(5) The Cantonments of Agar, Gunah, Sehore, Sirdarpore and Sutna	94 to 99
(6) The Cantonment of Mehidpore	100
Appendix A.—Certain Notifications affecting the Cantonment of Mhow set out *in extenso*	101 to 144
Appendix B.—Certain Notifications affecting the Cantonment of Neemuch set out *in extenso*	145 to 160
Appendix C.—Certain Notifications affecting the Cantonment of Nowgong set out *in extenso*.	161 to 175
Appendix D.—Notification applying the Cantonments Act, III of 1880, to the Cantonment of Sipri	176
Appendix E.—Notification applying certain Acts relating to Criminal justice to the Cantonments of Agar, Gunah, Sehore, Sirdarpore and Sutna, and note as to Cantonment of Mehidpore	177
Chapter IV.—The Indore Residency Bazaars	178 to 185
Appendix.—Certain Notifications set out *in extenso*	185
Chapter V.—Railways under British Jurisdiction	186 to 238
(1) The Bengal-Nagpur Railway (Rewah Section)	188 to 192
(2) The Godhra-Ratlam Railway	193 to 195
(3) The Indian Midland Railway	196 to 202
(4) The Rajputana-Malwa Railway	203 to 210

PAGES.

APPENDIX A.—Railways generally—

Notifications applying the Railways, Post Office, Contract and Telegraph Acts to certain Railways in Native States . . . . . 211 to 221

APPENDIX B.—Godhra-Rutlam Railway—

Notifications set out *in extenso* . . . . . 222 & 223

APPENDIX C.—Indian Midland Railway—

Certain Notifications set out *in extenso* . . . . . 224 to 227

APPENDIX D.—Rajputana-Malwa Railway—

Certain Notifications set out *in extenso* . . . . . 228 to 238

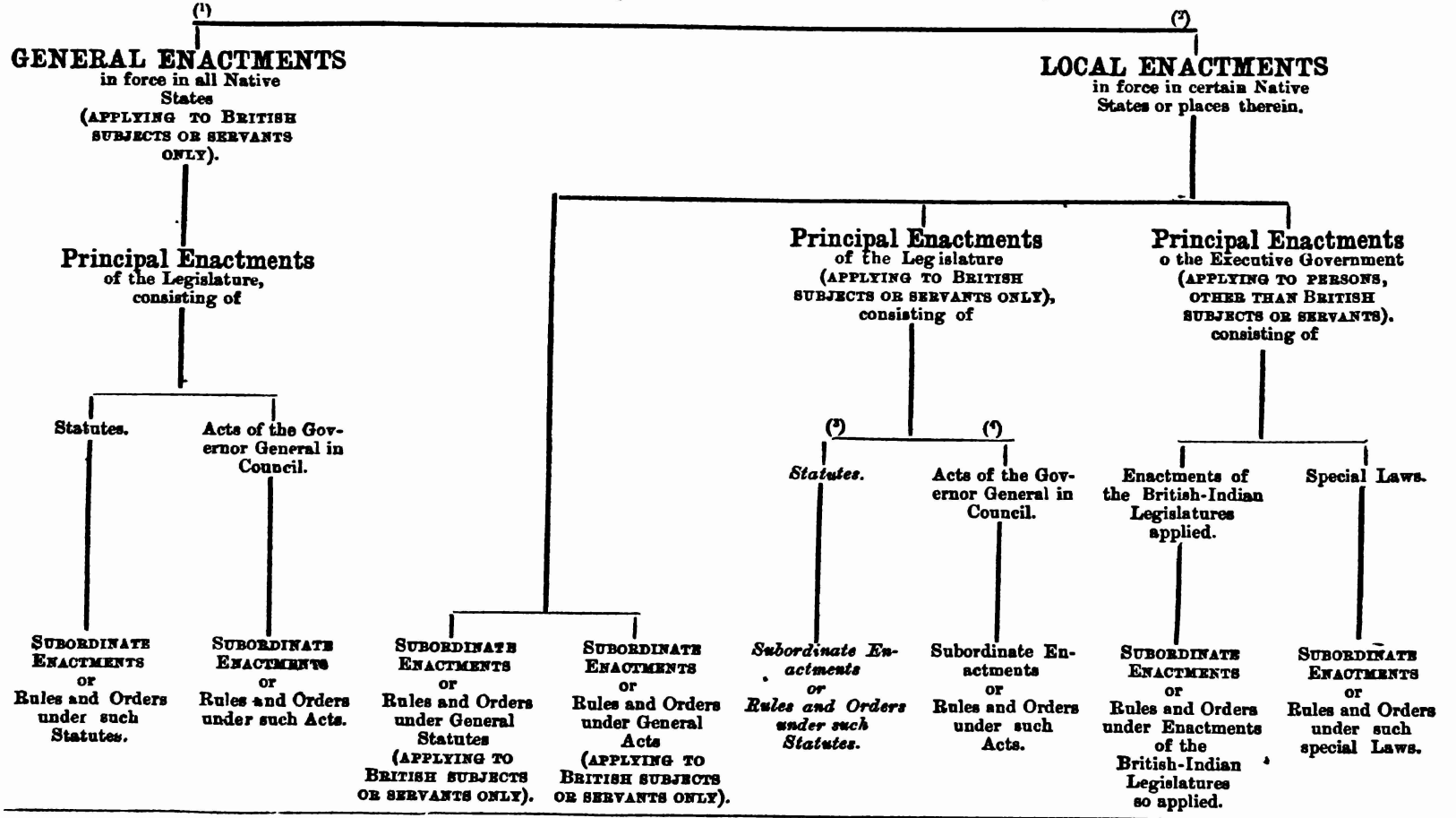
GENERAL APPENDIX . . . . . .

Notifications relating to the execution by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States of decrees made and summonses issued by Courts in British India and by certain Courts in Native States . . . 239 to 245

ALPHABETICAL INDEX . . . . . 247 to 249

STATEMENT I.

General Classification of all the British Enactments which may be made for Native States in India.


(1)
(2)
GENERAL ENACTMENTS in force in all Native States (APPLYING TO BRITISH SUBJECTS OR SERVANTS ONLY).
LOCAL ENACTMENTS in force in certain Native States or places therein.
Principal Enactments of the Legislature, consisting of
Statutes.
Acts of the Governor General in Council.
SUBORDINATE ENACTMENTS or Rules and Orders under such Statutes.
SUBORDINATE ENACTMENTS or Rules and Orders under such Acts.
SUBORDINATE ENACTMENTS or Rules and Orders under General Statutes (APPLYING TO BRITISH SUBJECTS OR SERVANTS ONLY).
SUBORDINATE ENACTMENTS or Rules and Orders under General Acts (APPLYING TO BRITISH SUBJECTS OR SERVANTS ONLY).
Principal Enactments of the Legislature (APPLYING TO BRITISH SUBJECTS OR SERVANTS ONLY), consisting of
(3)
(4)
Statutes.
Acts of the Governor General in Council.
Subordinate Enactments or Rules and Orders under such Statutes.
Subordinate Enactments or Rules and Orders under such Acts.
Principal Enactments of the Executive Government (APPLYING TO PERSONS, OTHER THAN BRITISH SUBJECTS OR SERVANTS), consisting of
Enactments of the British-Indian Legislatures applied.
Special Laws.
SUBORDINATE ENACTMENTS or Rules and Orders under Enactments of the British-Indian Legislatures so applied.
SUBORDINATE ENACTMENTS or Rules and Orders under such special Laws.

(1) *See* Part I of this volume.
(2) *See* Parts II and III of this volume.
(3) Enactments of these classes have never, so far as is known, yet been made.
(4) The only enactments of this class which, so far as is known, have ever been made are the Sindh-Pishin Railway Act, XI of 1887, and the rules and orders issued thereunder. These would seem, however, to have become obsolete since the application of the Act to the Baluchistan Agency territories by the Baluchistan Agency Laws Law, 1890, and the issue of new rules and orders under the Act as so applied.

STATEMENT II.

Classification of the British Enactments made for the Central Indian Native States.

I.—British Enactments in force generally in all Native States.	I.—BRITISH ENACTMENTS IN FORCE GENERALLY IN ALL NATIVE STATES IN INDIA. *British-Indian Enactments—* (1)—Statutes. (2)—Acts of the Governor General in Council. (3)—Rules and Orders— (a) under Statutes in force generally in all Native States in India. (b) under Acts of the Governor General in Council in force generally in all Native States in India.
II.—British Enactments in force locally in—	II.—THE BRITISH ENACTMENTS IN FORCE LOCALLY IN NATIVE STATES OF THE CENTRAL PROVINCES AND THE CENTRAL INDIA AGENCY OR IN PARTICULAR PLACES THEREIN.
1.—The Central Provinces Native States.	1.—The Central Provinces Native States. *British-Indian Enactments—* Local Rules and Orders— under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India.
2.—The Bengal-Nagpur Railway.	2.—The Bengal-Nagpur Railway. *British-Bengal-Nagpur Railway Enactments—* 1.—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council— (a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied. (b) Special Local Laws. 2.—Local Rules and Orders— under an Act of the Governor General in Council locally applied.
3.—Central India Agency Native States.	3.—Central India Agency Native States. *British-Indian Enactments—* Local Rules and Orders— under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India.
4.—Umaria Coal Fields.	4.—The Umaria Coal Fields. *A.—British-Indian Enactment—* Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India. *B.—British-Umaria Coal Fields Enactments—* Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council— (a) Act of the Governor General in Council locally applied. (b) Special Local Laws.
5.—All Cantonments.	5.—All Cantonments. *British-Central India Agency Cantonments Enactments—* Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council— (a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied. (b) Special Local Laws.
6.—Mhow Cantonment.	6.—Mhow Cantonment. *A.—British-Indian Enactments—* Local Rules and Orders— under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India. *B.—British-Mhow Enactments—* (1)—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council— (a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied. (b) Special Local Laws. (2)—Local Rules and Orders— under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

STATEMENT II—*continued.*

Classification of the British Enactments made for the Central Indian Native States—contd.

II—British Enactments in force locally in—	II.—THE BRITISH ENACTMENTS IN FORCE LOCALLY IN NATIVE STATES OF THE CENTRAL PROVINCES AND THE CENTRAL INDIA AGENCY OR IN PARTICULAR PLACES THEREIN—*contd.*
7.—Neemuch Cantonment.	7.—Neemuch Cantonment. *A.—British-Indian Enactment*— Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India. *B.—British-Neemuch Enactments*— (1)—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council— (a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied. (b) Special Local Laws. (2)—Local Rules and Orders— under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.
8.—Nowgong Cantonment.	8.—Nowgong Cantonment. *A.—British-Indian Enactments*— Local Rules and Orders— under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India. *B.—British-Nowgong Enactments*— (1)—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council— (a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied. (b) Special Local Laws. (2)—Local Rules and Orders— under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.
9.—Sipri Cantonment.	9.—Sipri Cantonment— *A.—British-Indian Enactment*— Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India. *B.—British-Sipri Enactments*— (1)—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council— (a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied. (b) Special Local Laws. (2)—Local Rules and Orders— under an Act of the Governor General in Council locally applied.
10.—Agar, Gunah, Sehore, Sirdarpore and Sutna Cantonments.	10.—Agar, Gunah, Sehore, Sirdarpore and Sutna Cantonments. *A.—British-Indian Enactment*— Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India. *B.—British-Agar, Gunah, Sehore, Sirdarpore and Sutna Enactments*— Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council— (a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied. (b) Special Local Laws.
11.—Mehidpore Cantonment.	11.—Mehidpore Cantonment. *British-Mehidpore Cantonment Enactment*— Special Local Law.
12.—Indore Residency Bazaars.	12.—Indore Residency Bazaars. *A.—British-Indian Enactment*— Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India. *B.—British-Indore Residency Bazaars Enactments*— (1)—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council— (a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied. (b) Special Local Laws. (2)—Local Rules and Orders— under an Act of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

STATEMENT II—*concluded.*

Classification of the British Enactments made for the Central Indian Native States—concld.

II.—British Enactments in force locally in—	II.—THE BRITISH ENACTMENTS IN FORCE LOCALLY IN NATIVE STATES OF THE CENTRAL PROVINCES AND THE CENTRAL INDIA AGENCY OR IN PARTICULAR PLACES THEREIN—*concld.*
13.—Bengal-Nagpur Railway.	13.—Bengal-Nagpur Railway. *A.—British-Indian Enactment—* Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India. *B.—British-Bengal-Nagpur Railway (Rewah State) Enactments—* (1)—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council— (a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied. (b) Special Local Laws. (2)—Local Rules and Orders— under an Act of the Governor General in Council locally applied.
14.—Godhra-Rutlam Railway.	14.—Godhra-Rutlam Railway. *British-Godhra Rutlam Railway (Central India States) Enactments—* (1)—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council— (a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied. (b) Special Local Laws.
15.—Indian Midland Railway.	15.—Indian Midland Railway. *A.—British-Indian Enactment—* Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India. *B.—British-Indian Midland Railway (Central India States) Enactments—* (1)—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council— (a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied. (b) Special Local Laws. (2)—Local Rules and Orders— under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.
16.—Rajputana-Malwa Railway.	16.—Rajputana-Malwa Railway. *A.—British-Indian Enactment—* Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India. *B.—British-Rajputana-Malwa Railway (Central India States) Enactments—* (1)—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council— (a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied. (b) Special Local Laws. (2)—Local Rules and Orders— under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

PART I.—THE BRITISH ENACTMENTS IN FORCE GENERALLY IN ALL NATIVE STATES IN INDIA.

PART I.—ALL NATIVE STATES IN INDIA.

The British Enactments in force generally in all Native States in India consist of—

British-Indian Enactments, namely—

1. Statutes.
2. Acts of the Governor General in Council.
3. Rules and Orders—
   (a) under Statutes in force generally in all Native States in India.
   (b) under Acts of the Governor General in Council in force generally in all Native States in India.

ALL NATIVE STATES IN INDIA.

British-Indian Enactments.

I.—STATUTES.(1)

Year.	Reign.	Chapter.	Subject.	Extent of application.
1833	3 & 4 Will. IV.	85	The Government of India Act, 1833.(2)	Section 73 empowers the Governor General in Council to make Articles of War for the government of Native officers and soldiers in the Military Service of Her Majesty, and for the administration of justice by Courts-martial to be holden over such officers and soldiers; such articles to prevail and be in force wheresoever such officers and soldiers may be serving.
1861	24 & 25 Vict.	67	Indian Councils Act .	Section 22 empowers the Governor General in Council to make laws and regulations for all servants of the Government of India within the dominions of Princes and States in alliance with Her Majesty.
1865	28 Vict.	15	High Courts' jurisdiction .	Section 3 empowers the Governor General in Council to authorize and empower High Courts to exercise jurisdiction in respect of Christian subjects of Her Majesty resident within the dominions of such of the Princes and States of India in alliance with Her Majesty as he may from time to time determine.
„	„	17	Legislative powers of Governor General in Council.	Section 1 empowers the Governor General in Council to make laws and regulations for all British subjects of Her Majesty within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty, whether in the service of the Government of India or otherwise.
1869	32 & 33 Vict	98	Ditto . . .	Section 1 empowers the Governor General in Council to make laws and regulations for Native Indian subjects of Her Majesty without and beyond as well as within the Indian territories under the dominion of Her Majesty.
1876	39 & 40 Vict	46	The Slave Trade Act, 1876.(3)	Provides(3) (section 1) for the punishment of offences against slave trade law committed by British subjects and subjects of allied Native States in such places in Asia and Africa as Her Majesty may specify by order(4); confers (section 3) certain powers on High Courts in India in regard to obtaining evidence in such allied Native States of the commission of such offences, and extends (section 4) the provisions of the Muscat Order in Council, 1867, to the subjects of allied Native States residing in Muscat territories.

(1) Many of the Statutes in this List only confer power on the Governor General in Council to make laws for British subjects in Native States instead of prescribing such laws themselves, but it is convenient to include them under this head.
(2) See Schedule I to the Short Titles Act, 1892 (55 Vict., cap. 10).
(3) Only so much of the sections of this Statute as appear to have reference to Native States in India or the subjects of such States are here quoted.
(4) For Order under the section, see *Gazette of India*, 21st July, 1887, Pt I, p. 391.

British-Indian Enactments.

I.—STATUTES—*concluded.*

Year.	Reign.	Chapter.	Subject.	Extent of application.
1881	44 & 45 Vict	58	The Army Act, 1881, as amended for the time being by subsequent Acts.	Purports to apply generally to Her Majesty's Forces wherever serving, and particularly when serving in India, which term is defined to mean "British-India, together with any territories of any Native Prince or Chief under the suzerainty of Her Majesty, exercised through the Governor General of India, or through any Governor or other officer subordinate to the Governor General of India." [See section 180 and section 190, clause (21), as amended by the Army (Annual) Act, 1890.]
1884	47 & 48 Vict.	38	Indian Marine Service .	Empowers the Governor General in Council to make laws for all persons employed or serving in, or belonging to, Her Majesty's Indian Marine Service, provided that no such law shall apply to any offence unless the vessel to which the offender belongs is at the time of the commission of the offence on the High Seas between the Cape of Good Hope on the west and the Straits of Magellan on the east, or on territorial waters between those limits.
1889	52 & 53 Vict.	52	Official Secrets Act, 1889 .	Applies[1] to all acts made offences by the Act when committed by British officers on subjects beyond as well as within Her Majesty's dominions [see section 6 (*1*)].
"	"	63	Interpretation Act, 1889 .	Defines the expression "India" as meaning British India, together with any territories of any Native Prince or Chief under the suzerainty of Her Majesty, exercised through the Governor General of India, or through any Governor or other officer subordinate to the Governor General of India [section 18 (*5*)].

(1) Has practically been superseded, so far as India is concerned, by Act XV of 1889—*see infra*, p. 8.

British-Indian Enactments.

2.–ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

[The general powers of the Council of the Governor General to legislate for persons beyond the limits of British India rest on the following Statutes, namely, 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22; 28 Vict., c. 17, s. 1; and 32 & 33 Vict., c. 98, s. 1. Under them the Council may make Laws and Regulations for—

(*a*) servants of the Government in allied Native States (24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22);
(*b*) European-British subjects in allied Native States (28 Vict., c. 17, s. 1); and
(*c*) Native Indian subjects anywhere (32 & 33 Vict., c. 98, s. 1).

In addition to these general powers, the Governor General in Council is invested with special power—

(*a*) under the Statute 3 & 4 Will. IV, c. 85, s. 73 (saved by 24 & 25 Vict., c. 67, s. 22), to make Articles of War for Her Majesty's Indian Army wheresoever serving; and

(*b*) under the Statute 47 & 48 Vict., c. 38, to make laws for all persons employed or serving in or belonging to Her Majesty's Indian Marine Service whose vessels are within the limits of "Indian Waters," as defined in the Statute.]

Year.	No.	Subject.	Extent of application
1860	XLV	Penal Code (as amended by Acts XXVII of 1870, XIX of 1872, VIII of 1882, X of 1886 and X of 1891).	Applies generally to persons liable by any law passed by the Governor General in Council to be tried for an offence committed beyond the limits of British India; and to servants of the Queen committing offences within the dominions of Princes or States in alliance with Her Majesty (see sections 3 and 4).
1866	XIV	Post Office . . .	Provides for punishment of post-office servants committing offences within the dominions of Foreign Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty (see section 59).
1868	I	General Clauses . .	Applies to all Acts of the Governor General in Council made after this Act came into operation, and therefore to such Acts when they extend to Native States.
1869	IV[1]	Divorce . . .	Applies generally to British subjects within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty (see section 2).
,,	V[2]	Indian Articles of War .	Purports to apply generally to officers, soldiers and followers of Her Majesty's Indian Forces in all parts of the world, and therefore in Native States in India (see Articles 74, 77, 90, 99, 142, 171, and 174).
,,	XX	Volunteers . . .	Applies generally to British subjects within the dominions of Native Princes and States in alliance with Her Majesty (see section 2).
1872	XV	Indian Christian Marriage (as amended by Acts II of 1891 and II of 1892).	Applies generally to Christian subjects of Her Majesty within the territories of Native Princes and States in alliance with Her Majesty (see section 1).
1873	X	Oaths	Applies generally to subjects of Her Majesty within the territories of Native Princes and States in alliance with Her Majesty (see section 1).

(1) See in connection with the application of this Act to British subjects in Native States, Thomson v. Thomson, I. L. R., 10 Bom. 422.
(2) For power to make these Articles, *see* 3 & 4 Will. IV, c. 85, p. 4, *supra*.

British-Indian Enactments.

2.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*continued.*

Year.	No.	Subject.	Extent of application.
1873	XIV	Military Lunatics' Property.	Applies generally to subjects of Her Majesty within the dominions of Native Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty (see section 1).
1874	II	Administrator General (as amended by Acts IX of 1881 and II of 1890).	Applies generally to British subjects of Her Majesty within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty (see section 1).
„	III	Married Women's Property.	Applies generally to subjects of Her Majesty within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty (see section 2).
„	IX	European Vagrancy .	Extends generally to the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty (see section 1).(1)
1875	IX	Majority . . .	Applies generally to subjects of Her Majesty within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty (see section 1).
1877	XI	Military Lunatics . .	Applies generally to subjects of Her Majesty within the dominions of Native Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty (see section 1).
1879	XXI	Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition.	Extends generally to— (1) all Native Indian subjects of Her Majesty beyond the limits of British India; and (2) all European British subjects within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty (see section 1).
1885	XIII	Telegraphs . . .	Applies generally to subjects of Her Majesty within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty (see section 1).
1886	II	Income-tax . . .	Applies generally within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty to British subjects in those dominions who are in the service of the Government of India, or of a local authority established in the exercise of the powers of the Governor General in Council in that behalf (see section 1).
„	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration (as amended by Act XVI of 1890).	Applies generally to British subjects in the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty (see section 2).
1887	I	General Clauses . .	Applies (Part I) to all Acts made by the Governor General in Council under the Indian Council's Act, 1861, after the passing of this Act, and therefore to such Acts when they extend to Native States.

(1) But sections 4 to 16 (inclusive), 19, 20, 24 & 29 do not come into force in any of the dominions of the Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty not situate within the limits of any Presidency, Lieutenant-Governorship or Chief Commissionership in British India until such day or respective days as the Governor General in Council by notification in the *Gazette of India* appoints in this behalf.

Sections 4 to 9 (inclusive), 19, 20, 24 and 29 were declared to come into force in the Hyderabad State from the 31st July, 1890, and in the dominions of Princes and States comprised in the Central India Agency from the 23rd September, 1891 (see p. 37 *infra*), by Notifications Nos 2513-I and 3918-I., dated respectively the 2nd August, 1890, and 23rd September, 1891, see *Gazette of India*, 1890 and 1891, Pt. I, pp 597 and 552, respectively.

Sections 4 to 16 (inclusive), 19, 20, 24 and 29 of Act XXI of 1879 (European Vagrancy) were extended to the dominions of Princes and States in alliance with Her Majesty situated within the limits of the Panjab by Notification No. 900, dated the 22nd February, 1879, see *Gazette of India*, 1872, Pt. I, p. 188, and *Punjab Government Gazette*, 1872, p. 274. Under section 2 of Act IX of 1874 this Notification is continued in force, and should now be read as referring to ss. 4 to 16, 19, 20, 24 and 29 of that Act.

ALL NATIVE STATES IN INDIA.

British-Indian Enactments.

2.—ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—*concluded.*

Year.	No.	Subject.	Extent of application.
1887	X	Native Passenger Ships .	Applies generally— (*a*) to all subjects of Her Majesty within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty ; (*b*) to all Native Indian subjects of Her Majesty without and beyond British India; and (*c*) subject to certain exceptions, to vessels carrying more than thirty passengers, being natives of Asia or Africa (see section 2).
„	XIV(1)	Indian Marine (as amended by Act XVII of 1888).	Applies generally to persons employed or serving in or belonging to the Indian Marine whose vessels are within the limits of Indian waters, as defined by 47 & 48 Vict., c. 38.
1888	IV	Reserve Forces .	Purports to subject persons belonging to Indian Reserve Forces to military law in the same manner, and to the same extent, as persons belonging to Her Majesty's Indian Forces (*i.e.*, when serving in Native States as well as elsewhere—see entries opposite 44 & 45 Vict., c. 58, and Act V of 1869, *supra*, pp. 5 & 6, respectively).
1889	XV	Official Secrets . .	Applies— (*a*) to all subjects of Her Majesty within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty [see section 1 (*2*) (*a*)]; and (*b*) to all Native Indian subjects of Her Majesty without and beyond British India [see section 1 (*2*) (*b*)].
1890	IX	Railways . . .	Applies to all subjects of Her Majesty within the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty and to all Native subjects of Her Majesty without and beyond British India and those dominions [see section 1 (*2*)].

(1) For power to enact this Act, see 47 & 48 Vict., c. 38, p. 5, *supra*.

British-Indian Enactments.

3.–Rules and Orders—(1)

(a) under Statutes in force generally in all Native States in India.

Year.	Reign.	Chapter.	Section	Subject.	Notification.
1865	28 & 29 Vict.	15	3	Defining the Native States, territories and Chiefships in which the High Courts at Fort William, Madras, Bombay, and in the North-Western Provinces shall respectively exercise criminal jurisdiction over European British subjects of Her Majesty, being Christians resident therein.	*No 178-J, dated 23rd September, 1874.* [Printed *infra*, p. 12.]

(1) It is somewhat doubtful whether there are any Rules and Orders which are in force generally in *all* Native States without exception, but all the Rules and Orders entered in this Part were either intended to have such general force or are so very widely in force as to make it convenient to include them here.

British-Indian Enactments.

3.—RULES AND ORDERS—

(b) under Acts of the Governor General in Council in force generally in all Native States in India.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Rules or Notification.	Notification.
1872	XV	Indian Christian Marriage.	84	Fixing fees and making rules for the disposal of such fees so far as regards Christian subjects of Her Majesty within Native States in India for the time being in alliance with Her Majesty, except States situate within or bordering on the Presidencies of Fort Saint George and Bombay, but including Mysore and the Baluchistan Agency territories.	*No. 1586-E., dated the 29th August, 1892.* [Printed *infra*, p. 13.]
1874	II	Administrator General.	3	Determining the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty, which shall, for the purposes of the Act, be included in the Presidencies of Bengal, Madras and Bombay respectively.	*No. 101-J., dated the 19th July, 1878.* [Printed *infra*, p. 14.]
1879	XXI	Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition.	4 & 5	Declaring that the powers and duties of a District Judge under section 64 of Act II of 1874, as amended by s. 13 of Act II of 1890, shall, in the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty, be conferred upon and discharged in cases where District Courts have been established by the Judge of such Courts, and in others by the Political Agent, as defined in section 3 of Act XXI of 1879.	*No. 3542-I., dated the 27th August, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 17.]
,,	,,	Ditto . .	6	Directing commitments of European British subjects, being Christians and resident in Native States, to the various High Courts mentioned in Notification No. 178-J., dated the 23rd September, 1874.	*No. 2616-J., dated the 16th August, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 13.]

British-Indian Enactments.

3.–RULES AND ORDERS—

(b) under Acts of the Governor General in Council in force generally in all Native States in India—*concluded.*

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Rules or Notification.	Notification.
1879	XXI	Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition.	13 & 18	Prescribing Rules as to issue of warrants and treatment of prisoners.	*No. 31-J, dated the 12th March, 1875.* (1) [Printed *infra*, p. 15.]
,,	,,	Ditto . .	,,	Excluding Native territory under the direct administration of the British Government in which the Code of Criminal Procedure (Act X of 1872(2)) is in force from the preceding Notification.	*No. 149-J., dated the 8th October, 1875.*(1) [Printed *infra*, p. 17.]
,,	,,	Ditto . .	,,	Substituting new rule for No. 5 of the rules published with Notification No. 31-J., dated 12th March, 1875.	*No. 87-J., dated the 16th August, 1876.*(1) [Printed *infra*, p. 17.]
1886	II	*Income-tax . .	40	Investing certain Political officers in Native States with the powers of Collectors under the Act, for the purposes of granting certificates in respect of interest on Government securities held by persons outside British India.	*No. 4135-I., dated the 16th September, 1887.* [Printed *infra*, p. 17.]
,,	,,	Ditto . .	,,	Amending the preceding Notification.	*No. 1269-I., dated the 22nd March, 1889.* [Embodied in Notification No. 4135-I. Printed *infra*, p. 17.]

(1) This Notification was issued when Act XI of 1872 was in force.
(2) Repealed in British India by Act X of 1882.

APPENDIX A.

Orders as to jurisdiction of High Courts over European British subjects in Native States.

No. 178-J., dated the 23rd September, 1874.—With reference to Notification No. 1203,[1] of this date, in the Home Department, the Governor General in Council is pleased, in the exercise of the powers conferred by the 28th Vict., cap. 15, section 3, to make the following orders:—

Original and appellate criminal jurisdiction over European British subjects of Her Majesty, being Christians, resident in the Native States, territories, and Chiefships below named, shall, until the Governor General in Council otherwise orders, be exercised by the High Courts of Judicature established at Fort William, Madras, Bombay, and in the North-Western Provinces, respectively, as follows[2]:—

* * * * * * * * *

*

III.—BY THE HIGH COURT AT BOMBAY IN—

Bhopal.	Gwalior, districts of—	
Barwáni.	Amjhera.	With the several parganas subordinate thereto, included in the charge of Sindhia's Sir Subah of Malwa.
Dewás.	Agar.	
Dhár.	Bag.	
Indore, excepting the district of Álampur in Bundelkhand.	Dikhtán.	
	Mandisur.	
	Neemuch.	
Jobat.	Ujjain.	
Barwai.	Ságor.	
Kathiwára.	Shujaulpur.	
Muhammadgarh.	Sonkach and	
Mathwár.		
Ratanmál.	Bhílsa.	With the several Parganas subordinate thereto, which form part of the charge of Sindhia's Sir Subah of Esanghar.
Ali Rajpur.	Ganj Baroda.	
Jhábua.	Malhárgarh.	
Jaora.	Maksúdangarh.	
Khilchipur.		
Narsinghgarh.		
Rájgarh.	Jhalra Patan, districts of—	
Rutlam.	Gangrar	
Sitamau.	Pach Pahár.	
Sailána.	Dag.	
	Tonk, districts of—	
	Piráwa and Sáranji.	

The feudatory States in the Central Provinces, *viz.*:—

Kalahandi or Karond.	Rairakhol.	Nandgaon.
Raigarh Bargarh.	Bamra.	Kondka or Chhuikadan.
Sarangarh.	Sakti.	Kankar.
Patna.	Kawarda.	Bastar.
Sonepur.	Khairagarh.	Makrai.

* * * * * * * * *

IV.—BY THE HIGH COURT OF THE N.-W. P. IN—

* * * * * * * * *

Gwalior. The whole of the State, excepting the Sir Subahship of Malwa and the Districts under the Sir Subah of Esangarh, enumerated above.

* * * * * * * * *

[1] Under this Notification certain districts in British India were placed under the several High Courts in British India for the purposes of jurisdiction over European British subjects.

[2] Owing to the great length of the list of Native States appended to this Notification, only the portions relating to the States in the Central Provinces and in the Central India Agency have been set out.

Orders as to jurisdiction of High Courts over European British subjects in Native States—concluded.

IV.—By the High Court of the North-Western Provinces in—*concld.*

Bundelkhand States and Chiefships.

Ajaigarh.	Dhurwai.	Orchha.
Alipura.	Garrauli.	Pahári Banka.
Baoni.	Gauriháṛ.	Pahara Chaube.
Behat.	Jasso.	Páldeo.
Behri.	Jígni.	Panna.
Bhaironda.	Kamta Rajaula.	Rewah.
Bhaisaunda.	Khaniadhána	Soháwál.
Bijáwar.	Kothi.	Samthar.
Bijna.	Lughási.	Sarila.
Chirkhari.	Myhere.	Taráon.
Chhatarpur.	Nagode.	Tori Fatehpur.
Dattia.	Naigawán Ribai.	Holkar's District of Alampur.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1874, Pt. I, p. 485.]

No. 2616-J., dated the 16th August, 1890.—1. In exercise of the powers conferred by section 6 of Act XXI of 1879, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that a Justice of the Peace in any Native State, territory or Chiefship specified in Foreign Department Notification No. 178-J., dated the 23rd September, 1874, shall commit for trial to the High Court which, under that Notification, has original and appellate criminal jurisdiction in pursuance of the Statute 28 & 29 Vict., cap. 15, section 3, over European British subjects (being Christians) resident in such State, territory or Chiefships.

2. Foreign Department Notification No. 179-J., dated the 23rd September, 1874, is hereby cancelled.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 612.]

Rules and orders under section 84 of the Indian Christian Marriage Act, XV of 1872.

No. 1586-E., dated the 29th August, 1892.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 84 of the Indian Christian Marriage Act (XV of 1872), the Governor General in Council is pleased, so far as regards Christian subjects of Her Majesty within the territories of Native Princes or States in India for the time being in alliance with Her Majesty (excepting the Native States which are situate within or border on the Presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay, but including the territories of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore and those administered by the Agent to the Governor General in Baluchistan as such Agent), to fix the following scale of fees to be charged under the Act, and to make the following rules in regard to the disposal of such fees:—

I.—Scale of Fees.

	Rs.	A.	P.
1.—For receiving each notice of marriage	1	0	0
2.—For publishing each notice of marriage	2	0	0
3.—For the issuing of each certificate of marriage by a Marriage Registrar	5	0	0
4.—For registering each marriage by a Marriage Registrar . .	3	0	0
5.—For entering each protest against, or prohibition of, the issue of a marriage certificate by a Marriage Registrar . . .	10	0	0
6.—For searching marriage register-books, or certificates or duplicates or copies thereof for a period of not more than one year, or, in the case of a search of the register-books or certificates prescribed under sections 37, 61 and 62, for a period of not more than two years	1	0	0
7.—For every additional year	0	4	0
8.—For granting a copy of any entry in marriage register-books or certificates or duplicates or copies thereof under sections 63 and 79	1	0	0

Rules and orders under section 84 of the Indian Christian Marriage Act, XV of 1872—concluded.

II.—Rules.

'1.—Fees levied by Marriage Registrars, being Government servants, must until further notice be paid into the Government Treasury, and shall be credited to provincial services or in such other manner as may be directed by the Government of India. Marriage Registrars who are not Government servants are permitted to retain for their own use any fees which they may receive under the first part of this notification.

II.—The fees chargeable under the first part of this Notification shall not be levied when the parties concerned are officers or others in the Military or Naval services of Her Majesty.

III.—Marriage Registrars are authorised to remit any portion, not exceeding three-fourths of the fees in cases in which they may consider the parties to be unable to pay such fees in full.

2. The following Notifications are hereby cancelled:

(1) No. 2220, dated the 16th October, 1873, published at page 902 of Part I of the *Gazette of India* for 1873.

(2) No 2823-I., dated the 8th July, 1891, published at page 416 of Part I of the *Gazette of India* for 1891.

(3) No. 4496-I., dated the 9th November, 1891, published at page 631 of Part I of the *Gazette of India* for 1891.

(4) No. 383-I., dated the 26th January, 1892, published at page 70 of Part I of the *Gazette of India* for 1892.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1892, Pt. I, p. 564.]

Orders under the Administrator General's Act, II of 1874, as to Presidencies within which Native States should be included for purposes of the Act.

No. 101-J., dated the 19th July, 1878.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 3 of Act II of 1874 (the Administrator General's Act), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty shall, for the purposes of the said Act, be included in the Presidencies of Bengal, Madras and Bombay, respectively, as follows[1]:—

IN THE PRESIDENCY OF BENGAL.

* * * * * * *

Gwalior—

The whole State, excepting the Sir Subahship of Malwa and certain districts under the Sir Subah of Esangarh, which are included in the Presidency of Bombay.

Bundelkhand and Bagelkhand States and Chiefships.

Ajaigarh.	Garauli.	Pahara.
Alipura.	Gaurihár.	Páldeo.
Baoni.	Jasso.	Panna.
Behat.	Jigni.	Rewah.
Behri.	Kamta Rajaula.	Samthar.
Bhaironda.	Khaniadhána.	Sarila.
Bhaisaunda.	Kothi.	Sohawál.
Bijáwar.	Lughasi.	Targon.
Bijna.	Myhere.	Tori Fatehpur.
Chirkhari.	Nagode.	Holkar's district of Alampur.
Chhatarpur.	Naiagnon.	
Dattia.	Orchha.	
Dhurwai.	Pahári Banka.	

* * * * * * * * *

(1) Owing to the great length of the list of Native States appended to this Notification, only the portions relating to the States in the Central Provinces and in the Central India Agency have been set out.

Orders under the Administrator General's Act, II of 1874, as to Presidencies within which Native States should be included for purposes of the Act—concluded.

IN THE PRESIDENCY OF BOMBAY.

* * * * * * * *

Barwai.	Narsinghgarh.	Gwalior, districts of—	With the several parganas subordinate thereto, included in the charge of Sindhia's Sir Subah of Malwa.
Barwáni.	Rájgarh.	Agar.	
Bhopal. The whole State.	Rajpur Ali.	Amjhera.	
Dewás.	Ratanmál.	Bag.	
Dhár.	Rutlam.	Dikhtán.	
Indore. The whole State, excepting the district of Alampur.	Sailána.	Mandisur.	
	Sítamau.	Neemuch.	
Jaora.	Jhalra Patan districts of	Ságor.	
Jhábua.	Gangrár.	Shujáulpur.	
Jobat.	Gangrár.	Sonkach.	
Kathiwára.	Pach Pahár.	Ujjain	
Khilchipur.	Dag.	and	
Maksudangarh.	The Tonk districts of—		With the several parganas subordinate thereto which form part of the charge of Sindhia's Sir Subah of Esangarh.
Mathwár.	Pirawa.		
Muhammadgarh.	Sárauji.		
		Bhílsa.	
		Ganj Baroda.	
		Malhárgarh.	

The States under the Western Malwa Agency.
The States under the Bhil Agency.
The States under the Deputy Bhil Agency.
The States under the Gunah Agency.

The feudatory States in the Central Provinces—

Bamra.	Kawarda.	Raigarh Bargarh.
Bastar.	Khairagarh.	Rairakhol.
Kankar.	Makrai	Sakti.
Karond or Kalahandi.	Nandgaon.	Sarangarh.
	Patna.	Sonepur.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1878, Pt. I, p 438.]

Rules and orders under the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, as to issue of warrants and treatment of prisoners.

No. 31-J., dated the 12th March, 1875.—In exercise of the powers conferred on him by sections 13 and 15 of Act XI of 1872,[1] and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf,[2] the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following rules:—

1. The Political Agent shall not issue a warrant, under section 11 of the Act, in any case which is provided for by Treaty, if the Native State expressly desire to abide by the procedure of the Treaty, nor in any case in which application for surrender is made under section 14 to the Governor General in Council or any Local Government.

2. The Political Agent shall not issue a warrant under section 11, except on a request preferred to him in writing by, or by the authority of, the person for the time being administering the executive Government of the Native State at which he is the British representative, and on the understanding that the provisions of Act XI of 1872 and of these rules are to apply to the case.

3. If the accused be a British subject, the Political Agent shall, before issuing such a warrant, consider whether he ought not to certify the case as one for trial in British India, and he shall, instead of issuing a warrant, so certify the case, if he is satisfied that the interests of justice and the convenience of witnesses can be better served by the trial being held in British India than in the Native State.

4. The Political Agent shall in all cases, before issuing a warrant under section 11, satisfy himself, by preliminary enquiry, that there is a *primâ facie* case against the accused, and that the charge is not prompted by political motives.

5. [3] If the person surrendered under the warrant of a Political Agent, issued under section 11,

---

(1) *See* now Act XXI of 1870, sections 2, 13 and 18.

(2) In spite of this reference to "other powers," these rules have been classified as a British-Indian Enactment, because they appear, in so far as they extend to Native territory, to be of the nature of instructions to Political Agents, *i.e.*, British subjects.

(3) This rule was substituted for the original Rule 5 by Notification No. 87-J., dated the 16th August, 1876, printed *infra*, p. 17.

Rules and orders under the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, as to issue of warrants and treatment of prisoners—continued.

be not a British subject; or, if such person being a British subject, the Courts of the State, either by custom or by the express recognition of the Governor General in Council, try Native British subjects surrendered to them by extradition, and the Political Agent, after hearing the statement, if any, of the accused and making such further enquiry as he may deem necessary, is still satisfied that there is a *primâ facie* case against the accused, and that the charge is not prompted by political motives, the Political Agent shall make over the accused to be tried by the ordinary Courts of the State in which the offence was committed: provided that the Courts of the State have, by custom or recognition as aforesaid, power to inflict the punishment which may be inflicted under the Indian Penal Code for the offence with which the accused person is charged.

6. If the accused person be a British subject, but the Courts of the State do not by custom or recognition as aforesaid try Native British subjects, the Political Agent shall dispose of the case himself.

7. If the punishment which may be awarded by the Indian Penal Code for any offence for which the accused person has been surrendered as above be more than the Courts of the State by custom or recognition as aforesaid inflict, the Political Agent may try the case himself if he thinks it advisable to do so.

8. Notwithstanding anything in the three preceding rules, the Political Agent shall try any such case himself, or make it over for trial to the ordinary Courts of the State, if he be generally or specially instructed by the Governor General in Council so to do.

9. In cases made over for trial by the Courts of a Native State under Rules 5 and 7, the Political Agent shall satisfy himself that the accused receives a fair trial, and that the punishment inflicted in the case of his conviction is not excessive or barbarous; and, if he is not so satisfied, he shall demand the restoration of the prisoner to his custody, pending the orders of Government.

10. A return of all persons made over for trial by the Courts of a Native State under Rules 5 and 7 shall be submitted half-yearly by the Political Agent to the Government of India or the Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, in the following form:—

Half-yearly Return, under Rule 9(1) *of the Rules under the Extradition Act (XI of 1872),*(2) *of persons made over by the Political Agent at for trial by the Courts of Native States under Rules 5 and 7, for the period ending*

Number.	Name of person.	Nationality.	Offence with which charged.	Where arrested	Date of surrender.	Native State to which surrendered for trial.	Reasons for surrender.	Nature of sentence passed, with date of sentence.	Remarks.

11. Persons arrested in British territory on a warrant issued by a Political Agent under section 11, and persons arrested on a warrant issued under section 14, shall be treated, as far as possible, in the same way as persons under trial for a similar offence would be treated under the Code of Criminal Procedure [Act X of 1872(3)], or under the procedure in force in the Presidency-towns if the arrests take place within any Presidency-town.

12. The persons sentenced to imprisonment by the Political Agent shall, if British subjects, be conveyed to the most convenient jail in British territory, there to be dealt with as though the conviction had taken place in a Court of British India; provided always that no appeal shall thereby be given other than is allowed by any rule for regulating appeals from the decisions of the Political Agent.

13. Nothing in Rules 5 to 10, inclusive, which refer to cases under section 13 of the said Act, shall be deemed to apply to Political Agents immediately under the authority of the Governor in Council of the Presidency of Fort Saint George or the Governor in Council of the Presidency of Bombay.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1875, Pt. I, p. 128.]

(1) *So.* Read 'Rule 10.'
(2) Repealed. See now Act XXI of 1879.
(3) Repealed in British India by Act X of 1882.

Rules and orders under the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, as to issue of warrants and treatment of prisoners—concluded.

No. 149-J., dated the 8th October, 1875.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to order that the Notification of this Department [*i.e., the Foreign Department*], No. 31-J., dated 12th March, 1875, publishing certain rules under Act XI of 1872 (The Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1872),(1) shall not apply to Native territory under the direct administration of the British Government in which the Code of Criminal Procedure (Act X of 1872)(2) is in force.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1875, Pt. I, p. 524.]

No. 87-J., dated the 16th August, 1876.—In supersession of Rule No. 5 of the rules under Act XI of 1872 (The Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1872),(1) published by Notification of this Department [*i.e., the Foreign Department*], No. 31-J., dated 12th March, 1875, the Governor General in Council is pleased to prescribe the following :—

[Printed *supra*, p. 15.]

[See *Gazette of India*, 1876, Pt. I, p. 440.]

Notification as to exercise of powers of a District Judge under the Administrator General's Act (II of 1874) in Native States.

No. 3542-I., dated the 27th August, 1891.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act (XXI of 1879), and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that the powers and duties which are conferred and imposed on a District Judge by section 64 of the Administrator General's Act (II of 1874), as amended by section 13 of Act II of 1890, shall, in the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty, be respectively conferred upon and discharged by the following officers :—

(*a*) In any dominion in or for which a District Court has been established or continued by the Governor General in Council, the Judge of that Court : Provided that when more than one officer exercises the powers of a District Judge in any such dominion, it shall be competent for the officer who exercises in that dominion the powers of a High Court to determine by whom the aforesaid powers and duties shall be exercised in any particular case or within any specified area in that dominion ; and

(*b*) In all other cases, the Political Agent (as defined in section 3 of the first mentioned Act).

[See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Pt. I, p. 510.]

Orders appointing Political Officers to be Collectors for Government Securities held out of British India under Act II of 1886.

(3) *No. 4135-I., dated the 16th September, 1887.*—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 40 of Act II of 1886 (the Income-tax Act, 1886), the Governor General in Council is pleased to invest each of the Political officers named below with the powers of a Collector under the said Act for the purpose of granting certificates in respect of interest on Government Securities in Forms B, C and D, prescribed in Rule 9 of the notification issued by the Government of India in the Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 593, (4) dated the 5th February, 1886, when such securities are held by persons residing outside of British India :—

(1) *The Resident in Nepal.*
(2) *The Resident in Kashmir.*
(3) *The Political Resident in Turkish Arabia.*
(4) *The First Assistant to the Resident at Hyderabad.*
(5) *The Assistant to the Resident in Mysore.*
(6) The First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India.
(7) The Resident at Gwalior.
(8) The Political Agent in Bhopal.
(9) The Political Agent in Baghelkhand and Superintendent of the Rewah State.
(10) The Political Agent in Bundelkhand.
(11) The Political Agent in Bhopawar.
(12) *The First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana.*

---

(1) Repealed. See now Act XXI of 1879.
(2) Repealed in British India by Act X of 1882.
(3) The portions of this Notification printed in italics relate to places not dealt with in this volume.
(4) *See* now Notification No. 2703, dated the 6th June, 1890, in *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 400.

ALL NATIVE STATES IN INDIA. APPENDIX A—*concluded.*

Orders appointing Political Officers to be Collectors for Government Securities held out of British India under Act II of 1886—concluded.

(1) (13) *The Resident in Jeypore.*
(14) *The Resident in the Western States of Rajputana.*
(15) *The Resident in Meywar.*
(16) *The Political Agent in Ulwur.*
(17) *The Political Agent in Kotah.*
(18) *The Political Agent in Jhalawar.*
(19) *The Political Agent in Bickaneer.*
(20) *The Political Agent in Harowtee and Tonk.*
(2) (21) *The Political Agent in the Eastern States of Rajputana.*
(22) *The First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General at Baroda.*
(23) *The First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Baluchistan.*
(3) (24) *The Political Agent, Quetta.*
(4) (25) *The Political Agent, Zhob.*
(5) (26) *The Political Agent, Kelat and Bolan Pass.*
(6) (27) *The Political Agent in South Eastern Baluchistan.*
(7) (28) *The Political Agent, Loralai and Railway District.*
(29) *The First Assistant to the Political Resident in the Persian Gulf.*
(30) *The Political Agent at Muscat.*

[See *Gazette of India*, 1887, Pt. I, p. 465.]

(1) *As amended by Notification No. 1269, dated 22nd March, 1889—see Gazette of India, 1889, Pt. I, p. 179.*
(2) *As amended by Notification No. 1479-E., dated the 17th July, 1890—see Gazette of India, 1890, Pt. I, p. 659.*

APPENDIX B.

PROVISIONS OF SOME BRITISH ENACTMENTS HAVING SPECIAL REFERENCE TO NATIVE STATES.

I.—The Indian Guaranteed Railways Act, 1879 (42 & 43 Vict., c. 41).[1]

Section 1, para. 3, and section 2.	Empowers Guaranteed Railway Companies to make agreements with the Secretary of State as to the working of railways, which term is defined as meaning any Railway constructed before or after the passing of this Act, and belonging to the Secretary of State for India in Council, or situate in Her Majesty's territories in India, or in any territory in the East Indies belonging to any Native Prince or State in alliance with Her Majesty or to any European power.

II.—The Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict., c. 37).

Section 15	Provides that where any Order in Council made in pursuance of the Act extends to persons enjoying Her Majesty's protection, that expression shall include all subjects of the several Princes and States in India.

III.—The Code of Criminal Procedure, Act X of 1882.

Sections 188 to 190	Provide for the trial in British India of European British subjects committing offences in the dominions of Princes or States in India in alliance with Her Majesty, and of Native Indian subjects committing offences anywhere.[2]
Chapter XL	Provides for the issue of Commissions for the examination of witnesses residing in the dominions of Princes or States in alliance with Her Majesty.

NOTE.—By section 8 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, XXI of 1879, the law relating to offences and Criminal Procedure for the time being in force in British India has generally been extended (subject, as to procedure, to such modifications as the Governor General in Council from time to time directs) to European British subjects in the dominions of Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty, and to Native Indian subjects everywhere.

IV.—The Code of Civil Procedure, Act XIV of 1882, as amended by Act VII of 1888.

Section 90	Provides for the service of summons of British Indian Courts in foreign territory.
Section 229	Provides for the execution in British India of decrees of Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in the territories of any Foreign Prince or State.
Section 229A	Provides for the transmission of decrees of British Indian Courts for execution to any Court established or continued by the Governor General in Council in the territories of any Foreign Prince or State to which the section has, by notification[3] in the *Gazette of India*, been declared to apply.

[1] Cf. 51 Vict., c. 5, s. 4.
[2] Therefore in the Island of Cyprus—*see* Empress v. Sarmuti Singh, I. L. R. 2, All., 218, where the corresponding provision in section 9 of Act XI of 1872 (now superseded by these provisions in the Code) was considered.
[3] *See* Notifications in General Appendix, *infra*, p. 239.

PROVISIONS OF SOME BRITISH ENACTMENTS HAVING SPECIAL REFERENCE TO NATIVE STATES—*concluded.*

IV.—The Code of Civil Procedure, Act XIV of 1882, as amended by Act VII of 1888—concluded.

Section 229B	Provides for the execution in British India of the decrees of Civil and Revenue Courts of any Native Prince or State in alliance with Her Majesty, on the publication of a notification(1) to that effect in the *Gazette of India*.
Section 387	Provides for the issue of Commissions to examine witnesses not residing within British India.
Section 391	Declares that the provisions in the Code regarding the execution and return of Commissions shall apply to Commissions issued by Foreign Courts.
Chapter XXVIII (sections 431 to 434).	Deals with suits by, or against, any Sovereign Prince or Ruling Chief, whether in subordinate alliance with the British Government or otherwise, or any ambassador or envoy of a Foreign State.
Section 464	Excepts a Sovereign Prince or Ruling Chief suing or being sued in the name of his State, by direction of the Governor General in Council or a Local Government, from the provisions of Chapter XXXI (suits by or against minors or persons of unsound mind).
Section 650A	Provides for the service in British India of summons issued by Courts beyond the limits of British India which have either been established or continued by the Governor General in Council, or to which the provisions of the section have been declared by notification(1) in the *Gazette of India* to apply.

V.—The Succession Certificates Act, VII of 1889.

Section 17	Provides that a certificate granted or extended by a British representative in a Foreign State shall, when stamped as required by the Court-fees Act, VII of 1870, have the same effect in British India as a certificate granted or extended under the Act.

VI.—The Revenue Recovery Act, I of 1890.

Section 8	Provides for the recovery in British India of certain public demands arising in local areas beyond British India when this Act has been applied thereto.(2)

(1) *See* Notifications in General Appendix, *infra*, p. 239.
(2) As to the application of this Act to these areas, *see* Notification No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1890, printed *infra*, 57.

PART II.—THE BRITISH ENACTMENTS IN FORCE LOCALLY IN THE NATIVE STATES UNDER THE POLITICAL CONTROL OF THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER OF THE CENTRAL PROVINCES.

CHAPTER I.—THE NATIVE STATES.

CHAPTER II.—RAILWAY UNDER BRITISH JURISDICTION.

The Bengal-Nagpur Railway . .	Bamra. Gangpur.(1) Khairagarh. *Khursowan.*(1) Nandgaon. Raigarh. *Rewah.*(2) Sakti. *Seraikilla.*(1)

(1) These States are under the Government of Bengal, as to which see the Northern India Volume of these Lists, but the lands in the western parts of the State of Gangpur occupied by the Bengal-Nagpur Railway have been placed under the administration of the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces.

(2) The Rewah State is under the Central India Agency, as to which see *infra*, p. 85; but the lands occupied by the Bengal-Nagpur Railway in the Rewah State have been placed under the administration of the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces.

CHAPTER I.

THE NATIVE STATES IN THE CENTRAL PROVINCES:

Comprising the Feudatory States[1] of—

1. Kawarda.	6. Raigarh.[2]	11. Chhuikadan.
2. Sakti.	7. Bastar.	12 Bamra.
3. Patna.[2]	8. Sonepur.	13. Kanker or Kakeir.
4. Kalahandi.[2]	9. Rairakhol.	14. Kairagarh.
5. Sarangarh.[2]	10. Nandgaon.	15. Makrai.

[For the relations of the British Government with the States under the political control of the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces, *see* Aitchison's Treaties, Vol. V, pages 78—88 and 111—129. For the purposes of Chapters IV and V of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, XXI of 1879, the Commissioner of Bilaspur is the Political Agent for the first two States in the above list, and the Political Agent, Chhatisgarh Feudatories, for the rest of the States, except Makrai, which is under the Commissioner, Nerbudda Division (*see* Notifications Nos. 2021-I. and 2022-I., dated the 18th June, 1890, *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, page 441).]

The British Enactments in force locally in these States consist of—

British-Indian Enactments, namely, —

Local Rules and Orders under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India.

---

(1) In addition to these Feudatory Chiefs, the Central India Mediatized Chiefs of Dhungong, Poonghat, Sillanee, and Bukhtgarh, Changarh and Jamtee are also under the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces (*see* Aitchison's Treaties, Vol. III, pp. 416, 418 and 573).

(2) These States are at present under Government management.

CHAPTER I.—THE NATIVE STATES—*continued.*

British-Indian Enactments.

Local Rules and Orders under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1872	XV	Indian Christian Marriage.	8, 56 and 86	Appointing certain officers to be Marriage Registrars for the Feudatory States of the Central Provinces, and the Registrar General of Births, Deaths and Marriages for the Central Provinces as the officer to whom the Registrars so appointed shall send the certificates mentioned in section 54. Empowering the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces to fix fees and make rules as required by sections 82 and 83 of the Act.	*No. 2231-I., dated the 2nd June 1892.* [Printed *infra*, p. 25.]
1879	XXI	Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition.	6	Appointing certain officers to be Justices of the Peace for certain groups of States.	*No. 2884-I., dated the 29th August 1890* [Printed *infra*, p. 25.]
1886	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration.	13 and 24(2)	Appointing certain officers to be Registrars of Births and Deaths for the Feudatory States of the Central Provinces in respect of the classes of persons indicated in section 11 (*1*) (*b*), and the Registrar General of Births, Deaths and Marriages for the Central Provinces to be the Registrar General for these States.	*No. 2232-I., dated the 2nd June 1892.* [Printed *infra*, p. 26.]

APPENDIX A.

Notification appointing Marriage Registrars and a Registrar-General, and empowering the Chief Commissioner, Central Provinces, to fix fees and make rules under sections 82 and 83 of the Indian Christian Marriage Act (XV of 1872).

No. 2231 I., dated the 2nd June, 1892.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 8 of the Indian Christian Marriage Act (XV of 1872), the Governor General in Council is pleased to appoint the persons for the time being holding the offices designated in the first column of the following schedule, and being Christians, to be Marriage Registrars for the local areas mentioned opposite their designations in the second column of that schedule, respectively :

Offices.	Local areas.
The Political Agent, Chhattisgarh Feudatories . .	The Feudatory States of Bastar, Kalahandi, Patna, Sonepur, Bamra, Rehrakol, Raigarh, Sarangarh, Khairagarh, Nandgaon, Kankar, Chhuikhadan, Sakti and Kawardha.
The Deputy Commissioner, Hoshangabad	The Feudatory State of Makrai.

II.—The Governor General in Council is further pleased, under section 56 of the said Act, to appoint the Registrar-General of Births, Deaths and Marriages for the Central Provinces for the time being to be the officer to whom the said Marriage Registrars shall send the certificates mentioned in section 54 of the Act.

III.—The Governor General in Council is also pleased, under section 86 of the said Act, to empower the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces to fix fees and make rules, as required by sections 82 and 83 of the Act, for the local areas mentioned in the foregoing schedule.

IV.—The notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 4447-I., dated the 5th November, 1891, is hereby cancelled.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1892, Pt. I, p. 357.]

Notification appointing Justices of the Peace.

No. 2884-I., dated the 29th August, 1890.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 6 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, XXI of 1879, the Governor General in Council is pleased to appoint the persons for the time being holding the offices designated in the first column of the following schedule, provided that such persons be European British subjects, to be Justices of the Peace within the Native States mentioned opposite their designations in the 2nd column of that schedule respectively:—

Offices.	States.
(1) The Deputy Commissioner of Raipur (2) Any Assistant Commissioner at Raipur invested with the powers of a Justice of the Peace under the Code of Criminal Procedure.	Nandgaon. Khairagarh. Chhuikadan.
(3) The Deputy Commissioner of Bilaspur (4) Any Assistant Commissioner at Bilaspur invested with the powers of a Justice of the Peace under the Code of Criminal Procedure.	Kawardha. Sakti. Raigarh.
(5) The Deputy Commissioner, Sambalpur (6) Any Assistant Commissioner at Sambalpur invested with the powers of a Justice of the Peace under the Code of Criminal Procedure.	Sarangarh. Bamra. Rehrakol. Sonepur.
(7) The Political Agent, Chhatisgarh Feudatories	Patna. Kalahandi. Kanker. Bastar.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 641.]

CHAPTER I.—THE NATIVE STATES.—APPENDIX A—*continued.*

Notification appointing Registrars of Births and Deaths and a Registrar-General.

No. 2232-I., dated the 2nd June, 1892.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 13 of the Births, Deaths, and Marriages Registration Act (VI of 1886), the Governor General in Council is pleased to appoint the persons for the time being holding the offices designated in the first column of the following schedule to be Registrars of Births and Deaths in respect of the classes of persons indicated in section 11, sub-section (*1*), clause (*b*), of the said Act for the local areas mentioned opposite their designations in the second column of that schedule, respectively:

Offices.	Local areas.
The Political Agent, Chhattisgarh Feudatories . .	The Feudatory States of Bastar, Kalahandi, Patna, Sonepur, Bamra, Rehrakol, Raigarh, Sarangarh, Khairagarh, Nandgaon, Kanker, Chhuikadan, Sakti and Kawardha.
The Deputy Commissioner, Hoshangabad	The Feudatory State of Makrai.

II.—For the purposes of section 24, sub-section (*2*), of the said Act, the Governor General in Council is further pleased to appoint the Registrar-General of Births, Deaths and Marriages for the Central Provinces for the time being to be the Registrar-General for the said local areas.

III.—The notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 4448-I., dated 5th November, 1891, is hereby cancelled.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1892, Pt. I, p. 357.]

APPENDIX B.

Supplementary Notes.

I.—Delegation of functions with respect to suits against Chiefs.—By Notification No. 1369-I., dated the 29th March, 1889, the Local Government of the Central Provinces and its Secretaries have been authorized, under section 433, sub-section (*4*), of the Civil Procedure Code, to exercise, with respect to these Chiefs, the functions assigned by sub-sections (*1*), (*2*) and (*3*) of the said section to the Governor General in Council and a Secretary to the Government of India, respectively. (See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Pt. I, p. 187.)

II.—Powers and Status of Feudatory Chiefs.—All the Feudatory Chiefs exercise full civil and revenue powers in their States. In criminal cases, such of them as have received Sanads in the form No. XXX, at page 119 of Vol. V of Aitchison's Treaties, need only submit sentences of capital punishment for confirmation by the Commissioner of Chhatisgarh; but the rest have to submit for confirmation all sentences of imprisonment exceeding seven years (*see* the form of Fealty Bond, No. XXIX, at page 118 *ib.*). Neither the Chiefs nor their subjects are amenable to British laws for acts done or property possessed in their States. (See *ib.*, Vol. V, p. 82.)

The Chiefs of Bamra, Khairagarh, Nandgaon and Kanker have adopted, and strictly follow, the provisions of the Indian Penal Code and of the Criminal Procedure Code.

III.—The Zamindaries.—In addition to the Feudatory Chiefs there are a great number of estate holders or zamindars in the Central Provinces whose position is merely that of British subjects, though some of them are responsible for the management of, and maintenance of order in large tracts of country, and have received Sanads defining their tenure, mode of succession, their duties as managers, forest rights and kindred subjects. (See *ib.*, Vol. V, pp. 78 to 82, and No. XXXI.)

IV.—Railway Lands.—Jurisdiction over the lands occupied by the Bengal-Nagpur Railway in the States of Bamra, Khairagarh, Nandgaon, Raigarh and Sakti has been acquired by the British Government (see Chap. II, p. 28 *infra*).

CHAPTER II.

RAILWAY UNDER BRITISH JURISDICTION.

THE BENGAL-NAGPUR RAILWAY.

The sections (1) lying within the States of Bamra, Khairagarh, Nandgaon, Raigarh and Sakti, and within the Hingir Taluq and the western parts of the Gangpur State.

The British Enactments in force locally in these sections of the Bengal-Nagpur Railway consist of—

British-Bengal-Nagpur Railway Enactments, namely,—

1. Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council—
   (a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.
   (b) Special Local Laws.
2. Local Rules and Orders—
   under an Act of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

(1) For information as to the sections of this Railway which pass through the States of Seraikilla, Khursowan, the eastern parts of that of Gangpur (Tributary Mehals of Chota Nagpur), see Chapter IV, Part II of the Northern India Volume of these Lists. For the section in the Rewah State, see Chapter V of Part III of this Volume, p. 188, *infra*.

CHAPTER II.—THE BENGAL-NAGPUR RAILWAY—*continued.*

British-Bengal-Nagpur Railway Enactments.

1 (a)—Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Extent of Application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1890	I	Revenue Recovery	The whole Act .	.....	*No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 57.]
〃	IX	Railways . .	The whole Act, so far as it is suitable.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 1328-I., dated the 23rd March, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 211.]

CHAPTER II.—THE BENGAL-NAGPUR RAILWAY—*continued.*

British-Bengal-Nagpur Railway Enactments.

I.—(b) Special Local Laws.

When made.	No. Subject of Notification.	Notification.	Reference.
1890	Recovery of revenue arrears accruing in British India.	*No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1890.*	Printed *infra*, p. 57.
1891	Declaring laws in force in the Raipur district of the Central Provinces to be in force in the lands occupied by this Railway which lie in the Feudatory States of Khairagarh and Nandgaon, and those in force in the Bilaspur district to be in force in the lands occupied by the Railway in the Feudatory States of Bamra, Raigarh and Sakti, in the Hingir Taluq of the Feudatory State of Gangpur, and the western parts of that State between Sambalpur Road and Govindpur Railway stations, and providing for the administration of justice and the Police.	*No. 3146-I., dated the 29th July, 1891.*	Printed *infra*, p. 32.
,,	Applying the general Rules for working open lines of Railway.	*No. 1328-I, dated the 23rd March, 1891.*	Printed *infra*, p. 211.
,,	Applying the general Rules for working Railways under construction.	Ditto.	Ditto.
,,	Declaring the Chief Commissioner, Central Provinces, to be the Local Government.	Ditto.	Ditto.
,,	Order respecting the publication of newspapers and other printed works in places administered by the Governor General in Council but not forming part of British India.	*No. 2651-I., dated the 25th June, 1891.*	Printed *infra*, p. 57.

CHAPTER II—THE BENGAL-NAGPUR RAILWAY—*continued.*

British-Bengal-Nagpur Railway Enactments.

2.—Local Rules and Orders under an Act of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1890	IX	Railways . .	16	Sanctioning the use of motive power and rolling stock.	*No. 1328-I, dated the 23rd March 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 211.]
„	„	Ditto . .	144	Delegating certain powers and functions to the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces.	Ditto.

APPENDIX.

Notification declaring laws in force and providing for the Administration of Justice and the Police.

(a) The Feudatory States of Khairagarh, Nandgaon, Sakti, Raigarh, and Bamra.
(b) The part of the Feudatory State of Gangpur comprised in the Hingir Taluk.
(c) The western parts of the said Feudatory State of Gangpur between the Sambalpur Road and Govindpur Railway stations.
(d) The Rewah State.

No. 3146-I., dated the 29th July, 1891.—Whereas the Governor-General in Council has full jurisdiction within those portions of land which are, or hereafter may be, occupied by the Bengal-Nagpur Railway (including land occupied as stations and for out-buildings, and other purposes connected with the Railway), and which lie within the territories named in the margin:

In exercise of this jurisdiction, and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act (XXI of 1879), and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to provide as follows for the administration of justice within the aforesaid portions of land.

I. (1) All laws for the time being in force in the Raipur district of the Central Provinces shall be in force in the portions of the aforesaid land which lie within the Feudatory States of Khairagarh and Nandgaon.

(2) All Courts having for the time being jurisdiction within the Raipur district of the Central Provinces shall exercise the same jurisdiction within these portions of the aforesaid land.

(3) The administration of the police within these portions of the aforesaid land shall be vested in the District Superintendent of Police for the time being of Raipur, who shall exercise within these portions of the aforesaid land the same police powers as he may exercise for the time being in the district of Raipur in subordination to the authorities to whom he may be for the time being subordinate when exercising those powers within the district of Raipur.

II. (1) All laws for the time being in force in the Bilaspur district of the Central Provinces shall be in force in the portions of the aforesaid land which lie within the Feudatory States of Sakti, Raigarh, and Bamra, the part of the Feudatory State of Gangpur comprised in the Hingir Taluk, and the western parts of the said Feudatory State of Gangpur between the Sambalpur Road and Govindpur Railway stations.

(2) All Courts having for the time being jurisdiction within the Bilaspur district of the Central Provinces shall exercise the same jurisdiction within these portions of the aforesaid land.

(3) The administration of the police within these portions of the aforesaid land shall be vested in the District Superintendent of Police for the time being of Bilaspur, who shall exercise within these portions of the aforesaid land the same police powers as he may exercise for the time being in the district of Bilaspur in subordination to the authorities to whom he may be for the time being subordinate when exercising those powers within the district of Bilaspur.

III. (1) All laws for the time being in force in the Jubbulpore district of the Central Provinces shall be in force in the portions of the aforesaid land which lie within the Rewah State.

(2) All Courts having for the time being jurisdiction within the Jubbulpur district of the Central Provinces shall exercise the same jurisdiction within these portions of the aforesaid land.

(3) The administration of the police within these portions of the aforesaid land shall be vested in the District Superintendent of Police for the time being of Jubbulpore, who shall exercise within these portions of the aforesaid land the same police powers as he may exercise for the time being in the district of Jubbulpore in subordination to the authorities to whom he may be for the time being subordinate when exercising those powers within the district of Jubbulpur.

IV. The notifications by the Government of India in the Foreign Department, Nos. 3108-I. and 2138-I., dated respectively the 10th September 1885 and the 21st May 1891, are hereby cancelled.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Pt. I, p. 445.]

PART III.—THE BRITISH ENACTMENTS IN FORCE LOCALLY IN THE NATIVE STATES IN THE CENTRAL INDIA AGENCY.

CHAPTER I.—THE NATIVE STATES.

CHAPTER II.—THE UMARIA COAL-FIELDS (REWAH STATE).

CHAPTER III.—CANTONMENTS.

I.—All Cantonments.

II.—Particular Cantonments.

(1) The Cantonment of Mhow (Indore).
(2) The Cantonment of Nowgong (Chhatarpur in Bundelkhand).
(3) The Cantonment of Neemuch (Gwalior).
(4) The Cantonment of Sipri (Gwalior).
(5) The Cantonments of Agar, Gunah (Gwalior), Sehore (Bhopal), Sirdarpore (in Bhopawar Agency) and Sutna (Bhagelkhand).
(6) The Cantonment of Mehidpore (Indore).

CHAPTER IV.—THE INDORE RESIDENCY BAZAARS.

CHAPTER V.—RAILWAYS UNDER BRITISH JURISDICTION—

(1) The Bengal-Nagpúr.
(2) The Godhra-Rutlam.
(3) The Indian Midland.
(4) The Rajputana-Malwa.

CHAPTER I.

THE NATIVE STATES IN THE CENTRAL INDIA AGENCY.

There are a very large number of Native States and Chiefships under the political control of the Agent to the Governor General for Central India. They form one Agency, known as the Central India Agency, which is divided into eight subordinate Political Agencies, entrusted with the immediate political supervision of the following States and Chiefships respectively :—

Agencies.	Native States or Chiefships.
(1) Baghelkhand Agency	Kothi held under Sanad. Myhere. Nagode. Rewah. Sohàwál held under Sanad.
(2) Bundelkhand Agency	Chirkhari, Chhatarpur and certain other States held under Sanad. Dattia. Orchha or Tehree. Panna. Samthar.
(3) Bhopal Agency	Bhopal. Chiefships of Kurwai and Muhammadgarh. Narsingarh and Rajgarh. Certain mediatized Chiefs. (1)
(4) Bhopawar Agency	Ali Rajpur. Barwáni. Lhár. Jhabua. Jobat and other mediatized Chiefs. (2)
(5) Gunah Political Assistancy	Certain mediatized Chiefships, being feudatories of Scindia. (3)
(6) Gwalior Agency	Gwalior. (4) Khaniadhána.
(7) Indore Agency	Certain mediatized Chiefs. Dewás. Indore.
(8) Western Malwa Agency	Jaora. Piploda and other mediatized Chiefs. (5) Rutlam. Sailána. Sitamau.

[For the relations of the British Government with the States in Central India proper, *see* Aitchison's Treaties, Vol. III, pages 249—597; for those with the States in Bundelkhand, *see ib.*, Vol. II, pages 185—407; for those with the States in Baghelkhand, *see ib.*, pages 409—460.]

The British Enactments in force locally in these States consist of—

British-Indian Enactments, namely :—

Local Rules and orders under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India.

(1) Certain isolated districts belonging to Gwalior, Indore, Tonk, and Dewás are also under this Agency.
(2) Certain parganas of Gwalior and Indore are also under this Agency.
(3) The Chhabra pargana of the Tonk State and the Bajrangarh district of the Gwalior State are also under this Agency.
(4) The Shahabad pargana of the Jhallawár State is also under this Agency.
(5) Certain parganas of Indore, Gwalior, Tonk, Dewas, and Jhallawár are also under this Agency.

CHAPTER I.—THE NATIVE STATES.

British-Indian Enactments.

Local Rules and Orders under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India.

Year	Nov	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1872	XV	Indian Christian Marriage.	8 & 9	Appointing certain Political officers to be Marriage Registrars for States within the Agency, and licensing them to grant certificates of marriage between Native Christians.(1)	*No. 1311. dated the 11th June, 1873.* [Printed *infra*, p. 41.]
,,	,,	Ditto	,,	Appointing the Political Agent in Bhopawar, being a Christian, to be a Marriage Registrar in respect of the territory under his political charge, and licensing him to grant certificates of marriage between Native Christians.	*No 3734-I., dated the 18th September, 1888.*—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 8 and 9, respectively, of the Indian Christian Marriage Act, XV of 1872, the Governor General in Council is pleased— (*a*) to appoint the officer holding, for the time being, the office of Political Agent in Bhopawar, and being a Christian, to be a Marriage Registrar in respect of the territory under his political charge: (*b*) to license the same officer to grant certificates of marriage between Native Christians within the said territory. [See *Gazette of India*, 1888, Pt. I, p. 429.]
,,	,,	Ditto	56	Appointing the Agent to the Governor General to be the officer to whom Marriage Registrars in the States within the Agency shall send the certificates mentioned in section 54 of the Act.	*No. 1312, dated the 11th June, 1873.*—Under section 56 of the Indian Christian Marriage Act, 1872 (XV of 1872), the Governor General in Council hereby appoints the Agent to the Governor General for Central India, for the time being, as the officer to whom Marriage Registrars in Native States within the Central India Agency shall send the certificates mentioned in section 54 of the aforesaid Act. [See *Gazette of India*, 1873, Pt. I, p. 560.]

(1) Certain Ministers of religion have also been appointed by name to be Marriage Registrars and licensed to grant certificates of marriage between Native Christians within the Central India Agency, *see* for instance Notifications No. 121-J., dated 7th January, 1881, in *Gazette of India*, 1881, Pt. I, p. 11; No. 758-I., dated 4th March, 1885, in *Gazette of India*, 1885, Pt. I, p 196; and No. 1948-I., dated the 15th June, 1885, in *Gazette of India*, 1885, Pt. I, p 340, but these Notifications have not been included in these Lists, *see* Preface, para. 10, cl. (*a*).

CHAPTER I.—THE NATIVE STATES.—*continued.*

British-Indian Enactments.

Local Rules and Orders under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India—*continued.*

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1874	IX	European Vagrancy	1	Declaring that the provisions of sections 4 to 9 (both inclusive) and of sections 19, 20, 24, and 29 of the Act shall come into force in the dominions of Princes and States comprised in the Central India Agency from the date of the Notification.	*No. 3918-I., dated the 23rd September, 1891.*—Under the provisions of section 1 of the European Vagrancy Act, IX of 1874, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that the provisions of sections 4 to 9 (both inclusive) and of sections 19, 20, 24, and 29 of the said Act shall come into force from the date of this Notification in the dominions of the Princes and States comprised in the Central India Agency. [See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Pt. I, p. 552.]
1879	*XXI*	*Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition.*	4 & 5	*Declaring that powers of a High Court within the territories mentioned in Notification No. 159-J., dated 7th August, 1873, shall not be exercised by the Agent to the Governor General for Central India in cases in which the accused are European British subjects, being Christians.*	*No. 181-J., dated the 23rd September, 1874.—In modification of Notification No. 159-J.,*(1) *dated the 7th August, 1873, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the powers of a High Court within the territories described in the aforesaid Notification shall not be exercised by the Agent to the Governor General in Central India in cases in which the accused are European British subjects being Christians.* [See *Gazette of India, 1874, Pt. I, p. 486.*]
"	"	Ditto . .	5	Investing the Executive Engineer in charge of the Chumbal Bridge with the powers of a Magistrate of the third class.	*No. 156-J., dated the 13th August, 1874.*—Under section 5 of Act XI of 1872(2) (the "Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition, 1872"), the President in Council is pleased to invest the Executive Engineer, for the time being in charge of the Chumbal Bridge, with the powers of a Magistrate of the third class, as defined in section 20, Chapter IV of the Criminal Procedure Code (Act X of 1872,(3) to be exercised within the limits of the works on the Chumbal Bridge and the road from Mhow to Dhár. [See *Gazette of India*, 1874, Pt. I, p. 427.]

(1) Notification No. 159-J., has been repealed by Notification No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December, 1891, printed *infra*, p. 103, by clause (4) of Part II of which Notification No. 181-J, dated the 23rd September, 1874, has also been virtually superseded.
(2) *See* now sections 2 and 5 of Act XXI of 1879.
(3) *See* now Act X of 1882.

CHAPTER I.—THE NATIVE STATES—*continued.*

British-Indian Enactments.

Local Rules and Orders under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India—*continued.*

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1879	XXI —*contd.*	Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition.	4 & 5	Conferring certain powers, under the Code of Criminal Procedure, on all Political Agents,(2) and the Agent to the Governor General respectively, in respect of proceedings against persons other than European British subjects, in the States within the Agency (the Cantonments of Mhow and Neemuch and the Cantonment and Civil lines of Nowgong and Railway lands being excepted), and prescribing the procedure of Political Agents when acting as Courts of Session.	*No. 5023-I.*,(1) *dated the 24th December, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 42.]
,,	,,	Ditto . .	,,	Conferring certain Magisterial powers, under the Code of Criminal Procedure, on certain officials within the limits of the Indore Residency and Jail respectively, and on the Agent to the Governor General within the limits * * * * of that portion of the Central India Agency which is directly controlled by the Agent to the Governor General without the intervention of any Political Agent, in respect of proceedings against persons other than European British subjects; and prescribing the procedure of the First Assistant when acting as a Court of Session.	*No. 1769-I.*,(1) *dated the 27th June, 1882.* [Printed *infra*, p. 42.]
,,	,,	Ditto . .	,,	Conferring certain powers, under the Code of Criminal Procedure, on the Political Assistant at Gunáh, the Resident at Gwalior, and the Agent to the Governor General respectively, in respect of proceedings against persons other than	*No. 1770-I.*,(1) *dated the 27th June, 1883.* [Printed *infra*, p. 43.]

(1) In regard to the classification of these orders as British-Indian Enactments, *see* note to the Notifications as printed in the Appendix, *infra*, p. 42.

(2) The Cantonment Magistrate of Nowgong, and *ex-officio* Assistant to the Political Agent in Bundelkhand, has been invested by name with the powers conferred on all Political Agents by Notification No. 5023-I., dated the 24th December 1891, see Notification No. 3332-I., dated the 25th August 1892, *Gazette of India*, 1892, Pt. I, p. 554.

British-Indian Enactments.

Local Rules and Orders under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India—*continued.*

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1879	XXI —*contd.*	Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition.		European British subjects, in the territories under the political supervision of the Political Assistant at Gunáh.	
,,	,,	Ditto . .	4 & 6	Appointing the Second Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General to be a Justice of the Peace for the States within the Agency.	*No. 2313-I., dated the 13th August, 1883.*—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 6 of Act XXI of 1879 (the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879), the Governor General in Council is pleased to appoint the officer for the time being holding the office of Second Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General for Central India, being a European British subject, to be a Justice of the Peace within the limits of the territories of the Princes and Chiefs in relation with the Central India Agency. [See *Gazette of India*, 1883, Pt. I, p. 346.]
,,	,,	Ditto . .	,,	Cancelling portion of Notifications Nos. *1768-I.*, 1769-I., and 1770-I., dated 27th June, 1883.	(1)*No. 1687-I., dated the 26th May, 1885.* [See *Gazette of India*, 1885, Pt. I, p. 312.] [See Notifications, Nos. 1769-I. and 1770-I., printed *infra*, pp. 42 and 43 respectively.]
,,	,,	Ditto . .	6	Appointing all Political Agents and the First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General to be Justices of the Peace for the States within the Agency.	*No. 2760-I., dated the 18th September, 1883.*—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 6 of Act XXI of 1879 (the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879), the Governor General in Council is pleased to appoint the officers holding for the time being the appointments specified below, being European British subjects, to be Justices of the Peace within the territories of Native Chiefs included in the Central India Agency:— (1) All Political Agents accredited to Native States within the Central India Agency.

(1) Notification No. 1768-I. has since been entirely repealed by Notification No. 5023-I., dated the 24th December, 1891, printed *infra*, p. 42.

British-Indian Enactments.

Local Rules and Orders under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India —*concluded.*

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1879	XXI —*concld.*	Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition.	...	.....	(2) The First Assistant to the Governor General's Agent in Central India. [See *Gazette of India*, 1883, Pt. I, p. 387.]
1886	II	Income-tax . .	40	Rules under the Act .	*Dated the 29th April, 1887.* [Printed *infra*, p. 44.]
„	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration.	13 & 24 (*2*)	Appointing certain officers to be Registrars of Births and Deaths in respect of the classes of persons indicated in section 11, sub-section (*1*), clause (*b*) of the Act for certain local areas within the Agency, and the Registrar General of Births, Deaths and Marriages in the Central Provinces to be Registrar General for such local areas.	*No. 3998-I., dated the 30th September, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 51.]

APPENDIX A

Notification appointing Marriage Registrars.

No. 1311, dated the 11th June, 1873.—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian Christian Marriage Act, 1872 (Act XV of 1872), section 8, the Governor General in Council hereby appoints the persons respectively holding the undermentioned offices, for the time being, and being Christians, to be Marriage Registrars in respect of the places specified opposite the designation of each.

And in exercise of the power conferred by section 9 of the same Act, the Governor General in Council hereby grants to the persons respectively holding the undermentioned offices, for the time being, and being Christians, a license authorizing them to grant certificates of marriage between Native Christians within the aforesaid places:—

Political Agent, Bhopal:

All places within the territories of Native Princes or States in alliance with Her Majesty within the limits of the Bhopal Agency.

Political Agent, Gwalior:

All places within the territories of Native Princes or States in alliance with Her Majesty within the limits of the Gwalior Agency.

Political Agent, Bundelkhand:

All places within the territories of Native Princes or States in alliance with Her Majesty within the limits of the Bundelkhand Agency.

Political Agent, Baghelkhand:

All places within the territories of Native Princes or States in alliance with Her Majesty within the limits of the Baghelkhand Agency.

Political Agent, Western Malwa.

All places within the territories of Native Princes or States in alliance with Her Majesty within the limits of the Western Malwa Agency.

Political Assistant, Gunáh:

All places within the territories of Native Princes or States in alliance with Her Majesty within the limits of the Gunáh Agency.

([1])Bhil Agent and Political Assistant, Sirdarpore:

All places within the territories of Native Princes or States in alliance with Her Majesty within the limits of the Bhil Agency.

([1])Deputy Bhil Agent and Political Assistant, Manpur:

All places within the territories of Native Princes or States in alliance with Her Majesty within the limits of the Deputy Bhil Agency.

First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General for Central India:

All places within the territories of Native Princes or States in alliance with Her Majesty under the direct supervision of the Agent to the Governor General for Central India.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1873, Pt. I, p. 559.]

([1]) These Agencies have now been united in the Bhopawar Agency.

Notifications relating to the administration of Criminal Justice in certain cases.[1]

No. 5023-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of Act XXI of 1879 (the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879), and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct as follows:—

1. Every Political Agent for the time being accredited to a Native State in the Central India Agency shall exercise, within the limits of that State (in all cases in which such powers may lawfully be exercised by the Governor General in Council within such States), the powers of a District Magistrate and a Court of Session as described in the Code of Criminal Procedure.

X of 1882.

2. The Agent to the Governor General in Central India for the time being shall exercise the powers of a Court of Session and High Court, as described in the said Code in respect of all offences over which magisterial jurisdiction is exercised by any such Political Agent wthin any such State: provided that no such Political Agent shall commit any accused person for trial to the Agent to the Governor General acting as a Court of Session.

3. The Agent to the Governor General in Central India for the time being shall exercise the powers of a High Court as described in the said Code, in respect of all offences over which the jurisdiction of a Court of Session is exercised by any such Political Agent within any such State.

4. In the exercise of the jurisdiction of a Court of Session conferred on him by this Notification, a Political Agent may take cognizance of any offence as a Court of original criminal jurisdiction without the accused person being committed to him by a Magistrate, and shall, when so taking cognizance of any offence, follow the procedure laid down by the Code of Criminal Procedure for the trial of warrant cases by Magistrates.

X of 1882.

5. This Notification applies to all proceedings except—

(*a*) proceedings against European British subjects or persons jointly charged with European British subjects, and

(*b*) proceedings pending at the date of this Notification.

All proceedings pending at that date shall be carried on as if this notification had not been issued.

6. Nothing in this notification shall be deemed to extend to the Cantonments of Mhow and Neemuch and the cantonment and civil lines of Nowgong or to any railway lands situate within the Central India Agency.

7. The Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 1768-I., dated the 27th June, 1883, and para. 2 of the Notification No. 3728-I.,[2] dated the 3rd November, 1885, are hereby cancelled.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Pt. I, p. 703.]

No. 1769-I., dated the 27th June, 1883.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of Act XXI of 1879 (the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879), and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct as follows:—

1. The First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General for Central India for the time being shall exercise, within the limits of the Indore Residency and of that portion of the Central India Agency which is directly controlled by the Agent to the Governor General without the intervention of any Political Agent (in all cases in which such powers may lawfully be exercised by the Governor General in Council within these limits), the powers of a District Magistrate and a Court of Session as described in the Code of Criminal Procedure.

X of 1882.

2. The Second Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General for Central India for the time being shall exercise, within the limits of the Indore Residency, the powers of a Magistrate of the first class as described in the Code of Criminal Procedure.

X of 1882.

3. The Residency Surgeon and Superintendent of the Central Jail at Indore for the time being shall exercise, within the limits of the Central Jail at Indore, the powers of a Magistrate of the second class as described in the said Code.

4. The Agent to the Governor General in Central India for the time being shall exercise the powers of a Court of Session and High Court as described in the said Code in respect of

[1] These Notifications do not strictly fall within the terms of the definition of "British-Indian Enactments" in para. 3 of the Preface, but it has been found more convenient to classify them for the purpose of this Chapter under that head.

[2] Noted *infra*, p. 97.

Notifications relating to the administration of Criminal Justice in certain cases —concluded.

all offences over which magisterial jurisdiction is exercised by the First Assistant, the Second Assistant, and the Residency Surgeon within the limits referred to in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of this Notification, respectively: provided that neither the First Assistant nor the Second Assistant shall commit any accused person for trial to the Agent to the Governor General acting as a Court of Session.

5. The Agent to the Governor General in Central India shall exercise the powers of a High Court as described in the said Code in respect of all offences over which the jurisdiction of a Court of Session is exercised by the First Assistant within the limits referred to in paragraph 1 of this Notification, (1)*except that, in cases in which the Code requires that the sentence of a Court of Session shall be confirmed by the High Court, the sentence shall be referred for confirmation to the Governor General in Council instead of to the Agent to the Governor General.*

6. In the exercise of the jurisdiction of a Court of Session within the limits of that portion of the Central India Agency which is directly controlled by the Agent to the Governor General without the intervention of any Political Agent, the First Assistant may take cognizance of any offence as a Court of original criminal jurisdiction, without the accused person being committed to him by a Magistrate, and shall, when so taking cognizance of any offence, follow the procedure laid down by the Code of Criminal Procedure for the trial of warrant-cases by Magistrates. X of 1882.

7. This Notification applies to all proceedings except proceedings against European British subjects or persons jointly charged with European British subjects.

8. All criminal powers which may, before the date of this Notification, have been exercised by any of the officers referred to in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of this Notification within the limits described in those paragraphs, respectively, shall be deemed to have been exercised in accordance with law.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1883, Pt. I, p. 269.]

No. 1770-I., dated the 27th June, 1883.(2)—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of Act XXI of 1879 (the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879), and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct as follows:—

1. The Political Assistant at Gunáh for the time being shall exercise, within the limits of the territories under his political supervision (in all cases in which such powers may lawfully be exercised by the Governor General in Council within these territories), the powers of a District Magistrate as described in the Code of Criminal Procedure, and the powers described in section 30 of that Code. X of 1882.

2. The Resident at Gwalior for the time being shall exercise the powers of a Court of Session, as described in the said Code, in respect of all offences over which jurisdiction is exercised by the said Political Assistant within the aforesaid limits.

3. The Agent to the Governor General in Central India for the time being shall exercise the powers of a High Court as described in the said Code, in respect of all offences over which the jurisdiction of a Court of Session is exercised by the Resident at Gwalior within the aforesaid limits, (1)*except that, in cases in which the Code requires that the sentence of a Court of Session shall be confirmed by the High Court, the sentence shall be referred for confirmation to the Governor General in Council instead of to the Agent to the Governor General.*

4. This Notification applies to all proceedings except proceedings against European British subjects or persons jointly charged with European British subjects.

5. All criminal powers which may, before the date of this Notification, have been exercised by the Political Assistant at Gunáh for the time being within the aforesaid limits shall be deemed to have been exercised in accordance with law.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1883, Pt. I, p. 270.]

---

(1) The words in italics have been cancelled by Notification No. 1687-I., dated the 20th May, 1885, see *Gazette of India*, 1885, Pt. I, p. 312.

(2) *See* note (1), *supra*, p. 42.

Rules under section 40 of Act II of 1886.

Notification dated the 29th April, 1887.—In exercise of the power delegated to him by the Governor General in Council under Act II of 1886, and Notification by the Government of India in the Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 593,(1) dated 5th February, 1886, the Agent, Governor General, for Central India, is pleased to sanction the following rules under the said Act :—

1. The Annual Return of Income to be submitted by Companies under section 11 of the Act shall be in Form E annexed to the Rules, and the notice to be served on them under section 12, sub-section 1, shall be in Form F.

2. The list and Notification referred to in section 16 of the Act shall be prepared in Form G, in English, Urdu and Hindí, and copies thereof shall be posted in the walls of the assessing officer's court. Copies of such list shall also be posted in the principal bazaars or other places of public resort in the cantonment of .

3. The special notice to be served on persons assessed under section 17 of the Act shall be in Form H.

4. All persons whose vernacular is English shall be served with a notice under section 17, instead of being included in a list under section 16.

5. Under section 18, sub-section 1, clause (*a*), the Collector is authorized to cause a notice under section 17 to be served on any person whose name is for the first time included in the list published under section 16.

6. The Cantonment Magistrate exercising the powers of a Collector under the Act is authorized to publish a general notice in Form K, inviting all persons whose incomes are not below Rs. 2,000 to submit returns of their incomes under section 18, clause (*b*).

The date to be specified in the notice, as that before which the return should be made, shall be a date not less than 30 days from that on which the notice is published. The returns should be treated as confidential communications and should remain in the special custody of the assessing officers or their responsible subordinates. A public servant committing a breach of this rule will be deemed to have committed an offence under section 166, Indian Penal Code, and may be prosecuted with the previous sanction of the Agent to the Governor General.

XLV of 1860.

7. The notice to be issued under the provisions of sections 42 and 43 to Trustees, Agents, &c.—

(1) To furnish information regarding the names of beneficiaries and principals, and

(2) to submit return of income,

shall be in Forms N and O, and should be made returnable within thirty days.

8. The amount assessed under Part IV, Schedule II of the Act, may be paid in one sum.

9. The receipt referred to in section 32 of the Act will be in Form P.

10. The powers of the Local Government to declare under section 47 which of several places of business or residence shall be considered to be the principal place of business or residence for the purposes of the Act, are hereby delegated to the First Assistant Agent to the Governor General for Central India.

11. The following is prescribed regarding composition for the tax under section 31 of the Act :—

(*a*) Any person desirous of compounding shall apply to the Collector for composition before his assessment has been fixed by the Collector.

(*b*) The period of composition shall not exceed three years.

(*c*) The composition allowed by the Collector shall be subject to the sanction of the First Assistant Agent to the Governor General for Central India exercising powers of a Commissioner of Division.

(*d*) The contract of composition shall cease to have force on the death or insolvency of the person entering into the contract, except as regards payment on account of composition already due.

(*e*) Fraud on the part of the person entering into contract in stating his income or otherwise shall render the contract void.

12. The Collector shall submit to the First Assistant Agent to the Governor General for Central India, at the end of each year of assessment, a full report on the working of the Act, accompanied by the necessary returns, together with a statement showing the number of prosecutions under the Act in Form R.

(1) See now Notification No. 2763, dated the 6th June 1890, in *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 409.

Rules under Section 40 of Act II of 1886—continued.

Form E.

Annual Return of net profits to be delivered by the Principal Officer of a Company under Section 11.

1	2	3	4	5
Name of Company.	Place of business.	Source of Income.	Amount of income derived from each of these sources, mentioning the period during which the income from each source has been derived.	REMARKS.

SUBSCRIPTION.

I do declare that the income stated in this return is truly estimated on all the sources of income therein mentioned, that it has actually accrued within the period stated, and that the Company has no other sources of income.

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. If the Company making the return has several places of business, they should all be mentioned in column 2, the principal place of business being specified.

2. In column 3 should be entered in detail every separate source of income accruing and arising in British India.

3. In column 4 should be entered the income accruing and arising during the year ending on the day on which the Company's accounts have been last made up, or if the Company's accounts have not been made up within the year ending 31st January, 1887, then during the year ending on the 31st January, 1888.

4. Against gross receipts no deductions should be made on account of disbursements or expenses not wholly or exclusively incurred in respect of the profits returned, nor on account of any public or local rates or taxes.

5. Deductions from the gross receipts may be allowed on account of the following items :—

(*a*) In the case of trades or professions :—

(1) Sums expended in the repairs of implements, utensils or articles used solely for the purpose of the profession or trade.

(2) Sums expended for insuring or keeping insured the buildings, machinery, implements and stock used for the purposes of the profession or trade, and the rent paid for any premises used for such profession or trade: provided that if such premises shall not have been exclusively used for such profession or trade, a fair proportion only of such rent shall be deducted from the gross receipts.

(3) Ten per cent. on the rack rent of such premises on account of repairs, if such repairs are at the cost of the Company, whether it has or has not been actually expended during the year of assessment.

(4) Sums expended in the payment of persons employed solely in such profession or trade.

(5) The amount of any losses of the stock in trade. The excess loss sustained in any or more professions or trades over and above the profits thereof may be set against the excess profits of any other profession or trade exercised by the same Company.

(6) The amount of any bad debts for the first time ascertained and written off as such during the year.

(7) Interest paid on money borrowed for the purpose of the trade or profession.

Rules under Section 40 of Act II of 1886—continued.

(*b*) In the case of incomes from houses:—

(1) Any rent paid on account of such houses, but not taxes or local rates.

(2) Sums expended for insuring and keeping insured such houses.

(3) Ten per cent. on the rack rent of the houses on account of repairs, if such repairs are at the cost of the Company.

(4) Annual interest payable to a mortgagee not in possession.

(*c*) In the case of buildings owned and occupied by the Company one-sixth of the gross annual rent at which they may be reasonably expected to let, and in the case of dwelling-houses, may be expected to let unfurnished: provided that where five-sixths of the gross rental of such buildings exceeds 10 per cent. of the income of the Company from all sources, a further deduction shall be made equal in amount to the excess.

Form F.

NOTICE UNDER SECTION 12, SUB-SECTION (1) OF THE ACT.

No.

Dated

To

With a view to test the correctness of the return furnished by you under section 11 of Act II of 1886 for the year ending , you are required hereby to produce, or cause to be produced, for the inspection of the undersigned at on or before the following documents.

(Here specify the documents.)

If you fail to comply with this notice, you will be dealt with according to law—Section 34 of the Act.

Collector.

Form G.

NOTICE UNDER SECTION 16.

Under the provisions of Section 16 of Act II of 1886, it is hereby notified that the persons whose names are entered in the subjoined list, and whose incomes are estimated not to exceed Rs. 2,000, have been assessed at the amount shown against each for the income-tax under Part IV of the Schedule II annexed to the Act, for the year ending 31st March 188 .

2. Every person whose name is entered in the list is hereby required either to pay the amount of assessment within sixty days from or to apply to the undersigned within thirty days from the aforesaid date to have the assessment reduced or cancelled.

List of persons assessed under Part IV, Schedule II of Act II of 1886, on incomes below Rs. 2,000 but not below Rs. 500 per annum.

1	2	3	4	5	6
Name of person assessed.	The sources of income in respect of which tax has been assessed.	The place or places, district or districts, where the income accrues.	The amount of income assessed.	The amount of tax imposed.	

Rules under Section 40 of Act II of 1886—continued.

Form H.

NOTICE UNDER SECTION 17 OF ACT II OF 1886.

No.

Date

To *residing at*

You are hereby required to take notice that you have been assessed under Part IV, Schedule II annexed to Act II of 1886 for the year ending according to the particulars specified below, and that you should either pay the amount within sixty days from or apply to the undersigned within thirty days from the aforesaid date to reduce or cancel the assessment.

1	2	3	4	5
Source or sources of income assessed	Place or places, district or districts, in which income accrues	Amount of income assessed.	Amount of tax payable.	

Form K.

NOTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 18, SUB-SECTION (1), CLAUSE (*b*) OF ACT II OF 1886.

All persons resident or carrying on business in whose incomes are not below Rs. 2,000 per annum are hereby required to prepare under their signature true returns of their incomes in the form subjoined and in accordance with the instructions attached thereto, and deliver them at the office of on or before

2. Persons who fail to comply with the above requisition will be dealt with according to law.

	2	3	4	5
Name of person.	Place of business.	Sources of income, specifying separately those chargeable under Parts I, II, III, and IV of Schedule II of the Act, etc., the number of shares in such income and the names of sharers.	Amount of income derived from each of those sources, mentioning the period during which the income from each source has been derived.	REMARKS.

I do declare that the income shown in this return is truly estimated in all the sources therein mentioned, that it has actually accrued within the period therein stated, and that I have no other source of income.

Dated *Signature.*

Rules under Section 40 of Act II of 1886— continued.

Form N.

NOTICE UNDER SECTION 42 OF ACT II OF 1886.

No.

Date

To

You are hereby required to deliver or cause to be delivered to the undersigned, on or before the day of next, a statement in the annexed form of the name or names of the person or persons, if any, for which you are Trustee, Guardian, Curator, Committee or Agent.

Failure to deliver this return, or the delivery of a false return, will render you liable to the penalty provided in sections 176 and 177 of the Indian Penal Code. XLV of 1860.

1	2	3	4
Name of Trustee, Guardian, Curator, Committee or Agent.	Whether Trustee, Guardian or Agent.	Name of Persons, if any, for whom he is Trustee.	REMARKS.

Form O.

NOTICE UNDER SECTION 43 OF ACT II OF 1886.

No.

Date

To

You are hereby required to duly fill in, in accordance with the instructions on the reverse, and sign and deliver at before , a return of income officially in your possession or control as Trustee, Guardian, Curator, Committee or Agent, or as the Court of Wards, Administrator General, or Official Trustee on behalf of

1	2	3	4	5
Name of person.	Place of business.	Sources of income, specifying separately those chargeable under Parts I, II, III, and IV of Schedule II of the Act, etc., the number of sharers in such income and the names of sharers.	Amount of income derived from each of these sources mentioning period during which the income from each source has been derived.	REMARKS.

I do declare that the income shown in this return is truly estimated in all the sources therein mentioned, that it has actually accrued within the period therein stated, and that I have no other source of income.

Signature.

Rules under Section 40 of Act II of 1886—continued.

Form P.

FORM OF RECEIPT UNDER SECTION 32 OF ACT II OF 1886.

No. *Date*

Received from the sum of R

being the amount of duty assessed on under Act II of 1886 according to the particulars specified below.

1	2	3	4	5	6
Source or sources of estimated income.	Place or places, district or districts where the income arises.	Amount of income assessed.	Year or portion of the year for which duty is payable.	Amount of duty payable including penalty if any.	Date of payment.

Form P.

FORM OF RECEIPT UNDER SECTION 32 OF ACT II OF 1886.

No. *Date*

Received from the sum of R

being the amount of duty assessed on under Act II of 1886 according to the particulars specified below.

1	2	3	4	5	6
Source or sources of estimated income.	Place or places, district or districts where the income arises.	Amount of income assessed.	Year or portion of the year for which duty is payable.	Amount of duty payable including penalty if any.	Date of payment.

Rules under Section 40 of Act II of 1886—concluded.

Form R.

Statement showing the number of Prosecutions under Act II of 1886.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Nature of the offence and the Section under which punishable.	No. of case.	Number of persons prosecuted.	Number of persons acquitted.	Number of persons convicted.	Amount of fines imposed.	Amount of fines recovered.	Amount of fines remitted by Commissioner under Section 34, Sub-Section 2.	

N.B.—The above particulars should be given for the offence mentioned in Section 35, as well as the offences mentioned in Section 34. In the case of offences under Section 35, a foot-note should be added showing the number of convicted persons who were sentenced to undergo imprisonment for periods—

Not exceeding one month.

More than one month but less than six months.

Above six months.

Form S.

RETURN UNDER SECTION 41, ACT II OF 1886.

To

You are hereby required to deliver or cause to be delivered to

at on or before the day of next, a list in the form printed below containing to the best of your knowledge and belief—

(*a*) The names of all lodgers and inmates resident in every house let by you as a dwelling-house or let by you in lodgings, and of all other persons receiving salary or emoluments amounting to forty-one rupees ten annas and eight pies per mensem or upwards, employed in your service whether resident in any such house as aforesaid or not;

(*b*) The place of residence of such of them as are not resident in such dwelling-house or lodgings; and

(*c*) The name of any lodger or inmate in any such house who has a place of residence elsewhere at which he is liable under Act II of 1886 to be assessed, and who desires to be assessed at that place.

(Signed)

Collector.

FORM OF LIST OF LODGERS, INMATES AND EMPLOYEES UNDER SECTION 41, ACT II OF 1886.

Name of person making the return Residence

1	2	3	4	5
Name.	Whether lodger, inmate or employee.	Residence if different from the above.	Place at which he desires to be assessed.	

Date *Signature.*

[See *Gazette of India*, 1887, Pt. II, p. 226.]

Notification appointing Registrars of Births and Deaths and a Registrar General.

No. 3998-I., dated the 30th September, 1891.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 13 of the Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration Act (VI of 1886), the Governor General in Council is pleased to appoint the persons, for the time being holding the offices designated in the first column of the following schedule, to be Registrars of Births and Deaths in respect of the classes of persons indicated in section 11, sub-section (*1*), clause (*b*), of the said Act for the local areas mentioned opposite their designations in the second column of the schedule respectively :—

SCHEDULE.

Offices.	Local areas.
The Resident at Gwalior . .	Gwalior Agency, including the lands occupied by the Indian Midland Railway within the limits of the Agency, but excluding the Gunáh Political Assistancy and the Sipri Cantonment.
The Political Agent in Bhopal .	Bhopal Agency, including the lands occupied by the Indian Midland Railway within the limits of the Agency.
The Political Agent in Bundelkhand	Bundelkhand Agency, including the lands occupied by the Indian Midland Railway within the limits of the Agency, but excluding the Nowgong Cantonment.
The Political Agent in Baghelkhand	Baghelkhand Agency, including the lands occupied by the Bengal-Nagpur Railway within the limits of the Agency, the Umaria Coal-fields, and the Sutna Cantonment.
The Political Agent in Bhopawar .	Bhopawar Agency.
The Political Agent in Western Malwa.	Western Malwa Agency, including the lands occupied by the Rajputana-Malwa Railway within the limits of the Agency, but excluding the Neemuch Cantonment.
The Political Assistant at Gunáh .	Gunáh Political Assistancy.
The Cantonment Magistrate, Mhow	Mhow Cantonment.
The Cantonment Magistrate, Neemuch.	Neemuch Cantonment.
The Cantonment Magistrate, Nowgong.	Nowgong Cantonment.
The Cantonment Magistrate, Sipri .	Sipri Cantonment.
The First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India.	Indore Residency and the local area administered by the Agent to the Governor General in Central India without the intervention of any Political Agent, including the lands occupied by the Rajputana-Malwa Railway within the aforesaid area, but excluding the Mhow Cantonment.

II.—For the purposes of section 24, sub-section (*2*), of the said Act, the Governor General in Council is further pleased to appoint the Registrar General of Births, Deaths and Marriages for the Central Provinces for the time being to be the Registrar General for the local areas mentioned in the schedule above.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Pt. I, p. 564.]

APPENDIX B.

Supplementary Notes.

I.—The States of Gwalior, Indore, Bhopal, Dhár, Dewás and Jaora.—These are the six principal States of Central India. Their Rulers (except the Rájá of Dhár, who must obtain the confirmation of the British Government to capital sentences (*see* Aitchison's Treaties, Vol. III, page 380) have full jurisdiction within the limits of their respective territories, and it is only when inter-jurisdictional questions with other States arise that the representative of the British Government interferes. (*See ib.*, page 249.)

II.—The mediatized Chiefs.—For a description of the territory and status of the mediatized or guaranteed Chiefs of Central India (*see* Aitchison's Treaties, Vol. III, pages 396 and 400). None of these Chiefs have power of life and death. They must submit all trials for heinous crimes and all sentences of death or transportation or imprisonment for life to the local officers of the British Government (*ib.*, page 400).

The mediatized Chiefs of Dhungong, Phoonghat, Sillanee and Buktgarh, Changarh and Jamtee are under the jurisdiction of the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces (*ib.*, pages 416, 418 and 573).

III.—Gwalior Fortress, Morar and Jhansi.—Prior to 1886 the Fortress of Gwalior, which had been captured in 1858, was occupied by British troops, whilst the city and fort of Jhansi, and the Cantonment of Morar, were Gwalior and British territory respectively. (*See* Aitchison's Treaties, Vol. III, pages 262—264, and Nos. CVI and CVII.)

In that year, however, the Gwalior fort was restored to the Mahárájá. and the city and fort of Jhansi, with certain adjacent land, were ceded by him to the British Government in exchange for the Cantonment of Morar, and certain other land which were ceded to the Mahárájá by the British Government.

The town and fort of Jhansi have been included in the Lieutenant-Governorship of the North-Western Provinces (*see* Proclamation No. 1964-I., dated the 10th June, 1886, *Gazette of India*, 1886, Part I, page 376), and annexed to the Jhansi District (*see* Act XVII of 1886).

IV.—Boundary disputes.—Certain rules for the settlement of such disputes between the States of Central India were laid down by the Government in 1862. (*See* Aitchison's Treaties, Vol. III, page 250.)

V.—Bundelkhand States.—There are 31 States in Bundelkhand of more or less importance. The only States which have formal treaties with the British Government are Orchha or Tehree, Dattia and Samthar. The Chiefs of the other States hold their territories under Sanads and are bound by Ikrarnámahs or deeds of fealty or obedience. (*See* Aitchison's Treaties, Vol. II, page 189.)

These latter States were declared by Ben. Reg. XXII of 1812, which is still in force, to be exempt from the operation of the general regulations of the British Government and from the jurisdiction of the British Civil and Criminal Courts. They are, however, treated as subject States liable to such control, not inconsistent with their engagements, as the British Government may see fit to exercise, with such rights and powers as have been expressly conferred. Those Chiefs on whom special powers have not been conferred are obliged to refer all heinous cases involving sentences of death or transportation or imprisonment for life to the local officers of the British Government. (*See ib.*, pages 195 and 196.)

VI.—Baghelkhand States comprise the States of Rewah, Nagode, Myhere, Sohawál and Kothi, of which Rewah is the only one held under Treaty. The others are held under Sanads. (*See ib.*, page 409.)

VII.—Railway Lands and Coal fields—Jurisdiction over the lands occupied by the Bengal-Nagpur Railway in the Rewah State, over those occupied by the Godhra-Rutlam Railway in the States of Indore, Jhabua, Rutlam and Sailána, over those occupied by the Indian Midland Railway in the States of Dattia, Gwalior, Bhopal, Khaniadhána, Kurwai, Orchha, Samthár, Alipura, Garrauli, Pahara and Taráon, over those occupied by the Rajputana-Malwa Railway in the States of Indore, Gwalior, Dhár, Rutlam, Sailána and Jaora, and over those occupied by the Umaria coal-fields in the Rewah State, has been acquired by the British Government. (*See* Chapter V *infra*, pp. 186 to 238, and Chapter II *infra*, pp. 53 to 58, respectively.)

CHAPTER II.

THE UMARIA COAL-FIELDS.

(REWAH STATE.)

The British Enactments in force locally in the Umaria Coal-fields consist of—

A.—British-Indian Enactment, namely,—

Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India.

B.—British-Umaria-Coal-fields Enactments, namely,—

Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council—

(a) Act of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

(b) Special Local Laws.

CHAPTER II.—UMARIA COAL-FIELDS—*continued.*

A.—British-Indian Enactment.

Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1886	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration.	13 & 24 (*2*)	Appointing the Political Agent in Baghelkhand to be Registrar of Births and Deaths for the Baghelkhand Agency, including the Umaria Coal-fields, in respect of the classes of persons indicated in section 11 (*1*), clause (*b*), of the Act, and the Registrar General of Births, Deaths and Marriages, Central Provinces, to be the Registrar General.	*No. 3998-I., dated the 30th September, 1891.* [Printed *supra*, p. 51.]

CHAPTER II.—UMARIA COAL-FIELDS—*continued.*

B.—British-Umaria Coal-fields Enactments.

(a) Act of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1890	I	Revenue Recovery.	The whole Act.	.....	*No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 57.]

B.—British Umaria Coal-fields Enactments.

(b) Special Local Laws.

When made.	Subject.	Notification.	Reference.
1885 .	Declaring in force all laws in force in the Jubbulpore district of the Central Provinces, and providing for Executive, Judicial and Police administration.	*No. 3684-I., dated the 30th October, 1885.*	Printed *infra*, p 57.
1890 .	Recovery of revenue arrears accruing in British India.	*No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1890.*	Printed *infra*, p. 57.
1891 .	Order respecting publication of newspapers and other printed works in places administered by the Governor General in Council, but not forming part of British India.	*No. 2651-I, dated the 25th June, 1891.*	Printed *infra*, p. 57.

APPENDIX.

Notification declaring laws in force, and providing for Executive, Judicial and Police Administration.

No. 3684-I., dated the 30th October, 1885.—Whereas the Rewah State has ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction in the lands lying within that State which are known as the Umaria Coal-fields. In exercise of this jurisdiction, and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to provide as follows for the administration of justice within the aforesaid lands:— XXI of 1879.

(1) All laws for the time being in force in the Jubbulpore district of the Central Provinces shall be in force in the aforesaid lands.

(2) The Deputy Commissioner and the Commissioner of Jubbulpore, the Inspector-General of Police in the Central Provinces, and the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces for the time being, shall have within the aforesaid lands the same executive powers as they respectively have within the British territories subject to their administration.

(3) British Courts having jurisdiction within the Jubbulpore district shall have within the aforesaid lands the jurisdiction which they respectively have within that district.

(4) Within the aforesaid lands the administration of the Police shall be vested in the District Superintendent of Jubbulpore, who shall have within the said lands, in subordination to the Deputy Commissioner of Jubbulpore and the Inspector-General of Police in the Central Provinces, the same police powers as he has within the Jubbulpore district under the law for the time being in force in that district.

2. Foreign Department Notification No. 3109-I., dated the 10th September, 1885, is hereby cancelled.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1885, Pt. I, p. 619.]

Notification applying the Revenue Recovery Act, I of 1890, to places under the administration of the Governor General in Council which are not part of British India, and issuing orders in connection therewith.

No 1415-I, dated the 30th April, 1890 —The Governor General in Council is pleased to apply the Revenue Recovery Act, I of 1890, to all territories in India which are under the administration of the Governor General in Council, but which are not part of British India, including the territories for the time being administered by the Agent to the Governor General in Baluchistan, as such Agent, and to direct that an arrear of land revenue accruing in any part of British India, or a sum recoverable as such an arrear and payable to a Collector or other public officer, or to a local authority, in any part of British India, may be recovered in any of those territories under the said Act as hereby applied.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 342.]

Order respecting publication of newspapers, etc., in places administered by the Governor General in Council, but not forming part of British India.

No. 2651-I., dated the 25th June, 1891.—AN ORDER RESPECTING THE PUBLICATION OF NEWSPAPERS AND OTHER PRINTED WORKS IN PLACES ADMINISTERED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL, BUT NOT FORMING PART OF BRITISH INDIA.

Whereas some misapprehension has hitherto existed as to the regulations in force in territory under the administration of the Governor General in Council, but beyond the limits of British India, with reference to newspapers published within such territory, the Governor General in Council has been pleased to make the following orders:

1. No newspaper or other printed work, whether periodical or other, containing public news or comments upon public news, shall, without the written permission for the time being in force of the Political Agent, be edited, printed or published after the 1st day of August, 1891, in any local area administered by the Governor General in Council, but not forming part of British India.

2. If after the day aforesaid any person shall, without such permission as aforesaid, edit, print or publish any such newspaper or other work as aforesaid in any such local area as aforesaid, the Political Agent may, by order in writing,—

'(*a*) require him to leave such local area within seven days from the date of such order, and

(*b*) prohibit him from re-entering such local area without the written permission of the Political Agent.

Orders respecting publication of newspapers, etc., in places administered by the Governor General in Council but not forming part of British India—concluded.

3. If any such order as is mentioned in the last foregoing paragraph be disobeyed, the offender shall be liable to forcible expulsion from such local area in pursuance of an order to be made in writing by the Political Agent.

4. Any written permission granted by a Political Agent for the editing, printing or publishing of any such newspaper or other work as aforesaid may at any time be withdrawn by the Political Agent or any of his successors in office.

XXI of 1879. X of 1882. 5. The expression "Political Agent" has in these orders the meaning assigned thereto by the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Pt. I, p. 382.]

CHAPTER III.

CANTONMENTS.

NOTES.—"A foreign army or fleet marching through, sailing over, *or stationed in*, the territory of another State with whom the foreign sovereign to whom they belong is in amity, are also, in like manner, exempt from the Civil and Criminal jurisdiction of the place."—Wheaton's International Law, 3rd English edition, section 95, clause 3. "A third case in which a sovereign is understood to cede a portion of his territorial jurisdiction is where he allows the troops of a foreign prince to pass through his dominions."—*Ibid.*, section 99. "If a foreign army be permitted to pass through, *or be stationed in*, the territories of another State, the persons composing that army, *or being within its lines*, are entitled to ex-territorial privileges."—Phillimore International Law, 3rd edition, volume I, section 341. *See* also *ib.*, section 208, and volume II, section 33 cf. also Hall's International Law, 2nd edition, section 56; Davis's International Law, section 15 (2), and Halleck's International Law, edition 1878, volume I, chapter VII, section 25. When a State allows another sovereign to exercise "jurisdiction" within its territory, the decree of a Court exercising such jurisdiction is binding upon every suitor submitting himself thereto with the consent of his sovereign. The Laconia, 2 Moore, P. C. N. S. 183 and 33 L. J. N. S. Prob. Matrim. and Adm. 11.]

I.—All Cantonments.

The British Enactments in force locally in all the Cantonments in the Central India Agency consist of—

British-Central India Agency Cantonments Enactments, namely,—

Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council—

(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

(b) Special Local Laws.

CHAPTER III.—(1)—ALL CANTONMENTS.

British-Central India Agency Cantonments Enactments.

(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject.	Extent of application.	Modifications	Notification.
1858	XXXVI	Lunatic Asylums.	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	As amended by Acts XVIII of 1886 and XX of 1889, and subject to the substitution of the following for section 17A :— "The Governor General in Council may from time to time appoint an asylum in British India to be the asylum to which any Magistrate or Judge exercising jurisdiction within the limits of any British Cantonment or Residency lands in the Central India Agency may send lunatics or any class of lunatics as to an asylum established under this Act for those limits."	*No. 5019-I., dated the 23rd December, 1891.*—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act (XXI of 1879), and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to apply the provisions, so far as they may be suitable, of Act XXXVI of 1858 (an Act relating to Lunatic Asylums), as amended by Act XVIII of 1886 and Act XX of 1889, to the British Cantonments and Residency lands within the Central India Agency, subject to the modification that for section 17A of the said Act XXXVI of 1858, the following shall be substituted, namely :— *See preceding column.* (2) For the purposes of these provisions the Agent to the Governor General in Central India shall be deemed to be the Executive Government. (3) For the purpose of facilitating the application of these provisions in these Cantonments and lands, any Court therein may construe them with such alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them to the matter before the Court. [See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Pt. I, p. 700.]
1879	I	Stamps .	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	.....	*No. 1366-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.*—The Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that the provisions, so far as they may be suitable, of the Indian Stamp Act, I of 1879, are applied to the British Cantonments within the Central India Agency. * * * * * (1)

(1) The portion of this Notification here omitted relates to the Indore Residency Bazaars—*See infra*, p. 180.

CHAPTER III.—I—ALL CANTONMENTS—*continued.*

British-Central India Agency Cantonments Enactments.

(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied—*concluded.*

Year.	No.	Subject.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1879	I—*contd.*	Stamps.			2. The Notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 3, dated the 9th January, 1868, and No. 32-J., dated the 4th March, 1870, are hereby cancelled. [See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 259.]
1886	XVIII	Lunatic Asylums amendment.	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	See the entry in this column against Act XXXVI of 1858, *supra*, p. 60.	*See* the Notification printed in this column against Act XXXVI of 1858, *supra*, p. 60.
1889	XX	Ditto .	Ditto . .	Ditto . . .	Ditto.
1890	I	Revenue Recovery.	The whole Act .	.....	*No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1890.* [Printed *supra*, p. 57.]

British-Central India Cantonments Enactments.

(b) Special Local Laws.

When made.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.	Reference.
1890 .	Recovery of Revenue arrears accruing in British India.	*No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1890.*	Printed *supra*, p. 57.
1891 .	Order respecting the publication of newspapers and other printed works in places administered by the Governor General in Council, but not forming part of British India.	*No. 2651-I., dated the 25th June, 1891.*	Printed *infra*, p. 57.

CHAPTER III.

CANTONMENTS—*contd.*

II (1).—CANTONMENT OF MHOW.

(INDORE.)

The British Enactments in force locally in the Cantonment of Mhow treated separately consist of—

A.—British Indian Enactments, namely,—

Local Rules and Orders under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India.

B.—British Mhow Enactments, namely,—

1.—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council—

(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

(b) Special Local Laws.

2.—Local Rules and Orders—

under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

A.—British-Indian Enactments.

Local Rules and Orders under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1879	XXI	Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition.	4 & 6	Appointing the Cantonment Magistrate to be a Justice of the Peace.	*No. 2311-I., dated the 13th August, 1883.*—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 6 of Act XXI of 1879 (the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879), the Governor General in Council is pleased to appoint the officer, for the time being holding the office of Cantonment Magistrate of Mhow, being a European British subject, to be a Justice of the Peace within the limits of that Cantonment. [See *Gazette of India*, 1883, Pt. I, p. 346.]
1886	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration.	13 & 24 (*2*)	Appointing the Cantonment Magistrate at Mhow to be a Registrar of Births and Deaths for the Mhow Cantonment in respect of the classes of persons indicated in section 11 (*1*), clause (*b*) of the Act, and the Registrar General of Births, Deaths and Marriages, Central Provinces, to be Registrar General.	*No. 3998-I., dated the 30th September, 1891.* [Printed *supra*, p. 51.]

CHAPTER III.—II (1).—THE MHOW CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Mhow Enactments.

1-(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1859	XIII	Masters and Workmen.	The whole Act, so far as circumstances admit.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 5022-I., dated the 24th Decemb r, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 103.]
1860	XLV	Indian Penal Code.	Ditto .	Ditto . .	Ditto.
1861	V	Police .	Section 34.(1)	Ditto . .	Ditto.
1864	VI	Whipping .	The whole Act, so far as circumstances admit.	Ditto . .	Ditto.
1870	VII	Court-fees .	Ditto .	Ditto . .	Ditto.
1872	I	Evidence .	Ditto .	Ditto . .	Ditto.
„	IX	Contracts .	Ditto .	Ditto . .	Ditto.
1877	III	Registration	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	.....	*No. 1367-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.*—The Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that the provisions, so far as they may be suitable, of the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877, as amended by Acts XII of 1879, VII of 1886, and VII of 1888, section 65, are applied to the Cantonments of Mhow * * *.(2) [See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 259.]
„	XV	Limitation .	The whole Act, so far as circumstances admit.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 5022-I, dated the 24th December, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 103.]
1878	XI	Arms .	Ditto .	Ditto . .	Ditto.
1879	XII	Registration Act, etc., Amendment,	So far as it amends the Registration Act (III of 1877), and so far as its provisions may be suitable.	.....	See Notification No. 1367-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed in this column opposite Act III of 1877, *supra*.
1882	X	Code of Criminal Procedure.	The whole Act so far as circumstances admit.	Ditto, and see also the Notification.	*No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 103.]
„	XIV	Code of Civil Procedure.	Ditto . .	As amended by subsequent enactments.	Ditto.

(1) All the provisions of Act V of 1861 have, however, been made applicable to the Police force in the Cantonment of Mhow, by clause 5 of Notification No. 1375-I., dated the 25th April 1890, by which Act XIII of 1889 was applied to the Cantonment, see *infra*, p. 102.

(2) The names of other Cantonments in the Central India Agency to which Act was, by this Notification at the same time applied, are here omitted.

CHAPTER III.—II (1).—THE MHOW CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Mhow Enactments.

1-(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied—*concluded.*

Year.	No.	Subject.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1886	II	Income-tax.	*See* the	Notification.	*No. 297-I., dated the 26th January, 1887.* [Printed *infra*, p. 101.]
„	VII	Registration Act Amendment, etc.	So far as it amends the Registration Act, and so far as its provisions may be suitable.	.....	See Notification No. 1367-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed in this column opposite Act III of 1877, *supra*, p. 65.
1888	VI	Debtors .	Sections 2 to 8, both inclusive.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 103.]
„	VII	Registration Act, etc., Amendment.	Section 65, so far as its provisions may be suitable.	.....	See Notification No. 1367-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed in this column opposite Act III of 1877, *supra*, p. 65.
1889	XIII	Cantonments	*See* the	Notification.	*No. 1375-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 102.]

CHAPTER III.—II (1).—THE MHOW CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Mhow Enactments.

1-(b) Special Local Laws.

When made.	Subject.	Notification.	Reference.
1889 .	Mhow Small Cause Court Law	*No. 1372-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.*	Printed *infra*, p. 106.
„ .	Cancelling Notification No. 330, dated the 10th December, 1868, extending Act XIV of 1868 to this Cantonment.	*No. 925-I., dated the 27th February, 1889.*	See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Pt. I, p. 132.
„ .	Notifying the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Mhow, among other Courts, as having been established or continued by the Governor General in Council.	*No. 1361-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.*	Printed *infra*, p. 240.
1889 & 1890	Providing for— (1) Execution of decrees— (*a*) of British Indian Courts, by the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Mhow; (*b*) of the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Mhow, by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States, and *vice versâ*; and (*c*) of certain Courts in Mysore and in Bombay Native States, by the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Mhow.	*Nos. 1362-I., to 1364-I., dated the 29th March, 1889, and No. 2183 I., dated the 2nd July, 1890.*	Printed *infra*, pp. 242 244.
	(2) Service of summons— (*a*) of British Indian Civil and Revenue Courts, by the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Mhow; (*b*) of the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Mhow, by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States, and *vice versâ*; and (*c*) of certain Courts in Hyderabad, Central India, Mysore and in Bombay Native States, by the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Mhow.	*Nos. 1366-I. to 1368-I. dated the 29th March, 1889, and No. 2182-I., dated the 2nd July, 1890.*	Printed *infra*, p. 245.

CHAPTER III.—II (1).—THE MHOW CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Mhow Enactments.

1-(b) Special Local Laws—*concluded.*

When made	Subject.	Notification.	Reference.
1890 .	Cancelling portion of section 3 (*1*) of the Mhow Small Cause Court Law.	*No. 1375-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.*	See para. III of the Notification printed *infra*, p. 102.
1891 .	Declaring the Agent to the Governor General for Central India to be the Local Government for the purposes of certain enactments applied by the Notification to this Cantonment, providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil Justice and the police, and repealing certain Notifications.	*No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.*	Printed *infra*, p. 103.

CHAPTER III.—II (1).—THE MHOW CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Mhow Enactments.

2.–Local Rules and Orders under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1877	III	Registration.	4 to 8.	Conferring powers, forming a district and sub-district, appointing a Registrar and Sub-Registrar therefor, fixing the offices of the Registrar and Sub-Registrar, and appointing an Inspector of Registration offices.	*No. 1368-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.*—I. With reference to sections 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 of the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877, as applied to the Cantonment of Mhow, the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following orders :— (1) All powers and duties conferred and imposed by the Act upon the Inspector-General of Registration shall be exercised and performed within the Cantonment of Mhow by the Agent to the Governor General in Central India for the time being. (2) For the purposes of the Act the Cantonment of Mhow shall form a district and also a sub-district. (3) The Cantonment Magistrate at Mhow, for the time being, shall be the Registrar and Sub-Registrar of the said district and sub-district respectively. (4) The office of the Cantonment Magistrate at Mhow, for the time being, shall be the office of the Registrar and Sub-Registrar. (5) The First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India, for the time being, shall be Inspector of Registration offices for the Cantonment of Mhow. II.—The Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 158-J., dated the 14th August, 1874, is hereby cancelled in so far as it was applicable to the Cantonment of Mhow. [See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 259.]

CHAPTER III.—II (1).—THE MHOW CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Mhow Enactments.

2—Local Rules and Orders under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied—*contd.*

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject Notification.	Notification.
1877	III	Registration .	69	Rules under section 69 of the Act.	*No. 1466, dated the 8th April, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 108.]
„	„	Ditto .	78 and 79	Prescribing a table of fees.	*No. 1372-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 121.]
1889	XIII	Cantonments .	17 (*1*)	Imposing taxes in the Cantonment.	*No. 2527-I., dated the 30th July, 1885.* [Printed *infra*, p. 124.]
„	„	Ditto . .	„	Making certain amendments in the above.	*No. 3842-I., dated the 1st October, 1889.* [Printed *infra*, p. 143.]
„	„	Ditto . .	„	Imposing a tax on dogs owned within the limits of the Cantonment by persons other than warrant-officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the regular forces.	*No. 1877-I., dated the 9th May, 1889.* [Printed *infra*, p. 142.]
„	„	Ditto . .	„	Substituting a new part for Part II (octroi duties) of the Schedule attached to Notification No. 2527-I., imposing certain taxes in the Cantonment.	*No. 686-I., dated the 11th February, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 143.]
„	„	Ditto . .	„	Making an addition to the articles mentioned in the schedule referred to in the preceding entry.	*No. 883-I., dated the 26th February 1892.* [Printed *infra*, p. 143.]
„	„	Ditto . .	17 (*2*)	The Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations.	*No 2528-I., dated the 30th July, 1885.* [Printed *infra*, p. 130.]
„	„	Ditto . .	„	Making certain amendments in the above.	*No. 3843-I., dated the 1st October, 1889.* [Printed *infra*, p. 143.]
„	„	Ditto . .	17(*2*)	Laying down rules for the recovery of the tax on dogs imposed by Notification No. 1877-I., dated the 9th May, 1889.	*No. 1878-I., dated the 9th May, 1889.* [Printed *infra*, p. 142.]
„	„	Ditto . .	„	Making certain additional modifications in the Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations.	*No. 1793-I., dated the 29th May, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 144.]

CHAPTER III.—II (1).—THE MHOW CANTONMENT—*concluded.*

B.—British-Mhow Enactments.

2.–Local Rules and Orders under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied–*concld.*

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1889	XIII —*concld.*	Cantonments	27	Declaring that the rules made by the Governor General in Council under section 26 (*21*) of the Act for all Cantonments in British India, and published in Notification No. 617, dated the 4th July, 1890,(1) shall be in force in this Cantonment subject to the omission of certain words in Rule 1.	*No. 3207-I., dated the 26th September, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 144.]

(1) See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 489.

CHAPTER III.

CANTONMENTS—*contd.*

II (2)—CANTONMENT OF NEEMUCH.

(GWALIOR.)

The British Enactments in force locally in the Cantonment of Neemuch treated separately consist of—

A—British Indian Enactment, namely,—

Local order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India.

B.—British-Neemuch Enactments, namely,—

1.—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council—

(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

(b) Special Local Laws.

2.—Local Rules and Orders—

under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

CHAPTER III.—II (2).—THE NEEMUCH CANTONMENT—*continued.*

A.—British Indian Enactment.

Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1886	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration.	13 & 24 (*2*)	Appointing the Cantonment Magistrate of Neemuch Cantonment to be a Registrar of Births and Deaths for the Neemuch Cantonment in respect of the classes of persons indicated in section 11 (*1*), clause (*b*) of the Act, and the Registrar General of the Central Provinces to be Registrar General.	*No. 3998-I., dated the 30th September, 1891.* [Printed *supra*, p. 51.]

CHAPTER III.—II (2).—THE NEEMUCH CANTONMENT—*continued*

B.—British-Neemuch Enactments.

1-(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1859	XIII	Masters and Workmen.	The whole Act, so far as circumstances admit.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 103.]
1860	XLV	Penal Code	Ditto . .	Ditto . .	Ditto.
1861	V	Police .	Section 34(1) .	Ditto . .	Ditto.
1864	VI	Whipping .	The whole Act, so far as circumstances admit.	Ditto . .	Ditto.
1870	VII	Court-fees .	Ditto . .	Ditto . .	Ditto.
1872	I	Evidence .	Ditto . .	Ditto . .	Ditto.
„	IX	Contracts .	Ditto . .	Ditto . .	Ditto.
1877	III	Registration	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	.....	*No. 1367-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.*—The Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that the provisions, so far as they may be suitable, of the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877, as amended by Acts XII of 1879, VII of 1886 and VII of 1888, section 65, are applied to the Cantonments of * * Neemuch * * *. [See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 259.]
„	XV	Limitation .	The whole Act, so far as circumstances admit.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 103.]
1878	XI	Arms .	Ditto . .	Ditto . . .	Ditto.
1879	XII	Registration Act etc., Amendment.	So far as it amends the Registration Act (III of 1877), and so far as its provisions may be suitable.	.....	See Notification No. 1367-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed in this column opposite Act III of 1877, *supra*.
1882	X	Code of Criminal Procedure.	The whole Act, so far as circumstances admit.	Ditto, and see also the Notification.	*No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 103.]
„	XIV	Code of Civil Procedure.	Ditto . .	As amended by subsequent enactments.	Ditto.

(1) All the provisions of Act V of 1861 have however been made applicable to the Police force in the Cantonment of Neemuch, by clause 5 of Notification No. 1376-I., dated the 25th April 1890, by which Act XIII of 1889 was applied to the Cantonment (see *infra*, p. 146).

CHAPTER III.—II (2).—THE NEEMUCH CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Neemuch Enactments.

1-(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied—*concluded.*

Year.	No.	Subject.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1886	II	Income-tax	*See* the	Notification . . .	*No. 295-I., dated the 26th January, 1887.* [Printed *infra*, p. 145.]
„	VII	Registration Act, etc., Amendment.	So far as it amends the Registration Act, and so far as its provisions may be suitable.	.....	*See* Notification No. 1367-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed in this column opposite Act III of 1877, *supra*, p. 74.
1888	VI	Debtors .	Sections 2 to 8, both inclusive.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 103.]
„	VII	Registration Act, etc., Amendment.	Section 65, so far as its provisions may be suitable.	.....	*See* Notification No. 1367-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed in this column opposite Act III of 1877, *supra*, p. 74.
1889	XIII	Cantonments	The whole Act .	*See* the Notification .	*No. 1376-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 146.]

CHAPTER III.—II (2).—THE NEEMUCH CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Neemuch Enactments.

1-(b) Special Local Laws.

When made.	Subject.	Notification.	Reference.
1889	Neemuch Small Cause Court Law . . .	*No. 1373-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.*	Printed *infra*, p. 147.
„	Cancelling Notification No. 330, dated the 10th December, 1886, extending the provisions of Act XIV of 1868 to this Cantonment.	*No. 925-I., dated the 27th February, 1889.*	See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Pt. I, p. 132.
„	Notifying the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Neemuch, among other Courts, as having been established or continued by the Governor General in Council.	*No. 1361-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.*	Printed *infra*, p. 240.
1889 & 1890	Providing for— (1) Execution of decrees— (*a*) of British Indian Courts, by the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Neemuch; (*b*) of the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Neemuch, by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States, and *vice versâ*; and (*c*) of certain Courts in Mysore and in Bombay Native States, by the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Neemuch.	*Nos. 1362-I. to 1364-I., dated the 29th March, 1889, and 2183-I., dated the 2nd July, 1890.*	Printed *infra*, pp. 242 to 244.
	(2) Service of summons— (*a*) of British Indian Courts, by the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Neemuch; (*b*) of the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Neemuch, by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States, and *vice versâ*; and (*c*) of certain Courts in Hyderabad, Mysore, Central India, and in Bombay Native States, by the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Neemuch.	*Nos. 1366-I. to 1368-I., dated the 29th March, 1889, and No. 2182-I., dated the 2nd July, 1890.*	Printed *infra*, p. 245.
1890	Cancelling portion of section 3 (*1*) of the Neemuch Small Cause Court Law.	*No. 1376-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.*	*See* para. III of the Notification, as printed *infra*, p. 146.
1891	Declaring the Agent to the Governor General for Central India to be the Local Government for the purposes of certain enactments applied by the Notification to this Cantonment; providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil justice and the police and repealing certain Notifications.	*No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.*	Printed *infra*, p. 103.

CHAPTER III.—II (2).—THE NEEMUCH CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Neemuch Enactments.

2—Local Rules and Orders under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1877	III	Registration	4 to 8	Conferring powers, forming a district and sub-district, appointing a Registrar and Sub-Registrar therefor, fixing the offices of Registrar and Sub-Registrar, and appointing an Inspector of Registration offices.	*No. 1369-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.*—I—With reference to sections 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 of the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877, as applied to the Cantonment of Neemuch, the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following orders:— (1) All the powers and duties conferrred and imposed by the Act upon the Inspector-General of Registration shall be exercised and performed within the Cantonment of Neemuch by the Agent to the Governor General in Central India for the time being. (2) For the purposes of the Act the Cantonment of Neemuch shall form a district and also a sub-district. (3) The Cantonment Magistrate at Neemuch, for the time being, shall be the Registrar and Sub-Registrar of the said district and sub-district respectively. (4) The office of the Cantonment Magistrate at Neemuch, for the time being, shall be the office of the Registrar and Sub-Registrar. (5) The Political Agent in Western Malwa for the time being shall be Inspector of Registration offices for the Cantonment of Neemuch. II.—The Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 158-J., dated the 14th

CHAPTER III.—II (2).—THE NEEMUCH CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Neemuch Enactments.

2—Local Rules and Orders under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied—*concld.*

Year	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1877	III —*contd.*	Registration . .			August, 1874, is hereby cancelled, in so far as it was applicable to the Cantonment of Neemuch. [See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 259.]
„	„	Ditto . .	69	Rules under the section .	*No. 1466, dated the 8th April, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 108.]
„	„	Ditto . .	78 & 79	Prescribing a table of Registration fees.	*No. 1372-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 121.]
1889	XIII	Cantonments .	17(*1*)	Imposing certain octroi duties in the Cantonment.	*No. 2618-I., dated the 24th June, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 149.]
„	„	Ditto . .	„	Imposing a tax on dogs within the limits of the cantonment owned by persons other than warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the regular forces.	*No. 1877-I., dated the 9th May, 1889.* [Printed *infra*, p. 149.]
„	„	Ditto . .	17(*2*)	Rules for the assessment and recovery of the octroi duties.	*No. 2619-I., dated the 24th June, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 155.]
„	„	Ditto . .	„	Laying down rules for the recovery of the tax on dogs.	*No. 1878-I., dated the 9th May, 1889.* [Printed *infra*, p. 149.]
„	„	Ditto . .	„	Declaring that the Rules made by the Governor General in Council under section 26 (*21*) of the Act for all Cantonments in British India, and published in Notification (1) No. 617, dated the 4th July, 1890, shall be in force in this Cantonment subject to the omission of certain words in Rule 1.	*No. 3207-I., dated the 26th September, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 144.]

(1) See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 489.

CHAPTER III.

CANTONMENTS—*contd.*

II (3)—CANTONMENT OF NOWGONG.

(CHHATARPUR IN BUNDELKHAND.)

[For a definition of the boundaries of this Cantonment, see *Gazette of India*, 1875, Part I, page 372; *ibid*, 1881, Part I, page 484.]

The British Enactments in force locally in the Cantonment of Nowgong treated separately, consist of—

A.—British-Indian Enactments, namely,—

Local Rules and Orders under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India.

B.—British-Nowgong Enactments, namely,—

1—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council—

(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

(b) Special Local Laws.

2—Local Rules and Orders—

under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

CHAPTER III.—II (3).—THE NOWGONG CANTONMENT—*continued.*

A.—British-Indian Enactments.

Local Rules and Orders under Acts in force generally in all Native States in India.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1879	XXI	Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition.	6	Appointing the Cantonment Magistrate to be a Justice of the Peace.	*No. 126,*(1) *dated the 24th June, 1873.*— * * * And in exercise of the powers conferred by section 6 of Act XI of 1872(2) (the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1872), the Governor General in Council is pleased to appoint the person holding the office of Cantonment Magistrate of Nowgong for the time being, and being a European British subject, to be a Justice of the Peace. [See *Gazette of India*, 1873, Pt. I, p. 596.]
1886	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration.	13 & 24 (*2*)	Appointing the Cantonment Magistrate of Nowgong to be a Registrar of Births and Deaths for the Nowgong Cantonment in respect of the classes of persons indicated in section 11 (*1*), clause (*b*), of the Act, and the Registrar General of Births, Deaths and Marriages of the Central Provinces to be Registrar General.	*No. 398-I., dated the 30th September, 1891.* [Printed *supra*, p. 51.]

(1) The portion of this Notification here omitted has been cancelled by Notification No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December 1891, printed *infra*, p. 103.

(2) *See* now ss. 2 and 6 of Act XXI of 1879.

CHAPTER III.—II (3).—THE NOWGONG CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Nowgong Enactments.

1—(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1856	XX	Police Chaukídárs.	The whole Act, so far as circumstances admit.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 103.]
1859	XIII	Masters and Workmen.	Ditto . .	Ditto . . .	Ditto.
1860	XLV	Penal Code.	Ditto . .	Ditto . . .	Ditto
1861	V	Police .	Section 34(1) .	Ditto . . .	Ditto.
1864	VI	Whipping .	The whole Act, so far as circumstances admit.	Ditto . . .	Ditto.
1870	VII	Court-fees .	Ditto . .	Ditto . . .	Ditto.
1872	I	Evidence .	Ditto . .	Ditto . . .	Ditto.
,,	IX	Contracts .	Ditto . .	Ditto . . .	Ditto.
1877	III	Registration	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	.....	*No. 1367-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.*—The Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that the provisions, so far as they may be suitable, of the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877, as amended by Acts XII of 1879, VII of 1886 and VII of 1888, section 65, are applied to the Cantonments of * * * Nowgong * * * * [See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 259.]
,,	XV	Limitation .	The whole Act, so far as circumstances admit.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 103.]
1878	XI	Arms .	Ditto .	Ditto . . .	Ditto.
1879	,,	Registration Act, etc., Amendment.	So far as it amends the Registration Act, (III of 1877) and its provisions may be suitable.	.....	See Notification No. 1367-I, dated the 25th April, 1890, printed in this column opposite Act III of 1877, *supra*.
,,	XIV	Hackney Carriage.	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	.. ...	*No. 3073-I., dated the 18th September, 1890.*—The Governor General in Council is pleased to apply to the Cantonment of Nowgong the provisions, so far as they may be suitable, of

(1) All the provisions of Act V of 1861 have however been made applicable to the Police Force in the Cantonment of Nowgong, by clause (7) of Notification No. 5024-I., dated the 24th December 1891, by which Act XIII of 1859 was applied to the Cantonment, *see infra*, p. 163.

CHAPTER III.—II (3).—THE NOWGONG CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Nowgong Enactments.

1-(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied—*concluded.*

Year.	No.	Subject.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1879	XIV —*contd.*	Hackney Carriage.			the Hackney Carriage Act, XIV of 1879. [See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 696.]
1882	X	Code of Criminal Procedure.	The whole Act, so far as circumstances admit.	As amended by subsequent enactments, and *see* also the Notification.	*No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 103.]
„	XIV	Code of Civil Procedure.	Ditto . .	As amended by subsequent enactments.	Ditto.
1886	II	Income-tax	*See* the	Notification.	*No. 296-I., dated the 26th January, 1887.* [Printed *infra*, p. 161.]
„	VII	Registration Act, etc., Amendment.	So far as it amends the Registration Act, and so far as its provisions may be suitable.	.....	See Notification No. 1367-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed in this column opposite Act III of 1887, *supra*, p. 81.
1888	VI	Debtors .	Sections 2 to 8 both inclusive.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 5022-I., dated 24th December 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 103.]
„	VII	Registration Act, etc., Amendment.	Section 65, so far as its provisions may be suitable.	.....	See Notification No. 1367-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed in this column opposite Act III of 1877, *supra*, p. 81.
1889	XIII	Cantonments	*See* the	Notification.	*No. 5024-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p 162.]

CHAPTER III.—II (3).—THE NOWGONG CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Nowgong Enactments.

1-(b) Special Local Laws.

When made.	Subject.	Notification.	Reference.
1886	Declaring the Agent, Governor General, Central India, to be the Government for the purpose of paragraph 28, section 17, of the Bengal Army Regulations [Ed. 1880].	*No. 2559-I., dated the 29th July, 1886.*	Printed *infra*, p. 163.
1889	Cancelling Notification No. 330, dated the 10th December, 1868, extending Act XIV of 1868 to this Cantonment.	*No. 925-I., dated the 27th February, 1889.*	See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Pt. I, p. 132.
„	Notifying the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Nowgong, among other Courts, as having been established or continued by the Governor General in Council.	*No. 1361-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.*	Printed *infra*, p. 240.
1889 & 1890	Providing for— (1) Execution of decrees— (*a*) of British Indian Courts, by the Civil Judges Court and Small Cause Court at Nowgong; (*b*) of the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Nowgong, by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States, and *vice versâ*; and (*c*) of certain Courts in Mysore and in Bombay Native States by the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Nowgong.	*Nos. 1362-I. to 1364-I., dated the 29th March, 1889 and No. 2183-I., dated the 2nd July, 1890.*	Printed *infra*, pp. 242 to 244.
	(2) Service of summons— (*a*) of British Indian Courts, by the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Nowgong; (*b*) of the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Nowgong by Courts established by the Governor General in Council in Native States, and *vice versâ*; and (*c*) of certain Courts in Hyderabad, Central India, Mysore, and in Bombay Native States, by the Civil Judge's Court and Small Cause Court at Nowgong.	*Nos. 1366-I., to 1368-I., dated the 29th March, 1889, and No. 2182-I., dated the 2nd July, 1890.*	Printed *infra*, p. 245.
1890	Declaring that the rules made by the Governor General in Council under section 26 (*21*) of the Cantonments Act, XIII of 1889, for all Cantonments in British India, and published in Notification No. 617, dated the 4th July, 1890,(1) shall be in force in this Cantonment, subject to the omission of certain words in Rule I.	*No. 3212-I., dated the 26th September, 1890.*	Printed *infra*, p. 168.
1891	Nowgong Small Cause Court Law . . .	*No. 5025-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.*	Printed *infra*, p. 163.
„	Declaring the Agent to the Governor General for Central India to be the Local Government for the purposes of certain enactments applied by the Notification to this Cantonment; providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil Justice and the police, and repealing certain Notifications.	*No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.*	Printed *infra*, p. 103.

(1) See *Gazette of India*, Pt. I, p. 480.

CHAPTER III.—II (3).—THE NOWGONG CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Nowgong Enactments.

2—Local Rules and Orders under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1877	III	Registration	4 to 8	Conferring powers, forming a district and sub-district, appointing a Registrar and Sub-Registrar therefor, fixing the offices of Registrar, and Sub-Registrar and appointing an Inspector of Registration offices.	*No. 1370-I., dated the 25th April, 1890*—I.—With reference to sections 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 of the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877, as applied to the Cantonment of Nowgong, the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following orders:— (1) All the powers and duties conferred and imposed by the Act upon the Inspector-General of Registration shall be exercised and performed within the Cantonment of Nowgong by the Agent to the Governor General in Central India for the time being. (2) For the purposes of the Act, the Cantonment of Nowgong shall form a district and also a sub-district. (3) The Cantonment Magistrate at Nowgong, for the time being, shall be the Registrar and Sub-Registrar of the said district and sub-district, respectively. (4) The office of the Cantonment Magistrate at Nowgong, for the time being, shall be the office of the Registrar and Sub-Registrar. (5) The Political Agent in Bundelkhand, for the time being, shall be Inspector of Registration offices for the Cantonment of Nowgong. II.—The Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 158-J., dated the 14th August, 1874, is hereby cancelled, in so far as it was applicable to the Cantonment of Nowgong. [See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 259.]

CHAPTER III.—II (3).—THE NOWGONG CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Nowgong Enactments.

2—Local Rules and Orders under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied—*concld.*

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1877	III —*contd.*	Registration.	69	Rules under the Act .	*No. 1466, dated the 8th April, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 108.]
„	„	Ditto .	78 & 79	Prescribing a table of fees.	*No. 1372-I., dated the 25th April, 1890* [Printed *infra*, p. 121.]
1879	XIV	Hackney Carriage.	3 to 6	Rules under the section .	*No. 3204-I., dated the 25th September, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 172.]
„	„	Ditto .	...	Notifying the date when the above Rules were brought into operation in the Cantonment.	*No. 5233, dated the 2nd December, 1890* —It is hereby notified that the rules under sections 3, 4, 5 and 6 of the Hackney Carriage Act, XIV of 1879, published in Foreign Department Notification No. 3204-I., dated the 25th September, 1890, were brought into, operation in the Cantonment of Nowgong with effect from the 15th November, 1890. [See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. II, p. 739.]
1889	XIII	Cantonments	17(*1*)	Imposing certain octroi duties in the Cantonment.	*No. 4160-I., dated the 25th October, 1889.* [Printed *infra*, p 165.]
„	„	Ditto .	...	Substituting a new schedule for the schedule attached to Notification No. 4160-I., dated the 25th October, 1889	*No. 1256-I., dated the 19th March, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 171.]
„	„	Ditto	17(2)	Rules for the recovery of octroi duties imposed by Notification No. 4160-I., dated the 25th October, 1889.	*No. 4161-I., dated the 25th October, 1889.* [Printed *infra*, p. 171.]

CHAPTER III.—II (3).—THE NOWGONG CANTONMENT—*concluded.*

Supplementary Note.

I.—Assistant Political Agent.—The Cantonment Magistrate of Nowgong for the time being has been appointed to be *ex officio* Assistant to the Political Agent in Bundelkhand, *see* Notification No. 1284-G., dated the 31st July, 1890, in *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, page 597.

CHAPTER III.

CANTONMENTS—*contd.*

II (4)—THE CANTONMENT OF SIPRI.

(GWALIOR.)

The British Enactments in force locally in the Cantonment of Sipri treated separately consist of—

A.—British-Indian Enactment, namely,—

Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India.

B.—British-Sipri Enactments, namely,—

1.—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council—

(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

(b) Special Local Laws.

2.—Local Rules and Orders—

under an Act of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

CHAPTER III.—II (4).—THE SIPRI CANTONMENT—*continued.*

A.—British-Indian Enactment.

Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1886	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration.	13 & 24 (*2*)	Appointing the Cantonment Magistrate of Sipri to be a Registrar of Births and Deaths for the Sipri Cantonment in respect of the classes of persons indicated in section 11 (*1*), clause (*b*), of the Act, and the Registrar General of Births, Deaths and Marriages of the Central Provinces to be the Registrar General.	*No. 3998-I., dated the 30th September, 1891.* [Printed *supra*, p. 51.]

B.—British-Sipri Enactments.

1-(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.(1)

Year.	No.	Subject.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1877	III	Registration	The whole Act, so far as it may be applicable.	.....	*No. 1484-I., dated the 20th April, 1888.*—The Governor General in Council is pleased to extend the provisions, so far as they may be applicable, of the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877, as amended by Acts XII of 1879 and VII of 1886 to the Cantonment of Sipri. [See *Gazette of India*, 1888, Pt. I, p. 184.]
1879	XII	Registration Act, etc., Amendment.	So far as it amends the Registration Act.	.....	*See* preceding Notification.
1880	III	Cantonments	*See* the	Notification.	*No. 36-I. J., dated the 27th January, 1881.* [Printed *infra*, p. 176.]
1886	VII	Registration Act, etc., Amendment.	So far as it amends the Indian Registration Act, 1877.	.....	See Notification No. 1484-I., dated the 20th April, 1888, printed in this column opposite Act III of 1887 *supra.*

(1) In addition to the Acts given in the list on this page the provisions of the Police Act, V of 1861, have been declared applicable to the Police force in the Cantonment of Sipri by clause (*c*) of Notification No. 36 I. J., dated the 27th January, 1881, by which Act III of 1880 was applied to the Cantonment, see p. 176, *infra*.

CHAPTER III.—II (4).—THE SIPRI CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Sipri Enactments.

1-(b) Special Local Laws.

When made.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1886	Declaring the Agent, Governor General, Central India, to be the Government for the purpose of paragraph 28, section 17, of the Bengal Army Regulations [Ed. 1880].	*No. 2559-I., dated the 29th July, 1886.*—It is hereby declared that in the case of the Cantonments of Sipri, Nowgong and Sutná, the Agent to the Governor General in Central India shall be the Government for the purpose of paragraph 28, section 17, of the Bengal Army Regulations. [See *Gazette of India*, 1886, Pt. I, p. 453.]
1889 . . .	Cancelling Notification No. 330, dated the 10th December, 1868, extending the provisions of Act XIV of 1868 to this Cantonment.	*No. 925-I., dated the 27th February, 1889.* [See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Pt. I., p. 132.]
. . .	Notifying the Small Cause Court at Sipri, among others, as having been established or continued by the Governor General in Council.	*No. 1361-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.* [Printed *infra*, p. 240.]
1889 & 1890 . .	Providing for— (1) the execution of decrees of— (*a*) British Indian Courts, by the Sipri Small Cause Court; (*b*) of the Sipri Small Cause Court, by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States, and *vice versâ*; and (*c*) of certain Courts in Mysore and in Bombay Native States, by the Sipri Small Cause Court.	*Nos. 1362-I., to 1364-I., dated the 29th March, 1889, and 2183-I., dated the 2nd July, 1890,* [Printed *infra*, p. 242 to 244.]
	(2) Service of summons— (*a*) of British Indian Courts, by the Sipri Small Cause Court; (*b*) of the Sipri Small Cause Court, by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States and *vice versâ*; and (*c*) of certain Courts in Hyderabad, Central India, Mysore, and in Bombay Native States by the Sipri Small Cause Court.	*Nos. 1366-I. to 1368-I., dated the 29th March, 1889, and 2182-I., dated the 2nd July, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 245.]
1890	Declaring that the Rules made by the Governor General in Council under section 26 (*21*) of the Cantonments Act, XIII of 1889,(1) for all Cantonments in British India,	*No. 3212-I., dated the 4th July, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 163.]

(1) The Cantonment Act in force in Sipri is Act III of 1880.

CHAPTER III.—II (4).—THE SIPRI CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Sipri Enactments.

2-(b) Special Local Laws—*concluded.*

When made.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1890—*contd.* . .	and published in Notification No. 617, dated the 4th July, 1890,(1) shall be in force in this Cantonment, subject to the omission of certain words in Rule I.	
1891	Conferring certain powers under the Code of Criminal Procedure on all Political Agents and the Agent to the Governor General respectively in the States within the Agency and therefore in Sipri; and prescribing the procedure of Political Agents when acting as a Court of Session.	*No. 5023 I., dated the 24th December, 1891.* [Printed *supra*, p. 42.]

(1) See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 489.

CHAPTER III.—II (4).—THE SIPRI CANTONMENT—*continued.*

B.—British-Sipri Enactments.

2—Local Rules and Orders under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1877	III	Registration .	4 to 8	Conferring powers under the Act, forming a district and sub-district, appointing a Registrar and Sub-Registrar therefor, fixing the offices of the Registrar and Sub-Registrar, and appointing an Inspector of Registration offices.	*No. 1485-I., dated the 20th April, 1888.*—I—With reference to sections 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 of the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877, as extended to the Cantonment of Sipri, the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following orders:— (1) All the powers and duties conferred and imposed by the Act upon the Inspector-General of Registration shall be exercised and performed within the Cantonment of Sipri by the Agent to the Governor General in Central India for the time being. (2) For the purposes of the Act, the Cantonment of Sipri shall form a district, and also a sub-district. (3) The Political Assistant at Gunáh, for the time being shall be the Registrar and Sub-Registrar of the said district and sub-district, respectively. (4) The office of the Political Assistant at Gunáh, for the time being, shall be the office of the Registrar and the Sub-Registrar. (5) The Resident in Gwalior for the time being, shall be Inspector of Registration offices for the Cantonment of Sipri. II.—The Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 158-J., dated the 14th August, 1874, is hereby cancelled, in so far as it was applicable to the Cantonment of Sipri. [See *Gazette of India*, 1888, Pt I, p. 184.]
,,	,,	Ditto . .	69	Rules under the section.	*No. 1486, dated the 8th April, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 108.]
,,	,,	Ditto . .	78 and 79	Prescribing a table of fees.	*No. 1372-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 121.]

CHAPTER III.—II (4).—THE SIPRI CANTONMENT—*concluded.*

Supplementary Notes.

I.—Offences against Cantonment Rules.—Petty offences against the Cantonment Rules are tried by an officer of the detachment of European Infantry stationed in the Cantonment, and the Political Assistant of Gunáh visits the station twice a year to dispose of the more serious cases.

II.—Civil Justice.—Under the system at present in force in this Cantonment, disputes are either settled by Panchayats or by the Resident Political officer, who takes as his guide the more important provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure.

CHAPTER III.

CANTONMENTS—*contd.*

II (5).—CANTONMENTS OF AGAR, GUNAH, SEHORE, SIRDARPORE AND SUTNA.

The British Enactments in force locally in the Cantonments of Agar, Gunah, Sehore, Sirdarpore and Sutná treated separately consist of—

A —British-Indian Enactment, namely,—

Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India.

B —British-Agar, Gunah, Sehore, Sirdarpore and Sutná Enactments, namely,—

Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council—

(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.
(b) Special Local Laws.

CHAPTER III.—II (5).—THE CANTONMENTS OF AGAR, GUNAR, SEHORE, SIRDARPORE AND SUTNA—*continued.*

A.—British-Indian Enactment.

Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1886	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration.	13, 24 (*2*)	Appointing the Political Agent in Baghelkhand to be a Registrar of Births and Deaths for the Sutná Cantonment (1)in respect of the classes of persons indicated in section 11 clause (*b*), of the Act, and the Registrar General of Births, Deaths and Marriages of the Central Provinces to be Registrar General.	*No. 3988-I., dated the 30th September, 1891.* [Printed *supra*, p. 51.]

(1) This Notification is also in force in the other cantonments of this group as being part of the Agencies in which they are situate, but the Cantonment of Sutná is the only one of them that is specifically provided for therein.

CHAPTER III.—II (5).—THE CANTONMENTS OF AGAR, GUNAR, SEHORE, SIRDARPORE AND SUTNA—*continued.*

B.—British-Agar, Gunah, Sehore, Sirdarpore and Sutná Enactments.

(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year	No.	Subject.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1860	XLV	Indian Penal Code.	The whole Act, so far as circumstances admit.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 4370-I, dated the 28th November 1892.* [Printed *infra*, p. 177.]
1864	VI	Whipping .	Ditto . .	Ditto	Ditto.
1882	X	Code of Criminal Procedure.	Ditto . .	Ditto, and see also the notification.	Ditto.

CHAPTER III—II (5)—THE CANTONMENTS OF AGAR, GUNAH, SEHORE, SIRDARPORE AND SUTNA—*continued.*

B.—British-Agar, Gunah, Sehore, Sirdarpore and Sutná Enactments.

(b) Special Local Laws.

When made.	Subject of Notification	Notification.
1885 . . .	Investing the Officers Commanding the Malwa Bhil Corps at Sirdarpore with all the powers of a Magistrate of the third class under the Code of Criminal Procedure.	(1) *No. 3728-I, dated the 3rd November, 1885.*—The Officer Commanding the Malwa Bhil Corps at Sirdarpore in the Bhopawar Political Agency is invested with all the powers conferred or conferable by or under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, on a Magistrate of the third class in regard to cases generally in the local area known as the Sirdarpore Cantonment.(2) [See *Gazette of India*, 1885, Pt. I, p. 636.]
1886	Declaring the Agent, Governor General, Central India, to be the Government for the purpose of paragraph 28, section 17, of the Bengal Army Regulations [Ed. 1880].	(3) *No. 2559-I., dated the 29th July, 1886.*—It is hereby declared that in the case of the Cantonments of Sipri, Nowgong and Sutná, the Agent to the Governor General in Central India shall be the Government for the purpose of paragraph 28, section 17, of the Bengal Army Regulations. [See *Gazette of India*, 1886, Pt. I, p. 453.]
1889 . . .	Notifying the Court of the Political Agent, Gunah, among other Courts as having been established or continued by the Governor General in Council.	(4) *No. 1361-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.* [Printed *infra*, p. 240.]
1889 & 1890 . .	Providing for— (1) Execution of decrees— (*a*) of British Indian Courts by the Court of the Political Agent, Gunah; (*b*) of the Court of the Political Agent, Gunah, by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States, and *vice versâ*; and	(4) *Nos. 1362-I. to 1364-I., dated the 29th March, 1889, and 2183-I, dated the 2nd July, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, pp. 242 to 244.]
	(2) Service of summons— (*a*) of British Indian Civil and Revenue Courts, by the Court of the Political Agent, Gunah; (*b*) of the Court of the Political Agent, Gunah, by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States, and *vice versâ*; and (*c*) of certain Courts in Hyderabad, Central India, Mysore, and in Bombay Native States by the Court of the Political Agent, Gunah.	*Nos. 1366-I. to 1368-I., dated the 29th March, 1889, and 2182-I., dated the 2nd July, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 245.]

(1) Notification No 3728-I, dated the 3rd November, 1885, applies to the Sirdarpore Cantonment only.
(2) Paragraph 2 of Notification No 3728 I., dated the 3rd November, 1885, was cancelled by Notification No 5023-I., dated the 24th December, 1891, printed *supra*, p. 42
(3) Notification No 2559-I, dated the 29th July, 1886, is in force in the Cantonment of Sutna only.
(4) Notifications Nos. 1361-I. to 1364-I., 1366-I. to 1368-I., dated 29th March, 1889, and No. 2182-I., dated 2nd July, 1890, apply to the Cantonment of Gunah only.

CHAPTER III—II (5)—THE CANTONMENTS OF AGAR GUNAH, SEHORE, SIRDARPORE AND SUTNA—*continued.*

B.—British-Agar, Gunah, Sehore, Sirdarpore and Sutná Enactments.

(b) Special Local Laws—*concluded.*

When made.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1890	Declaring that the rules made by the Governor General in Council under section 26 (*21*) of the Cantonment Act, XIII of 1889, for all Cantonments in British India, and published in Notification No. 617, dated the 4th July, 1890,(2) shall be in force in the Sutna Cantonment, subject to the omission of certain words in Rule I.	[1] *No. 3212-I., dated the 26th September, 1890.* Printed *infra*, p. 163.
1891	Conferring certain powers under the Code of Criminal Procedure on all Political Agents and the Agent to the Governor General respectively, in the States within the Agency and therefore in these local areas, and prescribing the procedure of Political Agents when acting as a Court of Session.	*No. 5023-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.* Printed *supra, p.* 42.
1892	Declaring the Agent to the Governor General to be the Local Government for the purposes of the Indian Penal Code, the Whipping Act and the Code of Criminal Procedure.	*No. 4370-I., dated the 28th November, 1892.* Printed *infra*, p. 177.

(1) Notification No. 3212-I., dated the 26th September, 1890, is in force in the Cantonment of Sutná only.
(2) See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. 1, p. 489.

CHAPTER III-II (5)—THE CANTONMENTS OF AGAR, GUNAH, SEHORE, SIRDARPORE AND SUTNA—*concluded.*

Supplementary Notes.

II.—Powers of Political Assistant, Gunah, under Registration Act, III of 1877.—The Political Assistant at Gunah has been appointed Registrar and Sub-Registrar, respectively, under the Registration Act, III of 1877, for the district and sub-district formed under that Act for the Cantonment of Sipri, and his office declared to be the office of the Registrar and Sub-Registrar of that district and sub-district. (See Notification No. 1485-I. J., dated the 20th April, 1888, printed *supra*, p. 92.

II.—Civil Justice.—Under the system at present in force in these Cantonments disputes are either settled by Panchayats or by the Resident Political Officer, who takes as his guide the more important provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure.

CHAPTER III.

CANTONMENTS—*concld.*

II (6)—CANTONMENT OF MEHIDPORE.

(INDORE.)

The only British Enactment, so far as is known, in force locally in this Cantonment treated separately is the following:—

British-Mehidpore Enactment, namely,—

Special Local Law.

When made.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.	Reference.
1891 . .	Conferring certain powers under the Code of Criminal Procedure on all Political Agents and the Agent to the Governor General respectively in the States within the Agency and therefore in Mehidpur, and prescribing the procedure of Political Agents when Acting as a Court of Session.	*No. 5023-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.*	Printed *supra*, p. 42.

Note.—This Cantonment is practically uninhabited and is never likely to be re-occupied by troops.

IMPERIAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY

APPENDIX A.

Notification applying Act II of 1886.

No. 297-I., dated the 26th January, 1887.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to extend Act II of 1886 (an Act for imposing a tax on income derived from sources other than agriculture) to the Cantonment of Mhow, subject to the modifications hereinafter set forth:—

(1) *For* "British India," wherever the phrase occurs, *read* "the Cantonment of Mhow."

(2) In sections 22 and 43, *for* "India" *read* "the Cantonment of Mhow."

(3) In section 30 (*1*), for "any part of the territories administered by the Local Government to which he is subordinate," and in section 38 (*1*), *for* "the territories subject to that Government" *read* "the Cantonment of Mhow."

(4) *For* "a Local Government," and "the Local Government," wherever those phrases occur *read* "the Agent to the Governor General in Central India."

(5) In sections 27 and 34 (*2*), *for* "the Commissioner of the Division," in section 28 (in both places in which the word occurs), *for* "Commissioner," and in section 40 for "a Commissioner of Division" *read* "the First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India."

(6) In section 1, for sub-section (*1*), *read* "(*1*) This Act extends to the Cantonment of Mhow," and "for the passing of this Act" in sub-section (*3*) *read* "the date of this notification."

(7) In section 3, for clause (9) *read* "(9) 'Collector' means the Cantonment Magistrate of Mhow."

(8) In section 23, third clause, *insert* "or" *after* "receiver."

(9) Omit the following:—

(*a*) Section 2 and the first schedule;

(*b*) in section 3—

"body of Port Commissioners" in clause (*1*); clause (*5*), from and including "and includes;"

"a Presidency Magistrate or" in clause (*6*):

(*c*) in section 18—

clause (*c*) of sub-section (*1*);
"or clause (*c*)" in sub-sections (*2*) and (*3*);
"or served" in sub-section (*3*);

(*d*) in section 22 "the Courts of Wards, the Administrators General of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, and the Official Trustees:"

(*e*) in section 23—

"a Court of Wards, an Administrator General or an Official Trustee" in the second clause;

"or Court," "or its" and "Court of Wards, Administrator General or Official Trustee" in the third clause;

(*f*) in section 32, clause (*e*), "district or districts;"

(*g*) in section 43, "or a Court of Wards, Administrator General or Official Trustee;"

(*h*) sections 47 and 48;

(*i*) in the second schedule, Part I, Article 2.

(10) For the period ending on the 31st day of March, 1887, the Act shall be read as though the dates specified in the second column of the following table were substituted for those specified against them in the first column:—

1	2
Thirty-first day of March.	Thirty-first day of January.
First day of April, 1886.	First day of February, 1887.
Fifteenth day of April.	Fifteenth day of February.
First day of June.	First day of April, 1887.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1887, Pt. I, p. 51.]

Notification applying the Cantonments Act, XIII of 1889.

No. 1375-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, XXI of 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to apply the provisions of the Cantonments Act, XIII of 1889, so far as circumstances admit, to the Cantonment of Mhow, subject to the following modifications :—

(1) For the words "Local Government," wherever they occur, the words "Governor General's Agent in Central India" shall be substituted.

(2) For section 4 the following words shall be substituted :—

"4. The Governor General in Council may, by notification in the official Gazette, define or alter the limits of the Cantonment of Mhow for the purposes of this Act and of all other enactments for the time being in force."

(3) For section 7 the following section shall be substituted :—

"7. The Cantonment Magistrate shall be such person as the Governor General in Council from time to time, by name or in virtue of his office, appoints in this behalf, and shall exercise the powers of a District Magistrate and such other powers described in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, as the Governor General in Council may from time to time confer upon him."

X of 1882.

(4) For the first portion of section 8 down to and including the word "order" the following words shall be substituted :—

"8. The Governor General in Council may appoint the Cantonment Magistrate to be the Judge of the Court of Small Causes in the Cantonment of Mhow and shall in his order."

(5) For section 12 the following section shall be substituted :—

"12. (*1*) All the provisions of Act V of 1861 shall be applicable to the police force employed in the Cantonment of Mhow.

"(*2*) The administration of the police force in the Cantonment of Mhow shall be vested in such person as the Governor General in Council, by name or in virtue of his office, appoints in this behalf, subject to the general control and direction of the Commanding Officer of the Cantonment."

(6) In section 17, for the words "the territories administered by such Government" each time they occur the words "British India" shall be substituted.

(7) In sub-section (*1*) of section 18, for the words "any Cantonment which is not included in a municipality, and which is situated in any part of British India in which that Act is in force," the words "the Cantonment of Mhow" shall be substituted.

(8) For sub-sections (*1*) and (*2*) of section 27 the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"(*1*) Whenever the Governor General in Council has, by a notification in the *Gazette of India*, extended under section 25 any enactment in any form to any cantonment or any part of any cantonment in British India, or made under section 26 any rule for any such cantonment or any part of any such cantonment, the Governor General in Council may, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, declare the enactment or rule so extended or made to be in force in the Cantonment of Mhow or any part thereof, subject to such restrictions and modifications, if any, as he thinks fit.

"(2) The enactment or rule shall thereupon, in accordance with such declaration, be in force in the Cantonment of Mhow or the part thereof, as the case may be, until the Governor General in Council otherwise directs."

XIII of 1889.

II.—For the purpose of facilitating the application of the Cantonments Act, 1889, in the Cantonment of Mhow, any Court in the said Cantonment may construe it with such alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt it to the matter before the Court.

III.—The Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 32-I.J., dated the 27th January, 1881 (extending the Cantonments Act, III of 1880, to the Cantonment of Mhow), and the portion of sub-section (*1*) of section 3 of the Mhow Small Cause Court Law, 1889, from and after the words "and shall be deemed" to the end of the sub-section, are hereby cancelled.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 263.]

Notification applying certain Acts and providing for the administration of Civil and Criminal Justice and the Police in Mhow, Neemuch and Nowgong.

No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December 1891.—Whereas the Governor General in Council has power and jurisdiction within the cantonments of Mhow and Neemuch and the cantonment and civil lines of Nowgong, within the limits of the Central India Agency: In exercise of such power and jurisdiction, and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act (XXI of 1879), and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following orders:—

PART I.

(1) The provisions, so far as circumstances admit and as amended for the time being by subsequent enactments, of the Acts specified in the Schedule to this Part, are hereby applied to the said cantonments and civil lines, subject to the following modifications in the case of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, namely:— X of 1882.

(*a*) the Court of Session may take cognizance of any offence as a Court of original jurisdiction without the accused being committed to it by a Magistrate, and shall, when so taking cognizance of any offence, follow the procedure laid down for the trial of warrant cases by Magistrates;

(*b*) trials before the Court of Session may be without jury or aid of assessors.

(2) For the purposes of all these Acts the Agent to the Governor General in Central India shall be deemed to be the Local Government.

(3) For the purpose of facilitating the application of any enactment for the time being in force in any of the said cantonments and civil lines any Court in the said cantonments and civil lines may construe it with such alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt it to the matter before the Court.

The Schedule.

Number and year.	Subject.
XX of 1856 (Nowgong only)	Police Chaukídárs.
XIII of 1859	Masters and Workmen.
XLV of 1860	Penal Code.
V of 1861 (s. 34)	Police.
VI of 1864	Whipping.
VII of 1870	Court-fees.
I of 1872	Evidence.
IX of 1872	Contracts.
XV of 1877	Limitation.
XI of 1878	Arms.
X of 1882	Criminal Procedure.
XIV of 1882	Civil Procedure.
VI of 1888 (ss. 2 to 8, both inclusive)	Debtors.

PART II.

For the purposes of the exercise of criminal jurisdiction within the said cantonments and civil lines:—

(1) The Cantonment Magistrate for the time being shall exercise the powers of a District Magistrate and such other powers described in the Code of Criminal Procedure as the Governor General in Council may from time to time confer on him. X of 1882.

Notification applying certain Acts and providing for the administration of Civil and Criminal Justice and the Police in Mhow, Neemuch and Nowgong—continued.

(2) In the cantonment of Mhow the First Assistant for the time being to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India, and in the cantonment of Neemuch and the cantonment and civil lines of Nowgong the Political Agent for the time being, shall exercise the powers of a Court of Session as described in the Code of Criminal Procedure.

X of 1882.

(3) The Agent to the Governor General in Central India shall exercise the jurisdiction of a High Court as described in the Code of Criminal Procedure in respect of all offences over which the jurisdiction of a Court of Session is exercised by the Political Agent or First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India, and for all purposes whatsoever connected with the administration of criminal justice.

X of 1882.

(4) This part of this Notification applies to all proceedings except proceedings against European British subjects or persons jointly charged with European British subjects.

PART III.

For the purposes of the exercise of civil jurisdiction within the said cantonments and civil lines :—

(1) The Cantonment Magistrate for the time being shall exercise the powers of a District Judge as described in the Code of Civil Procedure, with jurisdiction in all original suits, whatever be the amount or value of the subject-matter, and in all cases in which jurisdiction is conferred on the District Court by the law for the time being in force in the cantonment.

XIV of 1882.

(2) In the cantonment of Mhow the First Assistant for the time being to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India, and in the cantonment of Neemuch and the cantonment and civil lines of Nowgong the Political Agent for the time being, shall exercise the powers of an Appellate Court, as described in the Code of Civil Procedure, for hearing appeals from the decrees and orders of the Cantonment Magistrate.

XIV of 1882.

(3) The Agent to the Governor General in Central India for the time being shall exercise the powers of a High Court, as described in the Code of Civil Procedure, for hearing appeals from the decrees and orders passed in appeal by the Political Agent or First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor-General in Central India, and for all purposes whatsoever connected with the administration of civil justice.

XIV of 1882.

PART IV.

The administration of the police shall be vested in the Cantonment Magistrate for the time being, subject to the general control and direction of the Commanding Officer of the cantonment.

PART V.

The following Notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department are hereby cancelled :—

No. 217, dated 14th October, 1863 . .	Investing the Cantonment Joint Magistrate of Neemuch with the civil powers described in Act III of 1859.
No. 262, dated 31st August, 1864 . . .	Extending, under section 39 of the Act, Act XXII of 1864, to certain cantonments in the Central India Agency, and issuing various orders under sections of the Act as so extended.
No. 214, dated 29th May, 1865 . . .	Extending Act XIV of 1859 to the cantonments in the Central India Agency in which Small Cause Courts have been established.
No. 401, dated 24th October, 1865 . . .	Extending Act XXV of 1861 to certain cantonments in the Central India Agency.
No. 170, dated 9th July, 1866 . .	Establishing, under section 6 of Act XXII of 1864, a Court of Small Causes in Nowgong.
No. 242, dated 3rd October, 1866 . . .	Extending, under section 12 of Act XXII of 1864, section 34 of Act V of 1861, to certain cantonments in the Central India Agency.

Notification applying certain Acts and providing for the administration of Civil and Criminal Justice and the Police in Mhow, Neemuch and Nowgong—continued.

No. 34, dated 10th February, 1868	Extending, under section 5 of the Act, Act XIII of 1859, to certain cantonments in the Central India Agency.
No. 265, dated 17th September, 1868	Extending the jurisdiction of the Cantonment Magistrate at Nowgong to the civil lines.
No. 184, dated 29th July, 1869	Investing certain Cantonment Magistrates in the Central India Agency with the powers of Civil Judges.
No. 53, dated 5th May, 1870	Extending Act VII of 1870 to all cantonments in the Central India Agency.
No. 1103-P., dated 7th May, 1872	Extending the Arms Acts, XXXI of 1860 and VI of 1866, to Mhow.
No. 182, dated 29th August, 1872	Suspending, under Act XII of 1868, the operation of section 17 of Act XI of 1841 in the cantonment of Mhow.
No. 1912, dated 9th September, 1872	Extending Acts XXXI of 1860 and VI of 1866 to Neemuch.
No. 126, dated 24th June, 1873	Conferring first class magisterial powers under the Code of Criminal Procedure on the Cantonment Magistrate of Nowgong.
No. 159-J.,[1] dated 7th August, 1873	Delegating certain powers under the Criminal Procedure Code to the Agent to the Governor General, First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General, Political Agents, and Cantonment Magistrates in Central India.
No. 167, dated 22nd August, 1873	Extending Act VIII of 1859 to the Cantonment of Neemuch and conferring powers under the Code on the Cantonment Magistrate, the Political Agent, and the Agent to the Governor General.
No. 168, dated 22nd August, 1873	Suspending, under Act XII of 1868, the operation of section 17 of Act XI of 1841 in Neemuch.
No. 209-J., dated 26th November, 1874	Conferring magisterial powers on the officers in charge of certain jails.
No. 45-J., dated 22nd April, 1875	Conferring the powers of District Magistrates on certain Cantonment Magistrates in the Central India Agency.
No. 167-I., dated 11th October, 1878	Extending Act XXII of 1864 to the cantonment of Sutna.
No. 297-I. J., dated 24th October, 1879	Extending Act X of 1877, as amended by Act XII of 1879, to Nowgong, and conferring powers under the Code on the Cantonment Magistrate, Political Agent and Agent to the Governor General.
No. 37, dated 21st January, 1881	Extending Act III of 1880 to the cantonment of Sutná.

[1] Amended by Notification No. 543-I., dated the 4th February 1893, see *Gazette of India*, 1893, Pt. I, p. 78.

Notification applying certain Acts and providing for the administration of Civil and Criminal Justice and the Police in Mhow, Neemuch and Nowgong—concluded.

No. 139-I. J., dated 24th June, 1881 . .	Conferring powers of High Court, Court of Session and District Magistrate for purposes of section 28 of Act III of 1880 in certain cantonments in the Central India Agency.
No. 142-I. J., dated 24th June, 1881 . .	Investing certain Assistant Cantonment Magistrates in the Central India Agency under section 28 of Act III of 1880 with powers to try breaches of rules and regulations made under section 25 of that Act.
No. 145-I. J., dated 24th June, 1881 . .	Conferring certain magisterial powers on the Officer Commanding at Sutna.
No. 4539-I., dated 24th December, 1884 . .	Vesting, under section 9 of Act III of 1880 as extended to Mhow, the administration of police in Mhow in the Cantonment Magistrate.
No. 4541-I., dated 24th December, 1884 . .	Vesting, under section 9 of Act III of 1880 as extended to Nowgong, the administration of police in Nowgong in the Cantonment Magistrate.
No. 4543-I., dated 24th December, 1884 .	Vesting, under section 9 of Act III of 1880 as extended to Neemuch, the administration of police in Neemuch in the Cantonment Magistrate.
No. 1496-I., dated 14th May, 1885 . .	Directing that officers exercising civil jurisdiction in Mhow shall follow the procedure prescribed by Act XIV of 1882, and conferring powers of Appellate Court and High Court on the First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General and the Agent to the Governor General.
No. 47-I., dated 1st February, 1889 . .	Directing officers exercising civil jurisdiction in Mhow to follow the procedure prescribed by Acts VI and VII of 1888.
No. 1370-J., dated 29th March, 1889 . .	Extending Act XIV of 1882, as amended by subsequent Acts, to Neemuch.
No. 1654-I., dated 26th April, 1889 . .	Directing that the provisions of Act X of 1888 be followed in Mhow.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Pt. I, p. 701.]

The Mhow Small Cause Courts Law, 1889.

No. 1372-I, dated the 29th March, 1889.—Whereas it is expedient to amend the law relating to the Court of Small Causes in the Cantonment of Mhow; the Governor General in Council has been pleased to make the following rules:—

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

Title and commencement.

1. (*1*) These rules may be called the Mhow Small Cause Court Law, 1889, and are hereinafter referred to as "this Law"; and

(*2*) They shall come into force on the first day of May, 1889.

Savings.

2. Nothing in this Law shall be construed to affect—

(*a*) any proceedings before or after decree in any suit instituted before the commencement of this Law; or

The Mhow Small Cause Courts Law, 1889—continued.

(*b*) the jurisdiction of a Magistrate under any law for the time being in force with respect to debts or other claims of a civil nature; or

(*c*) any local law or any special law other than the Code of Civil Procedure as applied in the cantonment of Mhow (that Code being hereinafter referred to as "the Code"). XIV of 1882.

CHAPTER II.

CONSTITUTION OF THE COURT OF SMALL CAUSES.

The Court of Small Causes at Mhow.

3. (*1*) The Court of Small Causes established in the cantonment of Mhow by Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No 262, dated the thirty-first day of August, 1864, [1] (hereinafter referred to as the Court of Small Causes), is hereby continued. [2]

(*2*) The local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court of Small Causes shall be the limits for the time being of the cantonment of Mhow, and the Court may be held at such place or places within those limits as the Agent to the Governor General in Central India may from time to time appoint.

Appointment, punishment and transfer of ministerial officers.

4. Subject to any orders of the Agent to the Governor General in Central India in this behalf, the law or practice for the time being applicable to the appointment, punishment and transfer of ministerial officers of the Court of the Civil Judge in the cantonment of Mhow shall, so far as it can be made applicable, apply to the appointment, punishment and transfer of ministerial officers of the Court of Small Causes.

Duties of ministerial officers.

5. (*1*) The ministerial officers of the Court of Small Causes shall, in addition to any duties mentioned in this Law or in any other enactment for the time being in force as duties which are or may be imposed on any of them, discharge such duties of a ministerial nature as the Judge from time to time directs.

(*2*) The Agent to the Governor General in Central India may from time to time make rules consistent with this Law, and with any other enactment for the time being in force, conferring and imposing on the ministerial officers of the Court of Small Causes such powers and duties as he thinks fit, and prescribing the mode in which powers and duties so conferred and imposed are to be exercised and performed.

CHAPTER III.

JURISDICTION OF THE COURT OF SMALL CAUSES.

Cognizance of suits.

6. (*1*) The Court of Small Causes shall not take cognizance of the suits specified (as being excepted from the cognizance of a Court of Small Causes) in the second schedule to the Provincial Small Cause Courts Act, 1887, being Act IX of 1887 of the Acts of the Governor General of India in Council. IX of 1887.

(*2*) Subject to the exceptions specified in that schedule, and to the provisions of any enactment for the time being in force, all suits of a civil nature of which the value does not exceed the amount for the time being declared to be the pecuniary limit of the jurisdiction of the Court of Small Causes under the provisions of section 5 of the Cantonments Act, shall be cognizable by the Court of Small Causes. XIII of 1889.

Exclusive jurisdiction of the Court of Small Causes.

7. Save as expressly provided by this Law, or by any other enactment for the time being in force, a suit cognizable by the Court of Small Causes shall not be tried by any other Court having jurisdiction within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court of Small Causes.

CHAPTER IV.

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE.

Application of the Code of Civil Procedure.

8. (*1*) The procedure prescribed in the Chapters and sections of the Code which are specified in the second schedule thereto shall, so far as those Chapters and sections are applicable, be the procedure to be followed in the Court of Small Causes in all suits cognizable by it and in all proceedings arising out of such suits:

---

[1] See *Gazette of India*, 1864, p. 702.

[2] The rest of this sub-section has been cancelled by para. III of Notification No. 1375-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed *supra*, p. 102.

The Mhow Small Cause Courts Law, 1889—concluded.

Provided that an applicant for an order to set aside a decree passed *ex parte* or for a review of judgment shall, at the time of presenting his application, either deposit in the Court the amount due from him under the decree or in pursuance of the judgment, or give security to the satisfaction of the Court for the performance of the decree or compliance with the judgment, as the Court may direct.

(*2*) Where a person has become liable as surety under the proviso to sub-section (*1*), the security may be realized in manner provided by section 253 of the Code.

Adjournment of cases by chief ministerial officer.

9. When the Judge of the Court of Small Causes is absent, the chief ministerial officer of the Court may exercise from time to time the power which the Court possesses of adjourning the hearing of any suit or other proceeding, and fix a day for the further hearing thereof.

Return of plaints in suits involving questions of title.

10. (*1*) Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing provisions of this Law, when the right of a plaintiff and the relief claimed by him in the Court of Small Causes depend upon the proof or disproof of a title to immoveable property or other title which the Court cannot finally determine, the Court may at any stage of the proceedings return the plaint to be presented to a Court having jurisdiction to determine the title.

(*2*) When the Court returns a plaint under sub-section (*1*), it shall comply with the provisions of the second paragraph of section 57 of the Code, and make such order with respect to costs as it deems just.

Appeals from certain orders of the Court of Small Causes.

11. Where an order specified in section 588, clause (*29*), of the Code is made by the Court of Small Causes, an appeal therefrom shall lie to the First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India.

Revision of decrees and orders of the Court of Small Causes.

12. The Agent to the Governor General in Central India, for the purpose of satisfying himself that a decree or order made in any case decided by the Court of Small Causes was according to law, may call for the case and may pass, with respect to any case so called for, such order as he thinks fit.

Finality of decrees and orders.

13. Save as provided by this Law, a decree or order made under the foregoing provisions of this Law by the Court of Small Causes shall be final.

CHAPTER V.

SUPPLEMENTAL PROVISIONS.

Subordination of the Court of Small Causes.

14. The Court of Small Causes shall be subject to the administrative control of the First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India, and to the superintendence of the Agent to the Governor General in Central India, and shall—

(*a*) keep such registers, books and accounts as the Agent to the Governor General in Central India from time to time prescribes, and

(*b*) comply with such requisitions as may be made by the First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India, or the Agent to the Governor General in Central India, for records, returns and statements in such form and manner as the authority making the requisition directs.

Seal.

15. The Court of Small Causes shall use a seal of such form and dimensions as are prescribed by the Agent to the Governor General in Central India.

Limitation of application for review of judgment.

16. An application for a review of judgment by the Court of Small Causes made after fifteen days from the date of the decree or order may be dismissed although limitation has not been set up as a defence.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Pt. I, p. 190.]

Notification prescribing Rules under section 69 of the Registration Act, III of 1877.

No. 1466, dated the 8th April, 1890.—The following rules made under section 69 of the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877, as applied to the cantonments of Mhow, Neemuch, Nowgong, and Sipri, and the Residency Bazaars at Indore, and approved by the Governor General in Council, are hereby published as required by that section.

2. The Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 206-J., dated the 24th November, 1874, is, by direction of the Governor General in Council, hereby cancelled.

Notification prescribing Rules under section 69 of the Registration Act, III of 1877—continued.

Rules under section 69 of the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877, for the Cantonments of Mhow, Neemuch, Nowgong, and Sipri, and the Residency Bazaars at Indore.

1. In these rules, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context:—

"section" means a section of the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877.

"Form" means a form set out in the appendix to these rules.

2. The languages deemed to be commonly used in the cantonments of Mhow, Neemuch, Nowgong, and Sipri, and the Residency Bazaars at Indore, shall be English and Urdu.

3. The holidays to be observed in each registration office shall be only those for the time being prescribed for all public offices.

4. The hours during which documents shall ordinarily be received for registration are from 10 A.M. to 4 P.M. daily, Sundays and holidays excepted.

5. Almirahs or suitable boxes, fitted with English locks, shall be provided in each registration office for the safe custody of the office books, records and seal, which shall be therein kept; the key shall be in the custody of the head of the office for the time being. Each office shall also be supplied with an iron safe for the deposit of Wills and for such other purposes not inconsistent with rule as may seem fit to the Registrar, who shall retain the keys of the safe in his own custody.

6. The following books shall be kept in each Registration Office:—

(*a*) The registers and record prescribed by section 51.
(*b*) The indexes prescribed by section 55 [Forms VII, VIII, IX].
(*c*) Register of powers-of-attorney authenticated under section 33 [Form X].
(*d*) Fee Book.
(*e*) Cash Account Book.
(*f*) Minute Book.
(*g*) Book of Receipt Forms.
(*h*) File Book for all applications received and disposed of.

7. All documents presented for registration shall have reserved at foot of them, or on the reverse side, a blank space of not less size than one side of a half sheet of foolscap paper, on which to record registration endorsements, and no document on which such space has not been reserved shall be registered without the orders of the Inspector-General in each case.

8. On the presentation of a document for registration, the Registering Officer shall forthwith, with his own hand, make on it an endorsement in Form I. He shall next examine it and ascertain—

(1) whether it is duly stamped, *i.e.*, whether it is stamped with a stamp of the value and description required by law when the instrument was executed; and

(2) whether under sections 28 and 29 it can be registered in his office.

If he considers the stamp used incorrect or insufficient, he shall proceed as prescribed in Rule 9. If the document has been presented in the wrong office, he shall proceed as prescribed in Rule 10.

9. (*1*) If the Registering Officer considers that a document is not duly stamped, he shall suspend registration proceedings, impound the document, and forward it to the Collector of Stamp Duty, endorsing on the document the date of its being impounded. When proceedings are suspended under this rule, a note should be made in the Minute Book, and when the person who presented the document returns it, or causes it to be returned to the Registering Officer with the certificate of the Collector duly endorsed on it, he shall, provided the time of presentation prescribed by or under sections 23 to 26 has not elapsed, resume proceedings from the stage at which he suspended them.

(*2*) If a document dutiable under the Court-fees Act, VII of 1870, be considered insufficiently stamped, it shall be returned to the party presenting it. The procedure to be followed in this case shall be that prescribed in Rule 12.

10. If a document is presented in the wrong office, an endorsement shall be made on it in Form XI and signed by the Registering Officer. It shall then be returned to the party presenting it, and an entry to this effect shall be made in the Minute Book.

11. For every document presented for registration, and not returned under Rule 10 or Rule 12, a receipt in Form XIV shall be forthwith given. The Registering Officer shall next examine the document, and ascertain whether or not it fulfils the requirements of law as to registration. If he finds the document correctly drafted, he shall levy fees as directed by Rule 46, and order a copy of it to be made in the appropriate register. If he finds it incorrectly prepared, he shall return the document for correction or amendment, as provided for in Rule 12, unless such correction or amendment appears impracticable, in which case registration shall be refused.

Notification prescribing Rules under section 69 of the Registration Act, III of 1877—continued.

12. (*1*) In the following cases documents may be returned for amendment, correction or supply of omissions:—

(*a*) If the document, not being in the language commonly used in the Cantonment or Bazaars, as the case may be, is not in a language understood by the Registering Officer, and is unaccompanied by a true translation and a true copy, as required by section 19.

(*b*) If the document contains an interlineation, blank, erasure or alteration, which has not been attested with his signature or initials by the person executing the document, as required by section 20.

(*c*) If the description of immoveable property given in the document is not sufficient for the identification of such property as required by section 21.

[NOTE.—It shall ordinarily be held a sufficient description of territorial division under the said section 21, if the full name of the village, of the tahsíl and of the district in which the property is situate be stated in the document, or, if the property be situate in more than one village, tahsil or district, then the names of all such villages, tahsíls or districts.]

(*d*) If the document contains a map or plan of which no copy or copies has or have been filed, as required by section 21, clause (*c*).

(*2*) In the above cases, prior to return, the document shall be endorsed as required by Form XII, and an entry shall be made in the Minute Book. This entry shall contain the names of the obligor and obligee, the date of execution of the document, its nature, the date of the presentation and of return, and the reason for the return, with the period allowed for the amendment or correction.

13. The Registering Officer shall personally, and not through his Moharir, enquire into the identity of persons not previously known to him who appear before him in connection with documents presented for registration, or the authentication of powers-of-attorney under section 33. He shall require identification in such cases by persons known to himself, or satisfy himself by the evidence of persons in public positions or of known respectability, such as Patels, Patwáris, Officers of the Courts, Pleaders, and the like.

14. (*1*) An oath shall ordinarily be administered under section 63 only when the Registering Officer doubts the truth of statements made by persons before him, but it shall be administered in every case in which fraud is suspected or alleged.

(*2*) The substance of statements made on oath shall be recorded, in the manner prescribed by section 63, in the Minute Book, and the fact of evidence having been so recorded shall be endorsed by the Registering Officer on the document according to Form II (*b*).

15. In cases in which it is necessary to enforce the appearance of executants or witnesses under sections 36 to 39, or to make visits or issue commissions under section 33, or to allow time for persons to appear without service on them of process, the Registering Officer shall record in the Minute Book the cause of the delay in completing registration or refusing registration, as the case may be, with the date fixed for appearances or resumption of proceedings, and the serial number of the document.

16. Should default be made in presenting a document returned under Rule 12, or in appearing when time has been allowed under Rule 15, and it appears inadvisable to extend the order previously made in the matter, the Registering Officer may refuse registration.

17. The reasons for refusal to register, which shall be recorded in Book No. 2, are the following:—

(*a*) *vide* Rule 9 (*2*) and Rules 11, 12, 16 and 25:

(*b*) that the document has not been presented by a person executing or claiming under it, or by his representative or assign, or by an agent of any of them duly authorised by power-of-attorney executed and authenticated under section 33 (section 32):

(*c*) that the alleged representative, assign, or agent has failed to prove his status (section 34):

(*d*) that presentation of the document is time-barred under sections 23 to 26—*vide* Rule 33:

(*e*) that appearance of persons executing documents, or their representatives, assigns, or agent authorised under section 33, has not taken place within the time allowed by section 34—*vide* Rule 33:

(*f*) that execution is not admitted, or that the person by whom the document purports to be executed appears to be a minor, an idiot, or a lunatic, or that he is dead, and his representative or assign denies execution, or that the identity of persons has not been established to the satisfaction of the Registering Officer, or that the death of the person alleged to have executed a document, and who does not appear, has not been proved (section 35):

Notification prescribing Rules under section 69 of the Registration Act, III of 1877—continued.

(*g*) that the document has not space left blank for entry of endorsements, as required by Rule 7:

(*h*) that the document is not stamped in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Stamp Act, I of 1879, or the Rules framed under that Act, and, having been impounded, has been returned by the Collector of Stamp Revenue, who has not, by his certificate made under clause (*a*) of section 37 of that Act, rendered the document admissible for registration:

(*i*) that fees and costs of registration, having been demanded under section 80, have not been paid.

18. The record of the reasons shall be made in Book No. 2 at the time the refusal to register is decided on, and on the document the words "Registration refused," with the date and the signature of the refusing officer and the title of his office, shall alone be endorsed. This endorsement shall be sealed.

19. Registration shall not be refused on the ground that any person executing or claiming under the document is unwilling that it shall be registered, or that want or failure of full consideration or denial of execution with free consent (as defined in section 14 of the Indian Contract Act, IX of 1872) is pleaded by the obligor under the document, although he admits execution: Provided that the terms of the deed shall be clearly explained to the parties, and whenever any such plea as above indicated is raised or any objection is taken to the terms of the document, the fact is to be recorded by the Registering Officer in an endorsement in Form II (*e*). The case of refusal to sign endorsements is provided for in section 58.

20. When the parties mentioned in section 34 are present at the time of the presentation of a document for registration, and the enquiry directed by that section can there be made, the procedure under section 58 need not be delayed till the document has been copied under Rule 11, but the certificate under section 60 should not be endorsed till then. Endorsements made under section 58 shall be in Form II (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), or (*e*), or Form III, as the case may require, and endorsements made under section 60 shall be in Form IV.

21. All endorsements made on documents shall at the time of their being made be copied into the margin of the page or pages of the book into which the document has been copied, and in successive order, and at foot of the last endorsement so copied the value of the stamp paper used for, or, of the adhesive Court-fee stamp affixed to, the document, shall be recorded. The amount of the ordinary, extraordinary and copying fees levied on the document by the Registering Officer shall be recorded below the value of the stamp paper or stamp; and the Registering Officer shall sign the entry.

22. Errors, erasures, interlineations, etc., in the original document shall be copied in the Register Book *exactly* as they appear in the document. A note shall be made in the margin of the book explanatory of such errors, etc., and in the following manner:—

> In the case of interlineations, additions or misspelling, by a single mark × in ink over the defect, with a similar mark × and the word "sic" with the initials of the Registering Officer in the margin of the book. In the case of an erasure, by two marks ++, one at each end of the erasure, with similar marks and the word "erasure" with the initials of the Registering Officer in the margin of the book.

23. The Registering Officer shall authenticate each copy made into a register by initialling it at the four corners. This is in every case to be done prior to the return of the document to the person who presented it or claims it; and, prior to so initialling, the Registering Officer shall examine the copy made, and should he find that any error has been made in copying, he shall cause the error to be corrected and affix to it his initials; should an interlineation or erasure be necessary, he shall affix his initials to both ends of the same.

24. The entries made into the registers shall be serially numbered, and the numbering shall commence and terminate with the calendar year. Volumes of books shall be similarly numbered. At the end of each year, if the book in use be not completely filled, it shall not be necessary to open a new book, but a half sheet of foolscap paper shall be pasted into the book after the last entry made in the expired year, and on this shall be written the words—

Book No. —, Volume No.— of 18 .

[The next entry made will be Serial No. 1 of the year.]

25. Before registering a copy of a Court decree or order, the Registering Officer shall ascertain if it be properly certified, and is not disqualified for registration for any of the reasons mentioned in Rule 17 which may apply to it. Such a copy shall not be considered properly certified, unless it has a certificate at foot of it, that it is a true copy of the document or part of the document, as the case may be, dated and signed with his official title by the officer whose duty it is to grant copies, and if he is authorised or required by law to use a seal, the certificate must be sealed (section

Notification prescribing Rules under section 69 of the Registration Act, III of 1877—continued.

76, Indian Evidence Act, I of 1872). If the document prove not to be a properly certified copy, registration shall be refused. The only endorsements that shall be made on certified copies of decrees or orders of Courts shall be the presentation, endorsement (section 52), and the final certificate of registration (section 60) or the endorsement of refusal to register (section 71). Sections 34 and 35 do not apply to such copies.

26. After registration has been completed or refusal to register has taken place, the person who presented the document shall produce the receipt given to him for it, and the document shall then be returned to him. Should he, by endorsement made on the receipt, have authorised another person to receive the document, it shall, on delivery to the Registering Officer of the receipt so endorsed, be handed to such person. The date of the return of the document and the name of the person to whom delivered shall be endorsed on the receipt, which shall then be pasted on to the counterfoil in the receipt book. When returning a document to a person, the Registering Officer shall enquire from him the exact amount which the person who presented the document has paid as fees or costs for its registration, and ascertain whether the amount stated to have been paid corresponds with the entry in the Fee or Cash Account Book, and in the receipt; if it does not, he shall require immediate explanation from the Moharir.

27. Should a document remain unclaimed for one month from the date on which certificate of registration or refusal to register was recorded on it, it shall be entered in the "List of unclaimed documents," Form XIII. This list shall be conspicuously exposed to public view in the Registration Office. A document which has been entered in the list shall thereafter not be returned unless and until a fee for its safe custody, at the rate prescribed in the fee table, is paid by the person who presented it for registration, or by the person whom he may have authorised, under Rule 26, to claim it. For instructions relative to the eventual destruction of unclaimed documents, *vide* Rule 45.

28. (*1*) When under section 39 of the Specific Relief Act, I of 1877(1), a Court sends to a Registering Officer copy of a decree directing cancellation of a registered document, the Registering Officer shall note the following particulars across the copy of the document in the book :—

(*a*) Court of ————.
(*b*) Suit No.——— of 18 .
(*c*) Plaintiff's name , defendant's name .
(*d*) The words "By decree made in the above suit and dated————, this document was ordered to be cancelled—*vide* letter from the Judge, No.————, dated———— filed as serial No.————of 18, , in the File Book."

(*2*) The Registering Officer shall then sign and date the entry so made, noting below his signature the designation of his office.

(*3*) When a Court has, under section 31 of the same Act, ordered rectification of a registered document, and fresh registration is sought by the parties executing or claiming under such document, a note shall be written across the original entry in the book and be thus made :—

For copy of this document which has been rectified, *vide* serial No.————, Volume————, Book No. ————for 18——.

Date———.

Signature of Registering Officer,
Official designation.

29. Every copy of a certificate or order received by a Registering Officer under section 89 shall be pasted into Book No. 1, and an endorsement in the following form shall be made on the margin of the page on which it is pasted, *viz.* :—

This copy of a certificate [*or* order] granted under————(*the Act in question*) was received from————(*the Officer or Court*), and filed under section 89 of the Indian Registration Act, 1877, on the————day of————189 .

Signature and official title
of the Registering Officer.

30. (*1*) Copies prepared in compliance with section 65 or section 66 shall be written on whole sheets of foolscap paper.

(*2*) Postal charges for copies of documents made under section 65 or section 66 shall not be levied: the fees charged shall be held to cover all expenses, and the postage must be paid by the Registering Officer in service stamps.

(1) The Specific Relief Act, I of 1877, has never been applied to any of the places to which these Rules apply.

Notification prescribing Rules under section 69 of the Registration Act, III of 1877—continued.

31. The District Registrar shall give a receipt in Form XIV for each Will, contained in a sealed cover which is deposited with him.

32. Fines for late presentation (section 24) and late appearance (section 34) shall be regulated by the scale given below. In calculating the time when the period begins to run, it must be borne in mind that the words "from the date" and "from the day" used in section 23 exclude from the period the date of the execution of the document, and the day on which the decree or order of the Court was made or became final, as the case may be (*vide* section 3, clause (*2*), of the General Clauses Act, I of 1868) (¹) :—

Scale.

(*a*) Where the delay does not exceed a month, a fine of twice the amount of the proper registration fee.

(*b*) Where the delay exceeds one month, but does not exceed two months, a fine of four times the amount of the proper registration fee.

(*c*) Where the delay exceeds two, but does not exceed three months, a fine of six times the amount of the proper registration fee.

(*d*) Where the delay exceeds three, but does not exceed four months, a fine of ten times the amount of the proper registration fee.

33. (*1*) Applications lodged under section 24 or section 34 shall be filed in the File Book of applications [Rule 6 (*h*)] ; and the purport of the orders passed shall be communicated to the applicant without unnecessary delay.

(*2*) The following particulars regarding such applications shall be entered from time to time in the Minute Book [Rule 6 (*f*)] :—

(*a*) Date of application being lodged.

(*b*) Date of communication of the Registrar's order to the applicant.

34. (*1*) Endorsements of authentication on powers-of-attorney, made under section 33, shall be made by the Registering Officer himself in Form V, clause (*a*), (*b*), or (*c*), as the case may require.

(*2*) A general but not a special power-of-attorney may have a clause added to it, in the presence of the Registering Officer, conferring on the attorney, or agent, the power to act for the principal under the Registration Act, and such additional clause shall then be authenticated by the Registering Officer.

35. (*1*) Section 57 permits any person to inspect Books Nos. 1 and 2 and the indexes belonging to Book No. 1, and to obtain copies of entries in those books. The second clause of the same section authorises the giving of copies of entries in Book No. 3 and in the index relating thereto to the executants only, or their agents, or, after the death of the executants, to any applicant ; but it does not authorise the inspection of Book No. 3. In the case of Book No. 4 the privileges are also restricted to obtaining copies, and can only be exercised by persons executing or claiming under the document, or their agents or representatives. These distinctions must be most carefully noted when applications for inspections or copies are received.

(*2*) All inspections shall be made in the presence of the Registering Officer. The law does not authorise the making of copies while inspecting books ; any copy required must be duly applied for in writing. In no case shall Book No. 3 or Book No. 4 be put into the hands of any person for purposes of search ; all searches necessary prior to grant of a copy of an entry in either of those books shall be made by the Registering Officer or his Moharir.

36. No one but a Moharir attached to the Registration Office shall be allowed to copy into or from the books or to prepare Indexes or compile statistical returns from them :

Provided that the Registering Officer may by written order specially or generally authorise a particular copyist to make a copy or copies.

37. (*1*) All applications for inspection or copies shall be made in writing.

(*2*) On each application shall be entered the date of its receipt, the date on which it was complied with, and the mode of compliance, with the amount of fees paid in connection with it. It shall then be filed [*vide* Rule 6, clause (*h*)], and be given a serial number in the file.

(*3*) If any application is not complied with, the reasons for non-compliance should be endorsed on the application, which should be returned to the presenter. A copy of such reasons should be entered in the Minute Book [Rule 6 (*f*)].

38. Receipts shall be given for all applications received and fees paid for copies and a note shall be made on the receipt specifying the probable date on which the copy will be ready for delivery. The provisions of Rule 26 shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to receipts given under this rule.

(¹) The General Clauses Act, I of 1868, has not been applied to any of the places to which these rules apply.

Notification prescribing Rules under section 69 of the Registration Act, III of 1877—continued.

39. Applications for copies of reasons for refusal to register shall be in writing. These copies shall be given immediately on receipt of the application, and the application shall be treated as prescribed in Rule 37 (*2*).

40. All Registering Officers granting copies shall certify and seal them in the manner described in Rule 25. This rule applies to all copies, of whatsoever description, which may be prepared in the Registering Office.

41. (*1*) Indexes Nos. I, II, III, and IV shall be prepared in Forms VII, VIII, and IX respectively.

(*2*) In the case of certified copies of decrees and orders of Courts, particulars of which fall to be entered in Index No. I or Index No. IV, the names of plaintiffs and defendants, appellants and respondents, petitioners and opposite parties, shall be the names recorded.

(*3*) Indexes shall be prepared alphabetically, and entries therein shall be made immediately the document has been copied, or the memorandum has been filed. The filling in of Index entries is not to be deferred pending completion of registration or refusal to register.

(*4*) The first letter of the name of the person if a native of India, and of the surname in the case of Europeans, shall be the guide to the letter under which the entry is made.

42. Index forms will be supplied in loose sheets, and as they are filled in shall be tacked together; and at the end of each year, after careful examination to ascertain whether or not the sheets are in alphabetical order, they shall be bound in book form, and permanently retained in the Registration Office. Separate sheets of indexes shall not be used for each month; but when a sheet has had an entry made in it, entries coming under the same letter of the alphabet shall continue to be made on that sheet till it be filled, when a fresh sheet shall be added to it, and so on till the close of the year.

43. Books Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4, Registers of Powers-of-Attorney and Minute Books shall be preserved in perpetuity.

44. (*1*) The books mentioned in clauses (*d*), (*e*), (*g*), and (*h*) of Rule 6, when filled in, and bearing a last date three years back, may, under the orders of the Registrar, but not otherwise, be destroyed in the month of January annually.

(*2*) Routine correspondence of an ordinary character, office copies of periodical returns and statements, satisfied indents, summonses served and commissions executed, charge reports and copies of contingent bills and vouchers, may, at the discretion of the Registrar, be ordered to be destroyed at intervals of two years.

(*3*) When the destruction of books, papers, etc., has been ordered under this rule, prior to such destruction being carried out, the Registrar shall prepare a list in Form XV, and after the destruction has taken place, he shall fill in the last column of the form and sign the list. The certificate of destruction shall then be filed in his office.

45 (*1*) When a document has been in the unclaimed list (Rule 27) for a period of 22 months, notice is to be given by letter (forwarded "Service bearing") to both the persons who executed it and the person who presented it for registration. The date on which, and the names of the persons to whom such notice is sent, shall be endorsed on the document. This notice shall be in Form VI, and shall state that, in default of the document being claimed and custody fees bein paidg within two months from date of notice, the document will be destroyed under section 85.

(*2*) If the document be not claimed, or custody fee be not paid, within the two months, the Registrar shall exercise his discretion and order the destruction or further retention of the document as the case may require: Provided that in no case shall a document be kept in the unclaimed list for more than 30 months.

(*3*) When the destruction of an unclaimed document has been ordered, and prior to the destruction being carried out, a note shall be entered at foot of the copy of the document in the book in which it was registered, or the reasons for refusal to register it were recorded. This note shall be signed by the Registrar and be worded as follows:—

The document referred to above was destroyed before me on this _____day of_____ 18_____, it having been in the unclaimed list of this office from the_____day of_____18_____ due notice of intended destruction, under Rule 45, having been sent to_____, son of_____ and_____, son of_____, on the_____day of_____.

Signature and official title of Registrar.

Notification prescribing Rules under section 69 of the Registration Act, III of 1877—continued.

46. (*1*) The fees leviable for the registration and copying of a document and the fee prescribed for copying the endorsements are payable on demand made by the Registering Officer. Such demand shall be made as soon as the Registering Officer admits the document to registration and is prepared to order it to be copied into the appropriate book under section 52.

(*2*) In calculating copying fees, a fraction of a folio shall be counted as a whole folio.

(*3*) Demand for fees on account of visits, or the issue of commissions, shall be made when application for such visit or commission is received.

47. (*1*) All fees paid shall be at once brought to account in the Fee Book in detail, distinguishing ordinary from extraordinary or other fees, and all moneys paid shall from time to time be entered in the receipts given for documents under these rules.

(*2*) The Registering Officer is held personally responsible that this rule is strictly attended to; and he shall cause the entries in the Fee Book to be totalled daily, initialling the result after checking it.

48. (*1*) The cash received in the office shall be daily remitted, with a chalan, to the nearest treasury, and the chalan shall be filed when returned from the treasury. Should distance render daily remittances impossible, the collections may, with the sanction of the Inspector-General of Registration, be allowed to accumulate till the total in hand reaches R50, or the month ends, whichever may first occur, and shall then be chalaned to the treasury. In such cases special provision must be made (under the said sanction) for the safe custody of the cash.

(*2*) It shall be discretional with the Inspector-General of Registration to require any Registering Officer who may not be able to make daily remittances to the treasury to furnish security under bond to such amount as may seem to him necessary for the cash which may come into the hands of the Registering Officer.

49. A copy of the fee table in English and the vernacular shall be pasted on to a board and be exposed to public view in a conspicuous place in the Registration Office, and the head of the office will be held responsible that the same is maintained in a legible condition.

APPENDIX.

FORM I

Presentation Endorsement under Section 52 [Rule 8].

Presented between the hours of and (A.M., or P.M., *as the case may be*) on the 189 , in the office of the Registrar of (or at the house of A, son of B, at), by C, son of D. Dated this day of 189

Signature and addition of C.

Signature and official title of Registering Officer.

FORM II.

Endorsements on documents admitted to registration under section 58 [Rule 20.]

(*a*) Execution and receipt of consideration* (*in full or in part, specifying the amount*) admitted by A, son of , caste , resident of , who is personally known to the Registering Officer. Dated this day of 189

* If no consideration actually passes, but the instrument is simply the renewal of an old one, this fact should be stated.

Signature and addition of A.

Signature and official title of Registering Officer.

(*b*) Execution and receipt of consideration (*in full or in part, specifying the amount*) admitted by A, son of , caste , resident of , who was identified by B, son of , and by C, son of (*if oath was administered, here*

Notification prescribing Rules under section 69 of the Registration Act, III of 1877—continued.

write who were examined on oath, and that their statements were recorded in the Minute Book—vide Rule 14), both of whom are personally known to the Registering Officer. Dated this day of 189 .

Signature and addition of B. *Signature and addition of A.*

Signature and addition of C. *Signature and official title of Registering Officer.*

(*c*) Execution and receipt of consideration (*in full or in part, specifying the amount*) admitted by A, son of , caste , resident of , Agent of B, son of caste , of , under a power-of-attorney, dated , and authenticated by , who is personally known to the Registering Officer [*or if identified by witnesses, here enter as shown in Form II* (*b*) *above*]. Dated this day of 189 .

Signature and addition of A. *Signature and official title of Registering Officer.*

Signature and addition of witnesses, if any.

(*d*) Execution and receipt of consideration (*in full or in part, specifying the amount*) admitted by A, son of , caste , of , as representative (*or* assign) of B, son of , caste , of , deceased, who has proved his status by the evidence of C, son of , caste , and D, son of caste , of , who were examined on oath, their statements being recorded in the Minute Book. Dated this day of 189 .

Signature and addition of A. *Signature and official title of Registering Officer.*

Signature and addition of the witnesses C and D.

NOTE 1.—In cases in which the obligor receives the consideration in the presence of the Registering Officer, in Forms II (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*) for the words "execution and receipt of consideration admitted by," substitute "execution admitted by and Rupees paid [*or* property (*specifying what property*) handed] to (*name and addition*) in the presence of the Registering Officer."

NOTE 2.—In case of refusal to sign an endorsement made under section 58 the Registering Officer should add to the endorsement a note as follows:—

"The aforesaid (*name and addition*) refused to sign the above endorsement."

(*e*) Execution admitted by A, son of B, caste , of , who is personally known to the Registering Officer [*or* identified by (*names and additions*)]. The said A [alleges that he has received no consideration, or only a part of the consideration (*specify part named*) for the document, *or* that execution of the document was obtained from him by fraud, *or* in any other of the invalidating ways indicated in Rule 19, *or* takes the following objection to the terms of the document, *viz.*, etc. (*In each case record a brief, but clear, abstract, the full statements made by all parties examined being recorded in the Minute Book.*)] Dated this day of 189 .

Signature and addition of A. *Signature and official title of Registering Officer.*

Notification prescribing Rules under section 69 of the Registration Act, III of 1877—continued.

FORM III.

Endorsement on document admitted to registration under section 58, where a Commission has been issued under section 38 [Rule 20].

Execution and receipt of consideration (*or, as the case may be*) admitted by A, son of caste , of , but now in the Jail under process of a Civil (*or* Criminal) Court [*or, as the case may be*] on the day of 189 , as deposed to, to my satisfaction, by (*name and addition of Commissioner who examined the said A*). Dated this day of 189 .

Signature and addition of the Commissioner.

Signature and official title of Registering Officer.

FORM IV.

Endorsement of certificate of registration under section 60 [Rule 20].

Registered in Book No. —, Volume——, on page—— (*or pages*——and——), as Serial No.——of 189——, on this——day of——189—.

Signature and official title of Registering Officer.

Seal.

FORM V.

Endorsements on Powers-of-Attorney authenticated by a registering officer under section 33 [Rule 34].

(*a*) Executed in my presence on this day of 18 , by , son of caste , of , who is personally known to me (*or* whose identity was proved by the evidence of , son of , and , son of), [*if oath was administered, here write that the parties were examined on oath, and that their statements were recorded in the Minute Book—vide Rule 14*, and recorded as No. of 18 .]

Signature and official title of Registering Officer.

Seal.

(*b*) Having visited and examined the principal (*name and addition*) at his (*or* her) residence at —, I am satisfied that this power-of-attorney has been voluntarily executed by him (*or* her), and I accordingly authenticate it under section 33 of the Indian Registration Act, 1877, and record it as No.——, for 18 ——, on this —— of ——18—.

Signature and official title of Registering Officer.

Seal.

(*c*) From the report made by (*name and addition*), who was appointed Commissioner to enquire into the voluntary execution of this power-of-attorney by (*name and addition*), I am satisfied that it has been voluntarily executed by the said (*name only*), and I accordingly authenticate it under

Notification prescribing Rules under section 69 of the Registration Act, III of 1877—continued.

section 33 of the Indian Registration Act, 1877, and record it as No. —, for 18—, on this_____ day of _____ 18 .

Signature and official title of Registering Officer.

Seal.

FORM VI.

Notice of intended destruction of a document [*Rule 45*].

Notice is hereby given to you (*name and addition of the person who executed the document* or *the person who presented it for registration, as the case may be*) that unless you, within two months from the date of this notice, claim and pay custody fees for the (*here briefly state the nature of the document*), dated _____, executed by (*name and addition*) (*or* presented for registration by) (*name and addition*), and which has lain unclaimed in the (*name of Office*) since the (*date of entry in the unclaimed list*), the said document will, on the expiration of the said two months, be destroyed under section 85 of the Indian Registration Act, 1877.

III of 1877.

Signature of Registrar.

Date in writing and figures.

FORM VII.

Indexes Nos. I and IV [*Rules 6 and 41*].

(1) Names and fathers' names of executants and claimants.
(2) Trade, profession or caste of the above.
(3) Town, or village, tahsil and district in which the above resides.
(4) Interest or liability under the documents or memoranda (*vendor or vendee, mortgagor or mortgagee, plaintiff or defendant, and the like*).
(5) Serial number given to, with the year, book, volume, and page of the entry of the document.

FORM VIII.

Index No. II [*Rules 6 and 41*].

(1) Name of the town or village and tahsil in which the immoveable property is situate, and if in a town, the name of the street if it has a name.
(2) Name of the tahsil and of the district.
(3) Nature of the document (*as lease, deed of sale, mortgage, and so on, as the case may be*) with a specification of the consideration as therein set forth.
(4) Serial number given to, with the year, book, volume, and page of the entry of the document.

FORM IX.

Index No. III [*Rules 6 and 41*].

(1) Name and father's name of executant of Will or authority to adopt.
(2) Trade, profession or caste of the above.
(3) Town, or village, tahsil and district in which the above resides.
(4) Date of execution, and whether the document is a Will or authority to adopt.
(5) Names and fathers' names of executors and persons appointed thereunder.
(6) Names and fathers' names of persons claiming under the document; (*to be here recorded after the death of the testator or the donor of the authority to adopt, and not before*)
(7) Trades, professions, or castes of persons entered in column 6.
(8) Town, or village, tahsil and district in which each person entered in column 6.
(9) Serial number in, with number of volume and page of, the Register of Wills and authorities to adopt, in which the document has been registered.

Notification prescribing Rules under section 69 of the Registration Act, III of 1877—continued.

FORM X.

Register of Powers-of-Attorney authenticated under section 33 [Rule 6].

Serial number in this register.	
Name and addition of person executing.	
Name and addition of attorney or agent appointed.	
Whether the executant is personally known to the authenticating officer, or, if not, names and additions of persons by whom he was identified.	
Nature of the power, "General or Special."	
Date of authentication.	
Signature and official title of authenticating officer.	
Number of the receipt given for the fees paid, and their amount.	

FORM XI.

Endorsement on return of document presented in a wrong office [Rule 10].

This document is returned to (*name and addition*), who presented it, as it cannot be registered in this office under either section 28 or section 29 of the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877, and he is instructed to present it without delay to the Sub-Registrar of_____, or the Registrar of the district, for registration. Dated this_____ day of_____ 189 .

_____

Signature and official title of Registering Officer.

FORM XII.

Endorsement on document returned for amendment [Rule 12].

Returned to (*name and addition of the person who presented the document*), to enable him to present with it a true copy [*or, as the case may be*—see Rules 9 (2) and 12], which he must do on or before the _____ day of_____ 189 . Dated this_____ day of_____ 189 .

_____

Signature and official title of Registering Officer.

Notification prescribing Rules under section 69 of the Registration Act, III of 1877—continued.

FORM XIII.

List of unclaimed documents [*Rule 27*].

Nature of the document.	Names of the parties to it.	Date of presentation.	Date of			Signature of Registering Officer.	Removal from this List.		Signature of Registering Officer.
			Registration, section 60.	Refusal to register, section 71.	Entry in this list		Date of	Reason for	

FORM XIV.

Receipt Forms [*Rules 6, 11, 26, 31, 38 and 47*].

*Serial No.*_____. *Office of the*_____. *Serial No.*_____.

Date							
	Fees paid.	To whom given.	Date, description, and value of document, or date and nature of application, or superscription on sealed cover received, or for which payment has been made.	Amount.	Initials of Registering Officer.	Date of return of this receipt and name of the person actually returning it.	Signature of party who returns the receipt on satisfaction of his claim under it.
Name and addition of recipient.	₹ a. p.			₹ a. p.			
Receipt for what							
Initials of Registering Officer.							

Signature and official title of Registering Officer.

Date

Notification prescribing Rules under section 69 of the Registration Act, III of 1877 —concluded.

FORM XV.

List of Books, etc., destroyed in the Office of the _____ *of* _____ [*Rule 44*].

BOOKS.		PAPERS.				
Names of	Date of the last entry made in them	General description.	For what years.	By whose order destroyed.	Mode of destruction.	REMARKS.

I certify that the books and papers mentioned in the above list were destroyed in my presence on this _____ day of _____ at _____ .

_____

Signature of the Registrar.

[See *Gazette of India, 1890,* Pt. II, p. 222.]

Notification prescribing Fees under the Registration Act, III of 1877.

No. 1372-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.—The following table of fees prepared under section 78 of the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877, as applied to the Cantonments of Mhow, Neemuch, Nowgong and Sipri, and the Residency Bazaars at Indore, is hereby published as required by section 79 of the Act.

2. The Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 195, dated the 14th August, 1866, is hereby cancelled, in so far as it applies to any of the aforesaid places.

Notification prescribing Fees under the Registration Act, III of 1877—continued.

TABLE OF FEES UNDER SECTION 78 OF THE INDIAN REGISTRATION ACT, III OF 1877, FOR THE CANTONMENTS OF MHOW, NEEMUCH, NOWGONG, AND SIPRI, AND THE RESIDENCY BAZAARS AT INDORE.

I.—REGISTRATION FEES (ORDINARY).

ARTICLES		R	a.	p.	
	A.—Documents chargeable at "ad valorem" rates.				
I.—For the registration of any document, the registration of which is compulsory, other than a lease—					
	When the value or consideration does not exceed Rs 100	1	0	0	
	For every one hundred rupees or part of one hundred rupees in excess of Rs. 100	0	8	0	
	The maximum fee to be	20	0	0	
II.—For the registration of leases—					
	Half the value of the stamp-duty payable on the lease.				
	If the lease is exempt from stamp-duty, a fee of	0	8	0	
III.—For the registration of bonds—					
	Half the value of the stamp-duty payable on the bond.				
	PROVISO.—The minimum fee under Article II or Article III is	0	8	0	
	B.—Documents chargeable with fixed duties.				
IV.—For the registration of a Will, power-of-attorney, authority to adopt, or certified copy of a decree or order of a Court		2	0	0	
V.—For the registration of any document which cannot be brought under any other article of this Schedule		1	0	0	

II.—REGISTRATION FEES (EXTRAORDINARY).

VI.—Extra fees for registration of any document by Registrar		4	0	0	In addition to the ordinary fee.

III.—FEES INCIDENTAL TO REGISTRATION.

	(1) Payable in all cases.				
VII.—Copying fees* (payable independently of registration fee)	(*a*)	0	2	6	(*a*) For each folio † of 100 words in the document.
NOTE.—Copying fees are not leviable on the registration of leases of fields granted to cultivators or on the registration of counterparts of such leases	(*b*)	0	4	0	(*b*) Fixed fee for copying the endorsements on the document.
	(2) Payable in Special Cases in addition.				
VIII.—For every copy to be sent under section 65 or section 66, a uniform fee of		0	8	0	
IX.—For (2) filing a translation (section 62)		2	7	0	
X.—For the custody of a document which has remained unclaimed for one month from the date on which it was endorsed "registered" or "registration refused"		1	0	0	For each month or portion of a month after the first month during which the document is unclaimed.
NOTE.—The maximum fee is Rs. 5. The fee may be remitted at the discretion of the Inspector-General of Registration.					

* If a document relates to immoveable property situated in more districts than one, and a copy thereof has to be forwarded to another or other districts under section 65 or section 66, copying fees will be payable twice over (or oftener as the case may be), once for the original copying into the register, and again for making the copy or copies for despatch (*vide* Article XIV).

† A fraction of a folio to be counted as a whole folio [Registration Rule 46 (2).]

Notification prescribing Fees under the Registration Act, III of 1877—concluded.

IV.—FEES FOR VISITS AND COMMISSIONS.

	R a. p.	
XI.—For attendance at a private residence for acceptance of a document for registration or for deposit (section 31), or for the examination of any person under section 38		
NOTE.—When an attendance takes place under both sections 31 and 38 at the same time and place, if the registration of but one document is concerned, only one attendance fee and one registration fee will be levied. If a Registering Officer, when the registration of one document is concerned, attends on the presenter on one occasion and the executant or another necessary witness on another occasion, two attendance fees and one registration fee will be levied. If a Registering Officer attends at a private residence or jail, and one person presents several documents, or one person admits the execution of several documents at one and the same time and place, only one attendance fee will be levied; but a registration fee will be levied in the case of each document. Where several different persons at one and the same time and place present for registration or admit execution of several different documents, the Registering Officer will levy an attendance fee for each distinct transaction, the registration fee being payable on all such documents .	10 0 0	In addition to the ordinary fee and travelling allowance at the rate of 4 annas per mile by road and 1½ annas by rail. N. B The rate is per mile, and no distance less than a mile should be charged for.
XII.—For attendance under section 33; or the issue of a commission under section 33 or section 38—		
(a) If the person is physically unable to attend the office or is confined in Jail . . .	5 0 0	In addition to the ordinary fee and travelling allowance at the rate of 4 annas per mile by road and 1½ annas by rail.
(b) Otherwise	10 0 0	Ditto ditto.

V.—FEES FOR SEARCHES AND FOR COPIES.

XIII.—For a search made for an entry by a Registering Officer;* and for allowing an applicant to inspect books or indexes†	1 0 0	Per hour or part of an hour occupied in search or inspection.
NOTE.—Government Officers who may require to search or inspect the registers for *bond fide* public purposes are exempted from the payment of fees.		
XIV.—For making or granting copy of reasons,‡ entries, or documents for the benefit of any person, or to be forwarded to any other officer under section, 65, 66, or 67§	0 2 6	Per folio‖ of 100 words in the body of the document, and in addition a fixed copying fee of 4 annas on account of endorsements copied
NOTE.—Government Officers who require copies for *bond fide* public purposes are exempted from payment of fees.		
XV.—For granting copy of map provided that the arrangements for and the cost of making such copy must be made and borne by the person who applies for it)	0 8 0	

VI.—FEES FOR MISCELLANEOUS PROCEEDINGS.

XVI.—(a) For deposit of a sealed cover containing a Will	2 0 0	Besides the expense [in (b) only] of copying the contents according to the scale laid down above (Article XIV).
(b) For opening such cover	2 0 0	
(c) For withdrawal of such cover	2 0 0	
XVII.—For attestation of a power-of-attorney (if special)	1 0 0	
XVIII.—Ditto ditto (if general)	2 0 0	

VII.—FEES FOR APPLICATIONS AND FOR ISSUE OF PROCESS.

XIX.—The fees payable under the Court-fees Act, 1870, and rules issued under it for applications to and processes issued by Revenue Courts shall be levied on such applications to Registering Officers as are required to be in writing¶ and on processes issued by them.

* If in an application to the Registering Officer for a copy of an entry the name of the claiming and executive parties, the nature of the document and the date of the document and the date of registration be shown, the fee for search will not be levied.

† Only books Nos 1 and 2, and the indexes relating to Book No 1, are open to inspection (section 57, Act II of 1877); the others must be searched by the Registering Officer or his Moharir

‡ Copies of reasons for refusal to register when granted by Sub-Registrars are exempt from fees (section 71 of Act III of 1877)

§ *See* footnote to Article VII.

‖ A fraction of a folio to be counted as a whole folio [Registration Rule 40 (2)]

¶ *E. g.*, applications for inspection and copies, applications for copies of reasons for refusal to register.

(See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 260.)

Notifications imposing certain taxes.

I of 1880. *No. 2527-I, dated the 30th July, 1885.*—In exercise of the power conferred by section 21 of the Cantonments Act, 1880, (1) in the modified form in which that section is in force in the Cantonment of Mhow, under the Notification of the Foreign Department, No. 32-I.J., dated the 27th January, 1881, the Governor General in Council is pleased to impose the following taxes in the Cantonment of Mhow:—

I.—PROPERTY-RATES.(2)

A.—General Rates.

(1) A general rate of ten per cent. per annum on the annual value of houses, buildings and lands situate outside the limits of the bazaar; and

(2) a general rate of seven per cent. per annum on the annual value of houses, buildings and lands situate within the limits of the bazaar.

B.—Water-rates.

(1) A water-rate of seven per cent. per annum on the annual value of houses, buildings and lands situate outside the limits of the bazaar; or a water-rate of twelve annas per thousand gallons upon the actual consumption of water, as the Cantonment Committee, having regard to the quantity of water consumed in any houses or buildings or on any lands, and to other circumstances, may determine; and

(2) a special water-rate on house attachments within the limits of the bazaar, namely:—

With one tap to every pipe—

For every ½" pipe or less,	R12	per annum.
" " ¾" "	R24	"
" " 1" "	R36	"

For every extra tap—

On ½" pipe or less,	R1	per annum.
" ¾" " "	R3	"
" 1" " "	R9	"

Provided that—

(1) No property rate shall be leviable in respect of any buildings exclusively used for public worship or religious or charitable purposes; or in respect of any houses, buildings or lands belonging to Government, and used for Government purposes, or occupied by Government servants entitled as such to free quarters.

(2) From the time when the said (3) General rate isfirst levied, the Cantonment Magistrate shall cause the conservancy establishment to undertake for all houses, buildings and premises made liable to the said rate within the limits of Bazaars and Bustis the duties usually performed by halálkhors.

II.—OCTROI-DUTIES.

Octroi-duties, at the rate specified in the following schedule, upon all articles named in the said schedule which are imported into, and sold within, the cantonment:

Provided that no octroi-duty shall be leviable on any article which is the property of Government. Duty shall be paid on goods, the property in which is not vested in Government at the time of import, but which, being imported with a view to the fulfilment of a Government contract or otherwise intended for the use of Government, will in the ordinary course of things become after importation the property of Government; but a refund of the same may be subsequently obtained on compliance with the procedure laid down in the Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations.

---

(1) See now Act XIII of 1889, which was applied to this Cantonment by Notification No. 1375-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, under section 2 (2), of which the Notification imposing these taxes is kept in force. The Notification applying Act XIII of 1889 is printed, *supra*, p. 102.

(2) These clauses were substituted for clauses (1) and (2) of the original notification by Notification No. 3842-I., dated 1st October, 1889, printed *infra*, p. 143.

(3) The words "General rate" were substituted for the words "Conservancy rate" by Notification No. 3842-I., dated 1st October, 1889, printed *infra*, p. 143.

Notification imposing certain taxes—continued.

(1) SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES TO BE LEVIED IN THE MHOW CANTONMENT.

Class.	Name of Article.	Rate.			Per
		Rs.	A.	P.	
I.—Articles of food and drink for men and animals.	Alubukhara	1	0	0	Maund.
	Almonds	0	12	0	„
	Betel-nut	1	0	0	„
	Betel-leaves	1	8	0	„
	Bihidana	1	0	0	„
	Cotton seeds	0	0	4	„
	Chillies, green	0	1	0	„
	Cocoanuts with shells	0	3	0	„
	Coffee	0	12	0	„
	Cocoanuts	0	6	0	„
	Dried fruit of sorts	1	0	0	„
	Mustard seed	0	2	0	„
	Dried dates or kharricks, and raisins of sorts	0	8	0	„
	Garlic	0	1	0	„
	Grain of all sorts, not specified elsewhere in this schedule	0	0	6	„
	Grass, dry	0	0	3	„
	„ green	0	0	1	„
	Gram	0	1	0	„
	Gur	0	1	0	„
	Ghee	0	8	0	„
	Honey	1	0	0	„
	Kernels, cocoanuts	0	6	0	„
	Kaju (nut)	0	8	0	„
	Kurbi	0	0	3	„
	Maithi	0	2	0	„
	Mangoe chips	0	4	0	„

(1) Substituted for the original Schedule by Notification No. 686-1., dated the 11th February, 1891, printed *infra*, p. 143.

Notification imposing certain taxes—continued.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES TO BE LEVIED IN THE MHOW CANTONMENT—*contd.*

Class.	Name of Article.	Rate.	Per
		Rs. A. P.	
I.—Articles of food and drink for men and animals—*contd.*	Mangoe fruit	0 1 0	Maund.
	Mowa	0 4 0	„
	Mung Phali	0 4 0	„
	Oil cakes	0 1 0	„
	Onions	0 1 0	„
	Potatoes	0 2 0	„
	Huldi	0 2 0	„
	Pind, khazur	0 4 0	„
	Rice	0 2 0	„
	„ (Bugwa)	0 0 6	„
	Sugarcane	0 1 0	„
	Indian-corn	0 1 0	„
	Singara (dry)	0 4 0	„
	„ (green)	0 2 0	„
	Sugar	0 4 0	„
	Sugarcandy	0 4 0	„
	Tamarind	0 1 0	„
	Tea (Indian or Foreign)	2 8 0	Rs. 100.
	Treacle	0 1 0	Maund.
	Vegetables	0 1 0	„
	Wheat	0 0 9	„
	Cocum Amchur	1 0 0	„
	Ginger, green	0 1 0	„
II.—Animals for slaughter.	Sheep and goat	0 0 6	Each.
III.—Articles of fuel, lighting and washing.	Charcoal, coke and coal	0 0 3	Maund.
	Cocoanut oil	0 8 0	„
	Firewood	0 0 3	„
	Soap, country	0 2 0	„

Notification imposing certain taxes—continued.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES LEVIED IN THE MHOW CANTONMENT—*continued.*

Class.	Name of Article.	Rate.			Per
		Rs.	A.	P.	
III—Articles of fuel, lighting and washing—*contd.*	Tallow	0	4	0	Rs. 100.
	Sujjee, khar	0	2	0	Maund.
IV.—Building materials.	Burnt bricks, Government size	0	4	0	1,000.
	„ „ bazaar size	0	2	0	„
	Bamboos, green	0	2	0	„
	„ dry	0	6	0	„
	Balis, teak	0	8	0	Cart.
	„ arcot	0	4	0	„
	Babul wood	0	0	3	c. ft.
	Lime for whitewash	2	0	0	100 maunds.
	„ kankar	2	0	0	„
	„ for mortar	1	8	0	„
	Limestones for mortar	1	8	0	„
	Stone, rubble	0	1	0	Cart.
	Tiles	0	2	0	1,000.
V.—Drugs, gums, spices and perfumes.	Teak, Bombay	0	1	0	c. ft.
	Asafœtida	0	2	0	Seer.
	Alum	0	6	0	Maund.
	Behada	0	2	0	„
	Bunubsha	0	8	0	„
	Cloves	1	0	0	„
	Chillies, dry	0	4	0	„
	Coriander seed	0	4	0	„
	Cardamom of sizes	6	0	0	„
	Chubila	0	4	0	„
	Chiratta	0	8	0	„
	Carraway seed	0	6	0	„
	Cinnamon	1	0	0	„
	Camphor	2	0	0	„

Notification imposing certain taxes—continued.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES LEVIED IN THE MHOW CANTONMENT—*continued.*

Class.	Name of Article.	Rate.	Per
		Rs. A. P.	
V.—Drugs, gums, spices and perfumes—*contd.*	Chupri (wax)	1 8 0	Maund.
	Ginger, dry, Bombay	1 0 0	„
	Gum	1 0 0	„
	Hurday, all sorts	0 6 0	„
	Javatri	1 0 0	„
	Kyaphal	0 4 0	„
	Khus (grass)	0 4 0	„
	Kali mushli	0 8 0	„
	Kasui	0 8 0	„
	Lobhan	1 8 0	„
	Mushli, white	2 8 0	„
	Majuphal	2 0 0	„
	Nutmegs	1 0 0	„
	Nasphal	0 8 0	„
	Nagar motha	0 8 0	„
	Oils, perfumed	2 0 0	Rs. 100.
	Poppy seed	0 2 0	Maund.
	Pepper, black	1 0 0	„
	Saffron	2 0 0	Rs. 100.
	Sunchore	0 2 0	„
	Salum misry	5 0 0	„
	Sandal wood	1 0 0	„
	„ chips	0 2 0	„
	Sulphur	0 4 0	„
	Suttawdar	1 0 0	„
	Sahjna	1 0 0	„
	Sunamukhi	0 8 0	„
	Sohaga	0 8 0	„
	Ujwain	0 2 0	„

Notification imposing certain taxes—continued.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES LEVIED IN THE MHOW CANTONMENT—*continued.*

Class.	Name of Article.	Rate.	Per
		Rs. A. P.	
V.—Drugs, gums, spices and perfumes—*concld.*	Unab	1 0 0	Maund.
	Upleta	0 6 0	„
VI.—Tobacco	Tobacco, English	2 0 0	„
	„ Country	1 0 0	„
	„ „ second sort	0 8 0	„
	„ „ third sort	0 4 0	„
VII.—Piece goods and other textile fabrics and manufactured articles of clothing and dress.	Bags, empty	1 0 0	Rs. 100.
	Cotton piece goods of all manufacture	1 9 0	„
	Woollen and silken manufacture	3 2 0	„
	Gota, khura	3 2 0	„
	„ false	1 9 0	„
	Tatputty	2 0 0	„
VIII.—Metals and articles of metal.	Copper and brass utensils	0 12 0	Maund.
	Iron (New	1 8 0	Rs. 100.
	Iron (Old	0 12 0	„
	Articles made of iron	0 4 0	Maund.
	Steel and articles made of steel	0 4 0	„
IX.—Miscellaneous.	Bangles, country	2 0 0	„
	Bees' wax	1 8 0	„
	Cotton with seeds	0 2 6	„
	„ cleaned	0 8 0	„
	Cane	0 4 0	„
	Gulal	0 8 0	„
	Gunpowder, country	1 0 0	„
	Hemp and rope	0 2 0	„
	Twine of sorts	0 4 0	„
	Tape, cotton	1 0 0	„
	Hides, raw, cow	0 1 0	Each.
	„ tanned, cow	0 2 0	„

Notification imposing certain taxes—concluded.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES LEVIED IN THE MHOW CANTONMENT—*concluded.*

Class.	Name of Article.	Rate.	Per
		Rs. A. P.	
IX.—Miscellaneous . —*concluded.*	Hides, raw, sheep	0 0 3	Each.
	„ tanned, sheep	0 1 0	„
	Indigo	5 0 0	Maund.
	Ivory	0 4 0	Seer.
	Kutha kusumba	1 0 0	Maund.
	Linseed	0 2 0	„
	Linseed oil, boiled	0 4 0	„
	Maonga	2 0 0	Rs. 100.
	Mendi	0 8 0	Maund.
	Meifit	0 8 0	„
	Oilseeds	0 2 0	„
	Patung	0 8 0	„
	Shoes, English	3 0 0	Rs. 100.
	„ Country	3 0 0	„
	Parsis' and Boras' goods and stores not hereinbefore specified, and furniture of all descriptions.	1 8 0	„
(1) X.—Liquor .	Wines, malt liquors and European Spirits	1 9 0	„

NOTE.—Machinery, agricultural implements, and head-loads of firewood, grass, and vegetables to pass free.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1885, Part I, p. 414.]

The Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations.

I of 1880.

No. 2528-I., dated the 30th July, 1885.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 22 of the Cantonments Act, 1880, (2) in the modified form in which that section is in force in the Cantonment of Mhow under the Notification of the Foreign Department No. 32-I. J., dated the 27th January, 1881, and with reference to the Notification of the same Department, No. 2527-I.(3) of this date, imposing certain taxes in the Cantonment of Mhow, the Governor General in Council is pleased to apply to the said cantonment the provisions of the enactments and rules specified in the first column of the schedule hereto annexed, for the assessment and recovery of the said taxes, in the adapted form set forth in the second column of the said schedule.

(1) Added by Notification No. 833-I, dated the 26th February 1892, printed *infra*, p. 143.
(2) *See* now Act XIII of 1889, which has been applied to this Cantonment by Notification No. 1375-I., dated the 25th April, 1890 (*supra*, p. 102), in supersession of Notification No. 32-I.J, dated 27th January, 1881.
(3) See *supra*, p. 124.

The Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations—continued.

The said provisions, as so adapted, may be cited as "The Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations.

Enactment or Rule.	Adapted Form.
	I.—(2) PROPERTY-RATES.
	Valuation and Assessment.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 70.	1. The estimated gross annual rent at which the houses, buildings and lands liable to property-rates might reasonably be expected to let from year to year shall, for the purposes of the said rates, be held and deemed to be the annual value of such houses, buildings and lands. The value of a house or building so estimated shall not include the value of any machinery contained therein.
	Annual value how to be ascertained.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 70A.	2. The said rates shall be leviable from the actual occupier of the house, building or land upon which they are assessed, if the said occupier be himself the landlord of such house, building or land, or if he hold the same immediately from Government. In any other case the said rates shall be leviable from the immediate landlord of the actual occupier, or, when the property is unoccupied, from the person who would be the immediate landlord of the occupier if it were occupied:
	Property-rates from whom leviable.
	Provided that if any person hereby made liable to the said rates himself pays rent to another person other than Government in respect of his interest in the house, building or land for which he is assessed to such rates, he shall be entitled to credit in account with such other person for such sum as would be leviable on account of the said rates if the amount of the rent payable by him were the full annual value of the property taxed:
	Person liable to payment of property-rates entitled to credit for proportionate amount of such rates, if he himself pays rent to another person.
	(3) Provided also that the water-rates shall be payable by the tenant of the house, building or land upon which they are assessed, where the landlord has defrayed the expense of laying down the connecting pipes, but not otherwise.
	And any person other than Government, possessing any interest in or over any such property superior to that of the person assessed to the said rates in respect of which he receives rent from any other person, shall be bound to give credit in account to such other person for such sum as would be leviable on account of the said rates if the rent which he receives were the full annual value of the property assessed.
	Credit to be allowed by all superior holders for proportionate amount of property-rates on the rents receivable by them.
	But nothing in this section shall be deemed to affect any agreement into which persons interested in any such property have entered, or may hereafter enter, concerning their respective liability on account of the aforesaid rates; and when any person other than the person hereby made liable for the said rates has by any such agreement rendered himself responsible for the same, or for any portion thereof, the person hereby made liable shall be entitled to recover the amount of the said rates or such portion thereof from the said person.
	Saving of express contracts.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 71.	3. For the purpose of assessing the rates aforesaid, the Cantonment Magistrate shall from year to year make a valuation of all houses, buildings and lands liable to the said rates, and cause the amount
	Valuation to be made and entered in a book.

(1) For a definition of the term "Property rates" as used in these Regulations, *see* Notification No. 3843-I., dated 1st October, 1889, printed *infra*, p. 143.

(2) This Proviso was added to these Regulations by clause (*b*) of the Notification referred to in the preceding note.

The Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations—continued.

Enactment or Rule.	Adapted Form.
	I.—PROPERTY-RATES—*contd.* *Valuation and Assessment*—contd. thereof to be entered in a book to be kept in the office of the Cantonment Magistrate, and to be called "the assessment book," wherein shall also be written in such form as the Cantonment Magistrate thinks fit— (1) the name of the person liable to payment of the rates aforesaid; (2) a designation of the property, either by name or number, sufficient to identify the same; (3) the name of the street or district in which such property is situate; and (4) the amount of the rates assessed thereon. * * * * * * * * * * (1)
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 73.	4. When the name of the person liable to payment of the rates aforesaid cannot be ascertained, it shall be sufficient to designate him in the assessment book, and also in any notice or other proceeding under these Regulations, as "the landlord" or "the occupier" of the property on which the rates are assessed without further description. Person liable to payment of rates how to be designated if his name cannot be ascertained. When in any such case any person in occupation of any house, building or land shall refuse to give such information as may be necessary for determining who is liable to payment of the said rates, such person shall himself be liable, until such information is obtained, for all the said rates leviable on such house, building or land. Liability of occupier if he fails to give information.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 74.	5. In order to enable the Cantonment Magistrate to arrive at a fair valuation of any houses, buildings or lands liable to the said rates, it shall be lawful for the Cantonment Magistrate to require the owner or occupier of such houses, buildings or lands to furnish him with returns of the measurements and of the rent or annual value thereof; and, for the like purpose, it shall be lawful for the Cantonment Magistrate or any person or persons appointed by him for that purpose, at any time between 5 A.M. and 7 P.M., to enter and inspect and measure such houses, buildings or lands, after having given forty-eight hours' previous notice in writing of his intention to the occupier thereof. Returns may be required for purpose of valuation. Power to enter houses, etc. Whoever refuses or fails to furnish any of the returns specified in the preceding clause for the space of one week from the day on which he shall have been required so to do shall be liable, on conviction before a Magistrate, to the penalty provided in section 176 of the Indian Penal Code for omitting to furnish information required by law; and whoever knowingly makes a false or incorrect return shall be liable, on conviction before a Magistrate, to the penalty provided in section 177 of the aforenamed Code for furnishing false information to any public servant; and whoever hinders, obstructs or prevents the Cantonment Magistrate, or any person appointed by him as aforesaid, from entering or inspecting or measuring any such houses, buildings or lands, shall be liable, on conviction before a Magistrate, to the penalty provided by section 186 of the said Code for obstructing a public servant in the discharge of his public functions. Penalties for not furnishing returns, etc. XLV of 1860.

(1) Repealed by clause (*c*) of Notification No. 3813 I., dated 1st October, 1889, printed *infra*, p. 143.

Enactment or Rule.	Adapted Form.
	I.—PROPERTY-RATES—*contd.* *Valuation and Assessment*—contd.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 78.	6. When the valuations shall have been completed, the Cantonment Magistrate shall give public notice thereof and of the place where the assessment book, or a copy of the said book, may be inspected, by advertisement in (1)the Gazette of India and(1) the Bombay Government Gazette and in one local English or vernacular newspaper (if any), and also by placards posted up in conspicuous places throughout the cantonment; and the person in whose custody the assessment book may be shall permit any person claiming to be the owner or occupier of property included in the valuations or assessments, or the agent of such owner or occupier, to inspect the book and to make extracts therefrom without payment of any fee; and every person who does not claim to be such owner or occupier shall be permitted to inspect and make extracts, in like manner, on payment of a fee of one rupee. Public notice of valuation to be given.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 79.	7. The Cantonment Magistrate shall, in the same notice, fix a day, not being less than fifteen days from the publication of such notice, when he will proceed to revise the said valuations and the assessed rates; and in all cases in which any property is for the first time assessed, or in which the valuation of any property previously assessed is increased, shall give special notice thereof to the owners or occupiers of such property. All complaints against such valuations shall be made to the Cantonment Magistrate by application in writing, left at his office, three days before the day fixed in the said public notice for the revising of the said valuations and rates; and, upon hearing such complaints, the Cantonment Magistrate shall make such amendments, if any, in the said valuations and rates and in the assessment book as he shall think proper. Notice of time of revising assessment.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 80.	8. After the complaints have been inquired into, and after the revision of the valuations and rates has been completed, the amendments, if any, made in the assessment book shall be authenticated by the signature of the Cantonment Magistrate, who shall, at the same time, certify, under his signature, that no valid objection has been made to the valuations entered in the said book, except in the cases in which amendments have been made as shown therein. After revision the assessment book to be authenticated by Cantonment Magistrate.
	Thereupon, subject to such alterations and amendments as may thereafter be duly made, the rates entered in the assessment book shall be deemed to be the rates leviable for the whole year for which the assessment is made, and such year shall be from the first day of April. Rate assessed to be deemed the rate for whole year.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 81.	9. Provided always that the Cantonment Magistrate, upon the representation of parties or other information, may at any time amend the assessment book, by inserting therein the name of any person whose name ought to be so inserted, or any property liable to the rates previously omitted, or by striking out the name of any person or any property not liable to the rates, or by increasing or by Alteration or amendment of assessment.

(1) These words were added by clause (*d*) of Notification No. 1843-I dated 1st October, 1898, printed *infra*, p. 143.

Enactment or Rule.	Adapted Form.
	I.—PROPERTY-RATES—*contd.* *Valuation and Assessment*—contd. reducing the amount of the rates; but in all cases in which the name of a person is newly inserted, or in which any property is newly inserted as liable to the rates, or in which the rates are increased, notice of the amendment shall be given by the Cantonment Magistrate to the person interested, and a day shall be fixed in such notice for hearing complaints against such amendments, which shall be made and heard in the manner prescribed in section 7 for complaints concerning original entries in the assessment book.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 83.	10. When any house or building shall have been newly built or shall be re-built, or shall be enlarged so as to increase the yearly value, or when any house or building which has been vacant is re-occupied, the owner shall give notice thereof in writing to the Cantonment Magistrate within fifteen days from the date of completion of the building, re-building or enlargement, or from the date of occupation of each newly built or re-built or enlarged property, whichever date happens first, or in the case of any house or building which has been vacant, from the date of the re-occupation thereof. In default of such notice, the owner will be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees on conviction before a Magistrate. Notice to be given of houses newly built or re-built or re-occupied.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 85.	11. It shall not be necessary to prepare a new assessment book every year; but the Cantonment Magistrate may from year to year adopt the valuations contained in the book for the last preceding year, with such alterations as may, in particular cases, be deemed necessary, as the valuations and rates for the current year: Provided always that public notice of such valuations and rates shall be given in the manner prescribed in section 6, and the provisions of the said section and of sections 7, 8 and 9 shall be applicable to the valuations and rates and to the book in which they are contained. New assessment book need not be prepared yearly.
	Appeals.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 127.	12. Appeals against any rate charged under the foregoing provisions shall be heard and determined by the Cantonment Committee. But no such appeal shall be heard unless the amount of the rate has been deposited with the Cantonment Magistrate, and unless complaint has been previously made to the Cantonment Magistrate as hereinbefore provided. Appeals to the Cantonment Committee.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 129.	13. No such appeal shall be entertained unless it is brought within fifteen days after the date of the certificate of the Cantonment Magistrate in the assessment book, or, in the case of any subsequent amendment of the said book, under the provisions of section 9, within fifteen days after the day for hearing complaints fixed by the Cantonment Magistrate in the notice issued by him under the said section. In the event of the amount of any rate being increased, decreased or remitted, the Cantonment Magistrate shall levy the amount of such rate, or grant a refund accordingly. Time of appeal.

The Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations—continued.

Enactment or Rule.	Adapted Form.
	I.—PROPERTY-RATES—*contd.*
	Appeals—concld.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 132.	14 The assessment by the Cantonment Magistrate of any rate when no complaint or appeal therefrom is made as hereinbefore provided, and the adjudication of any appeal under section 12, shall be final.
	Assessment when no appeal is made to be final. Adjudications under section 12 also final.
	Collections.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 69A.	15. Property-rates shall be payable in advance in quarterly instalments; that is to say, one such instalment shall be due on the 1st April, 1st July, 1st October and 1st January in each official year commencing 1st April. All the amounts due for each quarter on account of any of the said rates by one and the same person shall be charged to such person in one bill, and shall be payable by and recoverable from him in the lump.
	Property-rate when leviable.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 125.	16. When any rate or any portion of a rate shall have become due, the Cantonment Magistrate shall with the least practicable delay, cause to be presented to the person liable to the payment thereof a bill for the sum due. The bill shall contain a statement of the period and a description of the property for which the rate is charged and the name of the person from whom the sum entered as due is claimed, and also a notice that the amount of the bill must be paid into the Cantonment Magistrate's office within fifteen days from the date of the presentation of the said bill.
	Bill to be presented.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 134.	17. If the sum due on account of any property-rate remains unpaid after the bill for the same has been duly presented to the person liable to pay the same, and the said person be not the occupier for the time being of the house, building or land in respect of which such rate is due, the Cantonment Magistrate may demand the amount from the occupier. In any such case the occupier may deduct from the next and following payments of his rent the amount which may be paid by or recovered from him: Provided always that no arrear of rate shall be recovered from any such occupier which has remained due for more than one year, or which is due in respect of any term for which he has not been in occupation.
	Property-rates may be recovered from occupier, although he be not the person liable for them, under certain circumstances.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 126.	18. If the bill is not paid by the person liable to pay the same or by the occupier within fifteen days from the presentation thereof, the Cantonment Magistrate may cause to be served upon the defaulter a notice of demand in Form A hereto annexed, or to the like effect; and if he do not within fifteen days from the service of such notice of demand pay the sum due or show sufficient cause for non-payment of the same to the satisfaction of the Cantonment Magistrate, and if no appeal shall have been preferred and the amount of rate deposited, such sum, with all costs, may be levied by order of the Cantonment Magistrate, under a warrant in Form B hereto annexed, by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the defaulter, or, if the defaulter be the occupier of any
	Notice of demand.

The Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations—continued.

Enactment or Rule.	Adapted Form.
	I.—PROPERTY-RATES—*contd.*
	Collections—contd.
	house, building or land in respect of which a rate is due, by distress and sale of any goods and chattels found on the premises. For every notice of demand under this section which the Cantonment Magistrate shall cause to be served upon any person a fee not exceeding one rupee, the amount of which shall in each case be fixed by the Cantonment Magistrate, shall be paid by such person. Such fee shall be added to the amount of the rate in respect of which the notice is given, and if not duly paid shall be levied in the same manner as such rate may be levied.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 132.	19. The goods and chattels of any person from whom any rate is due may be distrained, wherever within the Cantonment the same may be found, for default in the payment of the money due from such person. Goods of defaulter wherever found may be distrained.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 130.	20. The officer charged with the execution of a warrant of distress shall make an inventory of the goods and chattels seized under any such warrant, and shall at the same time give a notice in writing, in Form C hereto annexed, to the person in possession thereof at the time of the seizure that the said goods and chattels will be sold as therein mentioned. Inventory: Notice of distress.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 131.	21. If the warrant is not in the meantime discharged or suspended by the Cantonment Magistrate, the goods and chattels seized shall be sold under the orders of the Cantonment Magistrate, who shall apply the proceeds, or such part thereof as may be necessary, in discharge of the said arrears and costs, and the surplus, if any, shall be returned on demand to the person in possession of the goods and chattels at the time of the seizure. The fees payable upon distraints under these Regulations shall be such as are set forth in the table of fees in Table D hereto annexed. Sale. Fees. * * * * *(1)
	Remission and Refunds.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 82, clause 1.	23.(2) When any house, building or land, or any portion of a house let as a separate tenement or for lodgings or godowns, shall be or become vacant for a month or more in any one quarter, the Cantonment Magistrate shall remit or refund, as the case may be, one-half the property-rates leviable in respect of that quarter, and if vacant during the whole of any one quarter, he shall remit or refund the whole of that quarter's property-rates: Remission or refunds on account of vacancies. Provided always that the person liable to the payment of the said rates or his agent shall have given notice in writing of the vacancy to the Cantonment Magistrate, and that the amount of rate to be refunded shall be calculated from the date of the delivery of such notice.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 82, clauses 2 and 3.	24. All applications for refunds falling due in any quarter shall be made within thirty days after the expiration of such quarter, in default whereof the claim to refund may be disallowed. Claims for refund must be made within thirty days.

(1) Section 22 has been repealed by cl. (c) of Notification No. 3843-I., dated 1st October, 1889, printed *infra*, p. 143.

(2) As amended by cl. (*e*) of the Notification referred to in the preceding note.

The Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations—continued.

Enactment or Rule.	Adapted Form.
	I.—PROPERTY-RATES—*concld.*
	Remission and Refunds—concld.
	Continued vacancy. In the event of continued vacancy at the commencement of any quarter, the owner shall give notice in writing of the same to the Cantonment Magistrate within fifteen days after the commencement of the quarter. In default of such notice, his claim to refund on account of such continued vacancy shall be forfeited.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 84.	25. When any house or building is demolished or removed, the person liable for the payment of the aforesaid rates in respect of such house or building shall give notice thereof in writing to the Cantonment Magistrate within fifteen days from the date of the completion of such demolition or removal: until such notice is given, the said person shall continue to be liable to the payment of all rates which would have been leviable had such house or building not been demolished or removed. Notice to be given of demolition or removal of house.
	II.—OCTROI-DUTIES.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 116.	26. Octroi-duties shall be payable on demand, and shall be levied and collected by and under the management of the Cantonment Magistrate and officers subordinate to him: Provided that it shall be lawful for the Cantonment Magistrate, with the sanction of the Cantonment Committee, to make such arrangements as in his discretion he may deem fit with any Railway Company for the levy and collection of octroi-duties on dutiable articles imported by such railway for sale in the Mhow Cantonment. Octroi-duties how to be levied and collected.
Rules for collection of octroi-duties in the Hyderabad City Municipality (Sindh), No. XI.	27. Every person in charge of goods shall on arrival at the first octroi-station either make a declaration, stating the description, quantity and value of the goods in his charge, or present a regular invoice for the same. Description and value, etc., of goods must be declared.
Ditto, No. XII.	28. If the nakedár in charge of the octroi-station sees cause to challenge any such declaration or to question the correctness of the invoices, he shall send the goods, with the declaration and invoice, to the octroi-inspector, who may demand to examine and weigh the goods, and shall levy the duty which he shall find to be payable on them after examining and weighing them. Procedure when correctness of declaration or invoice is doubted.
Ditto, No. XI.	29. Subject to the provisions of the foregoing section, the duty on articles assessed *ad valorem* shall be levied according to the invoice value. The duty on articles assessed by weight shall be levied on the net weight, such abatement being made from the gross weight on account of packings, lashings, etc., as may be from time to time prescribed by the Cantonment Committee. Data for determination of amount of octroi-duty.
Ditto, No. II.	30. Goods which are the property of Government at the time of import shall pass free, if accompanied by an invoice with an endorsement of the proper Government officer certifying that they are the property of Government. Passing of Government goods.

The Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations—continued.

Enactment or Rule.	Adapted Form.
	II.—OCTROI-DUTIES—*contd.*
Rules for collection of octroi-duties in the Hyderabad City Municipality (Sindh), No. IV.	31. Goods, the property in which is not vested in Government at the time of import, but which, being imported with a view to the fulfilment of a Government contract or otherwise intended for the use of Government, will in the ordinary course of things become the property of Government after importation, shall, on passing any octroi-station, be declared as being intended for the use of Government, *e.g.*, in fulfilment of a certain specified contract. The duty on them shall be paid, and subsequently, if they do actually become Government property, the duty shall be refunded on a certificate to that effect signed by the departmental officer concerned. (1)Such certificate must be presented at the office of the Secretary to the Cantonment Committee within one week of its being granted by the departmental officer.(1) Import of goods intended for Government.
Ditto, No. VI.	32. A receipt will be granted for all octroi-duties levied, specifying the quantities and nature of the goods and the date of their importation. The holder of such a receipt will be entitled at any time within one (2) week (2) from the date of its issue to receive, in exchange for the original receipt, separate receipts for such portions of the goods as he may desire: provided that the amount of duty paid on any such portion be not less than Rs. (3) three; and, subject to this proviso, receipts may, at the option of holders, be subdivided and changed in the above manner as often as the holders may desire. Grant of receipts for payments of octroi-duty.
Ditto, No. VII.	33. A certificate of exportation will be granted, on application, to every holder of such a receipt who exports (3) within three months of the date of the said receipt, (3) goods which correspond in nature with, and do not exceed in quantity, the goods described in the said receipt. (4) Goods which have been booked to go by railway shall be considered to have been exported.(4) Grant of export-certificates.
Ditto, No. VII.	34. On production of an export-certificate, (5)within one week of its having been granted, (5) accompanied by the corresponding receipt, the amount of duty paid, as per the receipt, in respect of goods of the nature and quantity exported, as per the export certificate, shall be refunded without deduction: provided that the sum claimed amounts to not less than Rs. (3) three for each export-certificate. * * * * * * * * * .(6) Refunds.
Ditto, No. VIII.	35. Imported goods on which the importer is unwilling to pay the octroi leviable at the time of importation may be deposited for safe custody in a bonded warehouse. Any importer wishing to send goods to a bonded warehouse must declare the description, weight, quantity or, if necessary, the value of the goods at the import-station; and he will then be furnished with a pass or permit, under which the goods may be removed to the warehouse. Deposit of goods in bonded warehouse without payment of duty.

(1-1) Added by Notification No. 1793-I., dated 29th May, 1890, printed *infra*, p. 144.
(2-2) As amended by the Notification referred to in the preceding note.
(3-3) Added by the Notification referred to in the first note.
(4-4) Added by the same Notification.
(5-5) Added by the same Notification.
(6) The words here omitted were repealed by Notification No. 1793-I., dated the 20th May, 1890, printed *infra*, p. 144.

The Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations—continued.

Enactment or Rule.	Adapted Form.
	II.—OCTROI-DUTIES—*contd.*
	The importer must at once deliver his pass to the munshi or other officer in charge of the warehouse, who, after satisfying himself as to its correctness, will sign the receipt attached thereto and hand it back to the importer.
Rules for collection of octroi-duties in the Hyderabad City Municipality (Sindh), No. VII.	36. A return shall be prepared daily at each import-station of all passes issued for goods to be deposited in a bonded warehouse; and with this return the accounts of the munshi or other officer in charge of the warehouse shall be checked daily. In the event of the munshi or other officer aforesaid discovering that the articles on arrival do not correspond with the description, etc., given in the pass, he shall report the matter for orders. Preparation of returns of passes for goods to be deposited in the bonded warehouse.
Ditto, No. VIII.	37. The owner of goods deposited in a bonded warehouse may, on application to the munshi or other officer in charge, break bulk and change the packing of such goods, and any portion thereof, being, in the case of piece-goods, not less than a single bale, and, in any other case, not less in quantity or weight than such amount as is liable to a duty of Rs. (3) three, may, on payment of full duty, be imported into the town under cover of a pass, without rendering the balance left in bond liable to duty or to any other charge, except warehouse-fees. Breaking bulk of goods in bonded warehouse and importation of portion into the town.
Ditto, No. VIII.	38. The payment of duty on any goods leaving the bonded warehouse for consumption within cantonment-limits will be without detriment to the importer's claim to a refund if the goods are afterwards exported. When goods are removed from a warehouse and the duty thereon paid, the necessary alteration will be made in the receipt given to the importer under section 35, and a receipt for the duty will be granted in accordance with section 32. Removal of goods from bonded warehouse not to affect claims to refunds.
Ditto, No. VIII.	39. Should any goods be removed from a bonded warehouse for exportation, they will go free of duty direct to the exit-station under cover of a pass, which must be delivered to the officer at the exit-station. The said officer, after certifying the date of export on the pass, will forward it as he may from time to time be directed. In the case of any deficiency in the quantity, value or weight of the goods exported, the holder of the pass will be required to pay the duty on such deficiency. Removal of goods from bonded warehouse for exportation.
Ditto, No. VIII.	40. The Cantonment Committee will, with the concurrence of the Governor General's Agent, from time to time determine what articles may be deposited in a bonded warehouse, and what warehouse-fees shall be charged for their detention therein. The said fees shall be fixed with a view to the income realized therefrom being sufficient to cover the expenditure incurred on the warehouse, but shall not exceed one anna per bale or package per diem. Regulation of use of bonded warehouse and fixing of warehouse-fees.

The Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations—continued.

Enactment or Rule.	Adapted Form.
	II.—OCTROI-DUTIES—*contd.*
Rules for collection of octroi-duties in the Hyderabad City Municipality (Sindh), No. VIII.(*d*)	41. Should the fees be not paid punctually when due, such part of the goods as is likely to cover the amount of the fees due shall be sold by auction. The fees on perishable goods shall be payable in advance, and, if not so paid, such goods shall be sold by auction. In both cases the balance, after deduction of the dues, shall be made over to the owner of the goods. Recovery of overdue warehouse-fees.
Ditto, No. VIII(*e*).	42. During the detention of any goods at a bonded warehouse, the Cantonment Committee will be responsible for their ordinary protection, but not for any loss not caused by the neglect or fault of their servants. Extent of responsibility of Cantonment Committee for goods deposited in bonded warehouse.
Ditto, No. VIII(*g*).	43. The Cantonment Committee may recognize any private godown as a bonded warehouse, taking suitable precautions for locking it up, and charging such fees for the attendance of their munshis or peons thereat as they think fit: provided that full duty shall be levied on all articles removed from such godown for consumption within cantonment-limits, and that no octroi-duty shall be charged on articles exported therefrom within (1)three months of their original import. The Committee will decide what receipts or passes must be given in each case. Recognition of private godowns as bonded warehouses.
Ditto, No. XVI.	44. A schedule of the octroi-duties leviable, and of the circumstances under which any articles named therein are exempt, and a precise list of all articles assessed *ad valorem*, and a copy of sections 26 to 46, both inclusive, of these regulations, in English and in the Maráthi and Urdu languages, shall be furnished to every person employed to collect the said duties, and shall be fixed up in a conspicuous position at each place appointed for collecting the same. Affixing of schedule of rates and of regulations relating to octroi.
The Bombay District Municipal Act, section No. 84.	45. All octroi-duties not paid on demand, and all expenses reasonably incurred in connection therewith, may be recovered, after a summary inquiry by the Cantonment Magistrate, in the manner provided in the Code of Criminal Procedure for the levy of fines. Recovery of duties compulsory. X of 1882.
Act XV of 1883, section 64, sub-section (*1*), clause (*c*), and sub-section (*2*).	46. Whoever does anything in contravention of these regulations relating to octroi-duties, or evades or attempts to evade, or abets the evasion of, payment of octroi-duty, shall for each offence be punishable with fine not exceeding fifty rupees.
	FORM *A* (*see section 18.*) *Notice of Demand.*
The Bombay Municipal Acts, 1872 and 1878, Schedule C.	Take notice that the Cantonment Magistrate demands from (you) the sum of due from (you) (*here describe the*

(1) The words "three months" were substituted for "one year" by Notification No. 1793-I., dated the 20th May, 1890, printed *infra*, p. 144.

The Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations—continued.

Enactment or Rule.	Adapted Form.
	FORM A—*contd.*
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, Schedule C—*contd.*	*property upon which the rate is imposed*) for the months of 18 ; and that if the sum due is not paid into the said Cantonment Magistrate's office at , or if sufficient cause for the non-payment of the sum is not shown to the Cantonment Magistrate within fifteen days from the service of this notice, a warrant of distress will be issued for the recovery of the same, with costs. *Signature of the Cantonment Magistrate.* *Date.*
	FORM B (*see section 18*). *Distress Warrant.* To (*Here insert the name of the Officer charged with the execution of the Warrant.*)
The Bombay Municipal Acts, 1872 and 1878, Schedule D.	Whereas of has not paid, or shown sufficient cause for the non-payment of, the sum of rupees due for the rates mentioned in the margin for the months of 18 , although the said sum has been duly demanded in writing from the said , and fifteen days have elapsed since the service of the notice of demand; This is to command you to distrain the goods and chattels of the said (*or, as the case may be,* any goods and chattels found on the premises referred to) to the amount of the said sum of rupees, and such further sum as may be sufficient to defray the charges of taking, keeping and selling such distress; and, if within five days next after such distress, the said sum shall not be paid, together with such further sum as may be sufficient to defray the charges of taking and keeping such distress, to sell the said goods and chattels; and having paid and deducted out of the proceeds of the sale the said sum of rupees and the charges of taking, keeping and selling such distress, to return the surplus, if any, on demand to the person whom you shall find in possession of the said goods and chattels. If sufficient distress cannot be found of the goods and the chattels of the said , you are to certify the same to me, together with this warrant. *Signature of the Cantonment Magistrate.* *Date.*
	FORM C (*see section 20*). *Form of Inventory and Notice.*
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, Schedule E.	(*State particulars of goods seized.*) Take notice that I have this day seized the goods and chattels specified in the above inventory for the sum of rupees due for the rates mentioned in the margin for the months of 18 ; and that unless you pay into the office of the Cantonment Magistrate the amount due, together with the costs of this distress, within five days from the day of the date of this notice, the goods and chattels will be sold. (*Signature of the Officer executing the Warrant of Distress.*)

The Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations—continued.

Enactment or Rule.	Adapted Form.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, Schedule F.	TABLE *D* (*see section 21*). *Table of Fees payable in Distraints under these Regulations.* Sum distrained for — Fee. Rs. A. P. Under 5 rupees . . . . . 0 4 0 Rupees 5 and under 10 . . . 0 8 0 " 10 " 15 . . . 0 12 0 " 15 " 20 . . . 1 0 0 " 20 " 25 . . . 1 4 0 " 25 " 30 . . . 1 8 0 " 30 " 35 . . . 1 12 0 " 35 " 40 . . . 2 0 0 " 40 " 45 . . . 2 4 0 " 45 " 50 . . . 2 8 0 " 50 " 60 . . . 3 0 0 " 60 " 80 . . . 3 12 0 " 80 " 100 . . . 4 8 0 Above 100 rupees . . . . 5 0 0 The above charge includes all expenses, except when peons are kept in charge of property distrained, in which case four annas must be paid daily for each man.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1885, Pt. I, p. 416.]

Notification imposing a dog-tax and rules for recovery thereof.

No. 1877-I., dated the 9th May, 1889.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 21 of the Cantonments Act, III of 1880,(1) as extended to the Cantonments of Mhow * * * *, the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the imposition in these cantonments respectively of the following tax, in addition to all taxes now leviable in such cantonments:—

Nature of tax.	Amount.
For every dog of the age of six months or more payable by the persons owning or having charge of such dog within the limits of any of the said cantonments;	One Rupee per calendar year.

Provided that no such tax shall be leviable in any such cantonments—

(*a*) from any warrant officer or from any non-commissioned officer or soldier of Her Majesty's regular forces; or

(*b*) from any person not residing for more than thirty days in the year within the limits of such cantonment.

No. 1878-I., dated the 9th May, 1889.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 22 of the Cantonments Act, III of 1880,(1) as extended to the Cantonments of Mhow * * * *, and, with reference to the last preceding Notification imposing a dog-tax in these cantonments, the Governor General in Council is pleased to apply to the said cantonment * * * the following rules in force in the Municipality of Belgaum in the Bombay Presidency for the recovery of the said tax:—

Rules.

The dog-tax shall be paid by the persons liable for the same, either in person or by Agent at the office of the Cantonment Magistrate, on or before the first day of March in each year for which the tax is leviable.

In default of such payment, the tax shall, upon information laid before a Magistrate, be recoverable by a summary proceeding in the manner provided in the Code of Criminal Procedure. X of 1882.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Part I, page 263.]

(1) See now sections 2 (2) and 17 of Act XIII of 1889, which was applied to this cantonment by Notification No. 1875-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed *supra*, p. 102.

Amendment of Notification imposing taxes in Mhow.

No. 3842-I., dated the 1st October, 1889.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 21 of the Cantonments Act, 1880,(1) as applied to the Cantonment of Mhow by Foreign Department Notification No. 32-I. J., dated 27th January, 1881, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following amendments in Foreign Department Notification No. 2527-I., dated 30th July, 1885, imposing certain taxes in the Cantonment of Mhow, with effect from the 1st July, 1889, namely :— III of 1880.

(*a*) For Part I (property rates), clauses (*1*) and (*2*), beginning with the words "a Police rate" and ending with the words "or fraction thereof," the following shall be substituted, namely :—

(*Vide* Notification No. 2527-I., printed *supra*, p. 124.)

(*b*) In the second proviso to the said Part I, the words "general rate" shall be substituted for the words "conservancy rate."

[See *Gazette of India, 1889, Part I, page 539.*]

No. 883-I., dated 26th February, 1892.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 17, sub-section (1), of the Cantonments Act, 1889, as applied to the Cantonment of Mhow by the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 1375-I., dated the 25th April 1890, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to make the following addition to the Schedule of Octroi Duties to be levied in the Mhow Cantonment, published in the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 686-I., dated the 11th February 1891, namely :— XIII of 1889.

[See last entry to the schedule referred to as printed *supra*, p. 130.]
[See *Gazette of India*, Pt. I, p. 116.]

Amendment of the Mhow Taxation Regulations.

No. 3843-I., dated the 1st October, 1889.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 22 of the Cantonments Act, 1880,(1) as applied to the Cantonment of Mhow by Foreign Department Notification No. 32-I. J., dated 27th January, 1881, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that the provisions of the Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations, as published under Foreign Department Notification No. 2528-I., dated 30th July, 1885,(2) shall continue to apply to the assessment and collection of the taxes leviable in the Cantonment of Mhow under Foreign Department Notification No. 2527-I.,(3) of the same date, as amended by Notification No. 3842-I., of this date, and with effect from the 1st July, 1889, subject to the following modifications, namely :— III of 1880.

(*a*) The expression "property rates" as used in the said regulations shall include the general rates and the water rates imposed under the last aforesaid notification.

(*b*) To section 2 the following shall be added, namely :—

Provided also that the water-rates shall be payable by the tenant of the house, building or land upon which they are assessed, where the landlord has defrayed the expense of laying down the connecting pipes, but not otherwise.

(*c*) The last paragraph of section 3 and the whole of section 22 shall be omitted.

(*d*) In section 6 the words "the Gazette of India and" shall be inserted immediately before the words "the Bombay Government Gazette."

(*e*) For the first paragraph of section 23, the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"When any house, building or land, or any portion of a house let as a separate tenement or for lodgings or godowns, shall be or become vacant for a month or more in any one quarter, the Cantonment Magistrate shall remit or refund, as the case may be, one-half the property rates leviable in respect of that quarter, and if vacant during the whole of any one quarter, he shall remit or refund the whole of that quarter's property rates.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Part I, page 540.]

No. 686-I., dated the 11th February, 1891.—In substitution for Foreign Department Notification No. 3172-I., dated the 25th September, 1890, the Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following notification, which shall be deemed to have been in force from the 29th May, 1890, the date of the notification which was cancelled by Notification No. 3172-I., dated the 25th September, 1890.

(1) *See* now ss. 2 (*9*) and 17 of Act XIII of 1889, which was applied to this cantonment by Notification No. 1375-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed *supra*, p. 102.
(2) Printed *supra*, p. 130.
(3) Printed *supra*, p. 124.

Amendment of Mhow Taxation Regulations—concluded.

XIII of 1889. In exercise of the powers conferred by section 17, sub-section (1), of the Cantonments Act, 1889, as applied to the Cantonment of Mhow by Foreign Department Notification No. 1375-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following amendment in Foreign Department Notification No. 2527-I., dated the 30th July, 1885, imposing certain taxes in the Cantonment of Mhow, and with effect from the 1st June, 1890, namely:—

In Part II (Octroi-duties), for the existing schedule the following shall be substituted:

(*See the schedule attached to Notification No. 2527-I.*, printed *supra*, p. 125).

[See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Part I, page 93.]

XIII of 1889. *No. 1793-I., dated the 20th May, 1890.*—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 17, sub-section (2) of the Cantonments Act, 1889, as applied to the Cantonment of Mhow by Foreign Department Notification No. 1375-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following additional modifications(1) in the Mhow Cantonment Taxation Regulations as published under Foreign Department Notification No. 2528-I., dated the 30th July, 1885, and amended by Foreign Department Notification No. 3843-I., dated 1st October, 1889, and with effect from the 1st June, 1890, namely:—

(*a*) to section 31 the following shall be added, namely:—

"Such certificate must be presented at the office of the Secretary to the Cantonment Committee within one week of its being granted by the departmental officer."

(*b*) In section 32 for the words "one year" the words "one week" shall be substituted.

(*c*) In section 33 between the words "exports" and "goods" the words "within three months of the date of the said receipt" shall be inserted, and to the same section the following shall be added, namely:—

"Goods which have been booked to go by railway shall be considered to have been exported".

(*d*) In section 34, between the words "certificate" and "accompanied" the words "within one week of its having been granted" shall be inserted, and the last sixteen words of the section shall be omitted.

(*e*) In section 43, for the words "one year" the words "three months" shall be substituted.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, page 399.]

Notification applying the Rules under the Cantonments Act, XIII of 1889.

No. 3207-I., dated the 26th September, 1890.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 27 of the Cantonments Act, XIII of 1889, as applied to the Cantonments of Secunderabad, Mhow, Neemuch and Deesa by the notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, Nos. 1374-I., 1375-I.(2), 1376-I.(2), and 1377-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, respectively, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that the rules made by the Governor General in Council under section 26, clause (21), of the Cantonments Act, XIII of 1889, for all cantonments in British India and published by the notification of the Government of India in the Military Department, No. 617,(3) dated the 4th July 1890, shall be in force in the Cantonments of Secunderabad, Mhow, Neemuch, and Deesa respectively, subject to the omission of the words "within or without the limits of the Cantonment, as the Cantonment authority, with the concurrence of the District Magistrate, may determine" in rule 1.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, page 710.]

(1) These modifications have been incorporated in Notification No. 2528-I., dated 30th July, 1885, printed *supra*, p. 130.
(2) Printed *supra*, p. 102, and *infra*, p. 146, respectively.
(3) See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Pt. I, p. 489.

APPENDIX B.

Notification applying Act II of 1886.

No. 295-I., dated the 26th January, 1887.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to extend Act II of 1886 (*An Act for imposing a tax on income derived from sources other than agriculture*) to the Cantonment of Neemuch, subject to the modifications hereinafter set forth:—

(1) *For* "British India," wherever the phrase occurs, *read* "the Cantonment of Neemuch".

(2) In sections 22 and 43 *for* "India" *read* "the Cantonment of Neemuch".

(3) In section 30 (*1*), *for* "any part of the territories administered by the Local Government to which he is subordinate", and, in section 38 (*1*), *for* "the territories subject to that Government", *read* "the Cantonment of Neemuch."

(4) *For* "a Local Government" and "the Local Government" wherever those phrases occur *read* "the Agent to the Governor General in Central India".

(5) In sections 27 and 34 (*2*), *for* "the Commissioner of the Division", in section 28 (in both places in which the word occurs) *for* "Commissioner", and in section 40 *for* "a Commissioner of Division", *read* "the Political Agent, Western Malwa".

(6) In section 1, *for* "sub-section (*1*)," *read* "(*1*) This Act extends to the Cantonment of Neemuch," and *for* "the passing of this Act," in sub-section (*3*), *read* "the date of this notification."

(7) In section 3, *for* "clause (*9*)," *read* "(*9*) 'Collector' means the Cantonment Magistrate of Neemuch."

(8) In section 23, third clause, *insert* "or" *after* "receiver."

(9) Omit the following:—

(*a*) Section 2 and the first Schedule:

(*b*) In section 3—

"body of port commissioners" in clause (*1*); clause (*5*) from and including "and includes";

"a Presidency Magistrate or" in clause (*6*):

(*c*) In section 18—

clause (*c*) of sub-section (*1*); "or clause (*c*)" in sub-sections (*2*) and (*3*); "or served" in sub-section (*3*):

(*d*) In section 22—

"the Courts of Wards, the Administrators General of Bengal, Madras and Bombay, and the Official Trustees:"

(*e*) In section 23—

"A Court of Wards, an Administrator General or an Official Trustee" in the second clause;

"or Court," "or its," and "Court of Wards, Administrator General or Official Trustee" in the third clause:

(*f*) In section 32, clause (*e*), "district or districts:"

(*g*) In section 43, "or a Court of Wards, Administrator General or Official Trustee:"

(*h*) Sections 47 and 48:

(*i*) In the second Schedule, Part I, Article 2:

(10) For the period ending on the 31st day of March, 1887, the Act shall be read as though the dates specified in the second column of the following table were substituted for those specified against them in the first column:—

1	2
Thirty-first day of March.	Thirty-first day of January.
First day of April, 1886.	First day of February, 1887.
Fifteenth day of April.	Fifteenth day of February.
First day of June.	First day of April, 1887.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1887, Part I, page 49.]

Notification applying the Cantonments Act, XIII of 1889.

No. 1376-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, XXI of 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to apply the provisions of the Cantonments Act, XIII of 1889, so far as circumstances admit, to the Cantonment of Neemuch, subject to the following modifications:—

(1) For the words "Local Government" wherever they occur the words "Governor General's Agent in Central India" shall be substituted.

(2) For section 4 the following words shall be substituted :—

"4. The Governor General in Council may, by notification in the official Gazette, define or alter the limits of the Cantonment of Neemuch for the purposes of this Act and of all other enactments for the time being in force."

(3) For section 7 the following section shall be substituted :—

"7. The Cantonment Magistrate shall be such person as the Governor General in Council from time to time, by name or in virtue of his office, appoints in this behalf, and shall exercise the powers of a District Magistrate and such other powers described in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, as the Governor General in Council may from time to time confer upon him."

X of 1882.

(4) For the first portion of section 8 down to and including the word "order" the following words shall be substituted :—

"8. The Governor General in Council may appoint the Cantonment Magistrate to be the Judge of the Court of Small Causes in the Cantonment of Neemuch, and shall in his order."

(5) For section 12 the following section shall be substituted :—

"12. (1) All the provisions of Act V of 1861 shall be applicable to the Police force employed in the Cantonment of Neemuch.

"(2) The administration of the police force in the Cantonment of Neemuch shall be vested in such person as the Governor General in Council, by name or in virtue of his office, appoints in this behalf, subject to the general control and direction of the Commanding Officer of the Cantonment."

(6) In section 17, for the words "the territories administered by such Government" each time they occur the words "British India" shall be substituted.

(7) In sub-section (1) of section 18, for the words "any cantonment which is not included in a municipality and which is situated in any part of British India in which that Act is in force" the words "the Cantonment of Neemuch" shall be substituted.

(8) For sub-sections (1) and (2) of section 27 the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"(1) Whenever the Governor General in Council has, by a notification in the *Gazette of India*, extended under section 25 any enactment in any form to any cantonment or any part of any cantonment in British India, or made under section 26 any rule for any such cantonment or any part of any such cantonment, the Governor General in Council may, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, declare the enactment or rule to extended or made to be in force in the Cantonment of Neemuch or any part thereof, subject to such restrictions and modifications, if any, as he thinks fit.

"(2) The enactment or rule shall thereupon, in accordance with such declaration, be in force in the Cantonment of Neemuch or the part thereof, as the case may be, until the Governor General in Council otherwise directs."

XXII of 1889. II.—For the purpose of facilitating the application of the Cantonments Act, 1889, in the Cantonment of Neemuch, any Court in the said Cantonment may construe it with such alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt it to the matter before the Court.

III.—The notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 35-I. J., dated 27th January, 1881 (extending the Cantonments Act, III of 1880, to the Cantonment of Neemuch), and the portion of sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Neemuch Small Cause Court Law, 1889, from and after the words "and shall be deemed" to the end of the sub-section, are hereby cancelled.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, p. 264.]

Notification applying certain Acts and providing for the administration of Civil and Criminal Justice and the Police.

No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December 1891—printed *supra*, p. 103.

Neemuch Small Cause Court Law, 1889.

No. 1373-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.—Whereas it is expedient to amend the law relating to the Court of Small Causes in the Cantonment of Neemuch; the Governor General in Council has been pleased to make the following rules:—

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

Title and commencement.

1. (*1*) These rules may be called the Neemuch Small Cause Court Law, 1889, and are hereinafter referred to as "this Law"; and

(*2*) They shall come into force on the first day of May, 1889.

Savings.

2. Nothing in this Law shall be construed to affect—

(*a*) any proceedings before or after decree in any suit instituted before the commencement of this Law; or

(*b*) the jurisdiction of a Magistrate under any law for the time being in force with respect to debts or other claims of a civil nature; or

(*c*) any local law or any special law other than the Code of Civil Procedure as applied to the Cantonment of Neemuch (that Code being hereinafter referred to as "the Code"). V of 1882

CHAPTER II.

CONSTITUTION OF THE COURT OF SMALL CAUSES.

The Court of Small Causes at Neemuch.

3. (*1*) The Court of Small Causes established in the Cantonment of Neemuch by Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 262, dated the thirty-first day of August, 1864 [1] (hereinafter referred to as the Court of Small Causes), is hereby continued [2].

(*2*) The local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court of Small Causes shall be the limits for the time being of the Cantonment of Neemuch, and the Court may be held at such place or places within those limits as the Agent to the Governor General in Central India may from time to time appoint.

Duties of ministerial officers.

4. (*1*) The ministerial officers of the Court of Small Causes shall, in addition to any duties mentioned in this Law or in any other enactment for the time being in force as duties which are or may be imposed on any of them, discharge such duties of a ministerial nature as the Judge from time to time directs.

(*2*) The Agent to the Governor General in Central India may from time to time make rules consistent with this Law, and with any other enactment for the time being in force, conferring and imposing on the ministerial officers of the Court of Small Causes such powers and duties as he thinks fit, and prescribing the mode in which powers and duties so conferred and imposed are to be exercised and performed.

CHAPTER III.

JURISDICTION OF THE COURT OF SMALL CAUSES.

Cognizance of suits.

5. (*1*) The Court of Small Causes shall not take cognizance of the suits specified (as being excepted from the cognizance of a Court of Small Causes) in the second schedule to the Provincial Small Cause Courts Act, 1887, IX of 1887 being Act IX of 1887 of the Acts of the Governor General of India in Council.

(*2*) Subject to the exceptions specified in that schedule and to the provisions of any enactment for the time being in force, all suits of a civil nature of which the value does not exceed the amount for the time being declared to be the pecuniary limit of the jurisdiction of the Court of Small Causes under the provisions of section 5 of the Cantonments Act shall be cognizable by the XIII of 188 Court of Small Causes.

---

(1) See *Gazette of India*, 1864, page 702.

(2) The rest of this sub-section has been cancelled by para. III of Notification No. 1376-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed, *supra*, p. 146.

Neemuch Small Cause Court Law, 1889—continued.

Exclusive jurisdiction of the Court of Small Causes

6. Save as expressly provided by this Law or by any other enactment for the time being in force, a suit cognizable by the Court of Small Causes shall not be tried by any other Court having jurisdiction within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court of Small Causes.

CHAPTER IV.

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE.

Application of the Code of Civil Procedure.

7. (*1*) The procedure prescribed in the Chapters and sections of the Code which are specified in the second schedule thereto shall, so far as those Chapters and sections are applicable, be the procedure to be followed in the Court of Small Causes in all suits cognizable by it and in all proceedings arising out of such suits:

Provided that an applicant for an order to set aside a decree passed *ex parte* or for a review of judgment shall, at the time of presenting his application, either deposit in the Court the amount due from him under the decree or in pursuance of the judgment, or give security to the satisfaction of the Court for the performance of the decree or compliance with the judgment, as the Court may direct.

(*2*) Where a person has become liable as surety under the proviso to sub-section (*1*), the security may be realized in manner provided by section 253 of the Code.

Adjournment of cases by chief ministerial officer.

8. When the Judge of the Court of Small Causes is absent, the chief ministerial officer of the Court may exercise from time to time power which the Court possesses of adjourning the hearing of any suit or other proceeding, and fix a day for the further hearing thereof.

Return of plaints in suits involving questions of title.

9. (*1*) Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing provisions of this Law, when the right of a plaintiff and the relief claimed by him in the Court of Small Causes depend upon the proof or disproof of a title to immoveable property or other title which the Court cannot finally determine, the Court may at any stage of the proceedings return the plaint to be presented to a Court having jurisdiction to determine the title.

(*2*) When the Court returns a plaint under sub-section (*1*), it shall comply with the provisions of the second paragraph of section 57 of the Code, and make such order with respect to costs as it deems just.

Appeals from certain orders of the Court of Small Causes.

10. Where an order specified in section 588, clause (*29*), of the Code is made by the Court of Small Causes, an appeal therefrom shall lie to the Political Agent of Western Malwa.

Revision of decrees and orders of the Court of Small Causes.

11. The Agent to the Governor General in Central India, for the purpose of satisfying himself that a decree or order made in any case decided by the Court of Small Causes was according to law, may call for the case and may pass with respect to any case so called for such order as he thinks fit.

Finality of decrees and orders.

12. Save as provided by this Law, a decree or order made under the foregoing provisions of this Law by the Court of Small Causes shall be final.

CHAPTER V.

SUPPLEMENTAL PROVISIONS.

Subordination of the Court of Small Causes.

13. The Court of Small Causes shall be subject to the administrative control of the Political Agent of Western Malwa and to the superintendence of the Agent to the Governor General in Central India, and shall—

(*a*) keep such registers, books and accounts as the Agent to the Governor General in Central India from time to time prescribes, and

(*b*) comply with such requisitions as may be made by the Political Agent of Western Malwa or the Agent to the Governor General in Central India for records, returns and statements in such form and manner as the authority making the requisition directs.

Seal.

14. The Court of Small Causes shall use a seal of such form and dimensions as are prescribed by the Agent to the Governor General in Central India.

Neemuch Small Cause Court Law, 1889—concluded.

15. An application for a review of judgment by the Court of Small Causes made after fifteen days from the date of the decree or order may be dismissed, although limitation has not been set up as a defence.

Limitation of application for review of judgment.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Part I, page 192.]

Notification imposing a dog-tax and rules for recovery thereof.

No. 1877-I., dated the 9th May, 1889.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 21 of the Cantonments Act, III of 1880,(1) as extended to the Cantonments of * * Neemuch, * * the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the imposition in these cantonments respectively of the following tax, in addition to all taxes now leviable in such cantonments:—

Nature of tax.	Amount.
For every dog of the age of six months or more payable by the persons owning or having charge of such dog within the limits of any of the said cantonments.	One rupee per calendar year.

Provided that no such tax shall be leviable in any such cantonments—

(*a*) from any warrant officer or from any non-commissioned officer or soldier of Her Majesty's regular forces; or

(*b*) from any person not residing for more than thirty days in the year within the limits of such cantonment.

No. 1878-I., dated the 9th May, 1889.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 22 of the Cantonments Act, III of 1880,(1) as extended to the Cantonments of * * * Neemuch, * * * and, with reference to the last preceding Notification imposing a dog-tax in these cantonments, the Governor General in Council is pleased to apply to the said cantonment * * * the following rules in force in the Municipality of Belgaum in the Bombay Presidency for the recovery of the said tax:—

Rules.

The dog-tax shall be paid by the persons liable for the same, either in person or by agent at the office of the Cantonment Magistrate, on or before the first day of March in each year for which the tax is leviable.

In default of such payment, the tax shall, upon information laid before a Magistrate, be recoverable by a summary proceeding in the manner provided in the Code of Criminal Procedure. X of 1882.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Part I, page 263.]

Notification imposing octroi-duties.

No. 2618-I., dated the 24th June, 1891.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 17, sub-section (1), of the Cantonments Act, XIII of 1889, as applied to the Cantonment of Neemuch by the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 1376-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction, with effect from the 1st July, 1891, the levy of octroi duties, at the rates specified in the following schedule, upon all articles named in the said schedule which are imported into the Neemuch Cantonment for sale, consumption, or use therein. XIII of 1889.

(1) *See* now sections 2 (9) and 17 of Act XIII of 1889, which was applied to this cantonment by Notification No. 1376-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed *supra*, p. 146.

CHAPTER III—II—(2)—THE NEEMUCH CANTONMENT. APPENDIX B—*continued.*

Notification imposing octroi-duties—continued.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES TO BE LEVIED IN THE NEEMUCH CANTONMENT.

Class.	Name of articles.	Rate. Rs. A. P.	Per.
I.—Articles of food and drink for men and animals.	Almonds	0 12 0	Maund.
	Alubokhara	1 0 0	,,
	Bedana	1 0 0	,,
	Betel-leaves	1 8 0	,,
	Betel-nut	1 0 0	,,
	Chillies (green)	0 1 0	,,
	Cocoanuts	0 6 0	,,
	Cocoanuts with shells	0 3 0	,,
	Cocum amchur	1 0 0	,,
	Coffee	0 12 0	,,
	Cotton seeds	0 0 4	,,
	Dried dates or kharricks and raisins of sorts.	0 8 0	,,
	Dried fruit of sorts	1 0 0	,,
	Garlic	0 1 0	,,
	Ghee	0 8 0	,,
	Ginger, green	0 1 0	,,
	Grain of all sorts not specified elsewhere in this schedule.	0 0 6	,,
	Gram	0 1 0	,,
	Grass, dry	0 0 3	,,
	Grass, green	0 0 1	,,
	Gulal	0 8 0	,,
	Gur	0 1 0	,,
	Huldi	0 2 0	,,
	Honey	1 0 0	,,
	Indian-corn	0 1 0	,,
	Kaju (nut)	0 8 0	,,
	Kernels, cocoanut	0 6 0	,,
	Kurbi	0 0 3	,,

Notification imposing octroi-duties—continued.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES TO BE LEVIED IN THE NEEMUCH CANTONMENT—*contd.*

Class.	Name of articles.	Rate.	Per.
		Rs. A. P.	
I.—Articles of food and drink for men and animals—*continued.*	Maithi	0 2 0	Maund.
	Mangoe chips	0 4 0	„
	Do. fruit	0 1 0	„
	Mowa*	0 4 0	„
	Mungphali	0 4 0	„
	Oil-cakes	0 1 0	„
	Onions	0 1 0	„
	Pind, Khajur	0 4 0	„
	Rice	0 2 0	„
	Do. (Bhugwa)	0 0 6	„
	Singara (dry)	0 4 0	„
	Do. (green)	0 2 0	„
	Sugar	0 4 0	„
	Sugarcandy	0 4 0	„
	Sugarcane	0 1 0	„
	Tamarind	0 1 0	„
	Tea (Indian or Foreign)	2 8 0	Rs. 100.
	Treacle	0 1 0	Maund.
	Vegetable	0 - 0	„
	Wheat	0 0 9	„
II.—Animals for slaughter.	Sheep and goats	0 0 6	Each.
III.—Articles of fuel, lighting, and washing.	Charcoal, coke, and coal	0 0 3	Maund.
	Cocoanut oil	0 8 0	„
	Firewood	0 0 3	„
	Soap, country	0 2 0	„
	Tallow	0 4 0	Rs. 100.

* The former rate (6 pice per maund) to remain in force until March 1st, 1892.

Notification imposing octroi-duties—continued.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES TO BE LEVIED IN THE NEEMUCH CANTONMENT—*contd.*

Class.	Name of articles.	Rate.	Per
		Rs. A. P.	
IV.—Building materials	Babulwood	0 0 3	Cubic foot.
	Balis, arcot	0 4 0	Cart.
	Do., teak	0 8 0	„
	Bamboos (dry)	0 6 0	1,000
	Do. (green)	0 2 0	„
	Burnt bricks, bazaar size	0 2 0	„
	Do. do. Government size	0 4 0	„
	Lime, kankar	2 0 0	100 maunds.
	Do. for mortar	1 8 0	„
	Do. for whitewash	2 0 0	„
	Do. stones for mortar	1 8 0	„
	Stone, rubble	0 1 0	Cart.
	Teak, Bombay	0 1 0	Cubic foot.
	Tiles	0 2 0	1,000.
V.—Drugs, gums, spices and perfumes.	Asafœtida	0 2 0	Seer.
	Alum	0 6 0	Maund.
	Banubsha	0 8 0	„
	Behada	0 2 0	„
	Carraway seed	0 6 0	„
	Camphor	2 0 0	„
	Cardamom, of sizes	6 0 0	„
	Chillies, dry	0 4 0	„
	Chirrata	0 8 0	„
	Chubila	0 4 0	„
	Chupri (wax)	1 8 0	„
	Cinnamon	1 0 0	„
	Cloves	1 0 0	„
	Coriander seed	0 4 0	„
	Ginger, dry, Bombay	1 0 0	„

Notification imposing octroi-duties—continued.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES TO BE LEVIED IN THE NEEMUCH CANTONMENT—*contd.*

Class.	Name of articles.	Rate.	Per.
		Rs. A. P.	
V.—Drugs, gums, spices and perfumes—*continued.*	Gum	1 0 0	Maund.
	Hurdey, all sorts	0 6 0	„
	Javatri	1 0 0	„
	Kaiphal	0 4 0	„
	Kali musli	0 8 0	„
	Kasni	0 8 0	„
	Khus (grass)	0 4 0	„
	Lobhan	1 8 0	„
	Majuphal	2 0 0	„
	Musli, white	2 8 0	„
	Nagarmotha	0 8 0	„
	Nasphal	0 8 0	„
	Nutmegs	1 0 0	„
	Oils, perfumed	2 0 0	Rs. 100.
	Pepper, black	1 0 0	Maund.
	Poppyseeds	0 2 0	„
	Saffron	2 0 0	Rs. 100.
	Sahjira	1 0 0	Maund.
	Salum misri	5 0 0	„
	Sanchor	0 2 0	„
	Sandal chips	0 2 0	„
	Do. wood	1 0 0	„
	Sohaga	0 8 0	„
	Sulphur	0 4 0	„
	Sunamukhi	0 8 0	„
	Suttawar	1 0 0	„
	Ujwain	0 2 0	„
	Unab	1 0 0	„
	Upleta	0 6 0	„

Notification imposing Octroi-duties—continued.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI DUTIES TO BE LEVIED IN THE NEEMUCH CANTONMENT—*contd.*

Class.	Name of articles.	Rate.	Per.
		Rs. A. P.	
VI.—Tobacco . . .	Tobacco, country . . .	1 0 0	Maund.
	Do., do., second sort .	0 8 0	„
	Do., do., third „ .	0 4 0	„
	Do., English . . .	2 0 0	„
VII.—Piece goods and other textile fabrics and manufactured articles of clothing and dress.	Bags, empty	1 0 0	Rs. 100.
	Cotton piece goods of all manufacture	1 9 0	„
	Gota, false	1 9 0	„
	Do., khura	3 2 0	„
	Tat putty	2 0 0	„
	Woolen and silken manufacture .	3 2 0	„
VIII—Metals and articles of metal.	Articles made of iron . . .	0 4 0	Maund.
	Copper and brass utensils . .	0 12 0	„
	Iron, new	1 8 0	Rs. 100.
	Do., old	0 12 0	„
	Steel and articles made of steel .	0 4 0	Maund.
IX.—Miscellaneous . .	Bangles, country . . .	2 0 0	„
	Bees' wax	1 8 0	„
	Cane	0 4 0	„
	Cotton, cleaned	0 8 0	„
	Cotton with seeds . . .	0 2 6	„
	Gunpowder, country . . .	1 0 0	„
	Hemp and rope	0 2 0	„
	Hides, raw, cow	0 1 0	Each.
	Do., do. tanned . . .	0 2 0	„
	Do., do., sheep . . .	0 0 3	„
	Do., tanned, sheep . . .	0 1 0	„
	Indigo	5 0 0	Maund.

Notification imposing Octroi-duties—concluded.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI DUTIES TO BE LEVIED IN THE NEEMUCH CANTONMENT—*concld.*

Class.	Name of articles.	Rate. Rs. A. P.	Per.
IX.—Miscellaneous—*contd.*	Ivory	0 4 0	Seer.
	Kutha kusumba	1 0 0	Maund.
	Linseed	0 2 0	„
	Do. oil, boiled . . .	0 4 0	„
	Meifit	0 8 0	„
	Mendi	0 8 0	„
	Moonga	2 0 0	Rs. 100.
	Oil seeds	0 2 0	Maund.
	Parsis and Boras goods and stores not hereinbefore specified and furniture of all descriptions.	1 8 0	Rs. 100.
	Patung	0 8 0	Maund.
	Shoes, country	3 0 0	Rs. 100.
	Do., English	3 0 0	„
	Tape, cotton	1 0 0	Maund.
	Twine, of sorts	0 4 0	„

Note.—Machinery, agricultural implements, and head-loads of firewood, grass, and vegetables to pass free.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Pt. I, p. 373.]

Neemuch Cantonment Octroi-duties Regulations, 1891.

No. 2619-I., dated the 24th June 1891.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 17, sub-section (2), of the Cantonments Act, 1889, as applied to the Cantonment of Neemuch by the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 1376-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased, with reference to the Notification No. 2618-I. (Foreign Department) of this date, imposing octroi duties in the Neemuch Cantonment, to apply to the said cantonment, with effect from the 1st July, 1891, the provisions of the enactments and rules specified in the first column of the schedule hereto annexed for the assessment and recovery of the said duties in the adapted form set forth in the third column of the schedule. XIII of 1889.

The said provisions as so adapted may be cited as "The Neemuch Cantonment Octroi Duties Regulations."

Neemuch Cantonment Octroi-duties Regulations, 1891.

SCHEDULE.

Enactment or rule.	Brief subject.	Adapted Form.	Remarks.
The Bombay Municipal Acts of 1872 and 1878, section 116.	Octroi duties how to be levied and collected.	1. Octroi duties shall be payable on demand, and shall be levied and collected by and under the management of the Cantonment Magistrate and officers subordinate to him.	
Rules for collection of octroi duties in the Hyderabed City Municipality (Sind), No. XI.	Description and value, etc., of goods must be declared.	2. Every person in charge of goods shall on arrival at the first octroi station either make a declaration stating the description, quantity, and value of the goods in his charge or present a regular invoice for the same.	
Ditto, No. XII	Procedure when correctness of declarations or invoice is doubted.	3. If the Nakadar in charge of the octroi station sees cause to challenge any such declaration or to question the correctness of the invoices he shall send the goods, with the declaration and invoice, to the Octroi Inspector, who may examine and weigh the goods and shall levy the duty which he shall find to be payable on them after examining and weighing them.	
Ditto, No. XI	Data for determination of amount of octroi duty.	4. Subject to the provisions of the foregoing section, the duty on articles assessed *ad-valorem* shall be levied according to the invoice value. The duty on articles assessed by weight shall be levied on the net weight, such abatement being made from the gross weight on account of packings, lashings, etc., as may be from time to time prescribed by the Cantonment Committee.	
Rules for collection of octroi duties in the Hyderabad City Municipality (Sind), No. II.	Passing of Government goods.	5. Goods which are the property of Government at the time of import shall pass free if accompanied by an invoice with an endorsement of the proper Government officer certifying that they are the property of Government.	
Ditto, No. IV.	Import of goods intended for Government.	6. Goods, the property in which is not vested in Government at the time of import, but which, being imported with a view to the fulfilment of a Government contract, or being otherwise intended for the use of Government, will in the ordinary course of things become the property of Government after importation, shall on passing any octroi station be declared as being intended for the use of Government; for example, in fulfilment of a certain specified contract, and the duty on them shall be thereupon paid. If after the duty is so paid the goods actually become Government property, the duty shall be refunded on a certificate to that effect signed by the departmental officer of Government concerned. Such certificate must be presented at the office of the Secretary to the Cantonment Committee within one week of the date on which it was granted by the departmental officer.	

Neemuch Cantonment Octroi-duties Regulations, 1891—continued.

SCHEDULE—*continued.*

Enactment or rule.	Brief subject.	Adapted Form.	REMARKS.
Rules for collection of octroi duties in the Hyderabad City Municipality (Sind), No. VI.	Grant of receipts for payment of octroi duty.	7. For all octroi duties levied, a receipt will be granted specifying the quantities and nature of the goods and the date of their importation. The holder of such a receipt will be entitled at any time within one week from the date of its issue to receive, in exchange for the original receipt, separate receipts for such portions of the goods as he may desire, provided that the amount of duty paid on any such portion be not less than Rs. 3. Subject to this proviso, receipts may, at the option of holders, be sub-divided and changed in the above manner as often as the holders may desire.	
Ditto, No. VII .	Grant of export certificate.	8. A certificate of exportation will be granted on application to every holder of such a receipt who exports, within three months of the date of the said receipt, goods which correspond in nature with, and do not exceed in quantity, the goods described in the said receipt.	
Ditto. No. VII .	Refunds . .	9. On production of an export certificate within one week of its having been granted, accompanied by the corresponding receipt, the amount of duty entered in the receipt as paid in respect of goods of the nature and quantity entered as exported in the export certificate shall be refunded without deduction, provided that the sum claimed as refund amounts to not less than Rs. 3 for each export certificate.	
Ditto, No. VII .	Deposit of goods in bonded warehouse without payment of duty.	10. Imported goods on which the importer is unwilling to pay the octroi leviable at the time of importation may be deposited for safe custody in a bonded warehouse. Any importer wishing to send goods to a bonded warehouse must declare the description, weight, quantity, or, if necessary, the value of the goods at the import station ; and he will then be furnished with a pass or permit, under which the goods may be removed to the warehouse. The importer must at once deliver his pass to the munshi or other officer in charge of the warehouse, who, after satisfying himself as to its correctness, will sign the receipt attached there to, and hand it back to the importer.	

Neemuch Cantonment Octroi-duties Regulations, 1891—continued.

SCHEDULE—*continued.*

Enactment or rule.	Brief subject.	Adapted Form.	REMARKS.
Rules for collection of octroi duties in the Hyderabad City Municipality (Sind), No. VII.	Preparation of returns of passes for goods to be deposited in the bonded warehouse.	11. A return shall be prepared daily at each import station of all passes issued for goods to be deposited in a bonded warehouse, and with this return the accounts of the munshi or other officer in charge of the warehouse shall be checked daily. In the event of the munshi or other officer aforesaid discovering that the articles on arrival do not correspond with the description, etc., given in the pass, he shall report the matter for orders.	
Ditto, No. VIII .	Breaking bulk of goods in a bonded warehouse and importation of portion into the town.	12. The owner of goods deposited in a bonded warehouse may, on application to the munshi or other officer in charge, break bulk and change the packing of such goods; and any portion thereof being in the case of piece goods not less than a single bale, and in any other case not less in quantity or weight than such amount as is liable to a duty of Rs. (3) three, may on payment of full duty be imported into the town under cover of a pass without rendering the balance left in bond liable to duty or any other charge, except warehouse fees.	
Ditto, No. VIII .	Removal of goods from bonded warehouse not to affect claims to refunds.	13. The payment of duty on any goods leaving the bonded warehouse for consumption within cantonment limits will be without detriment to the importers' claim to a refund if the goods are afterwards exported. When goods are removed from a warehouse, and the duty thereon paid, the necessary alteration will be made in the receipt given to the importer under rule 10, and receipt for the duty will be granted in accordance with rule 7.	
Ditto, No. VIII	Removal of goods from bonded warehouse for exportation.	14. Should any goods be removed from a bonded warehouse for exportation, they will go free of duty direct to the exit-station under cover of a pass, which must be delivered to the officer at the exit-station. The said officer, after certifying the date of export on the pass, will forward it as he may from time to time be directed. In the case of any deficiency in the quantity, value, or weight of the goods exported, the holder of the pass will be required to pay the duty on such deficiency.	

Neemuch Cantonment Octroi-duties Regulations, 1891—continued.

SCHEDULE—*continued.*

Enactment or rule.	Brief subject.	Adapted Form.	REMARKS.
Rules for collection of octroi duties in Hyderabad City Municipality (Sind) No. VIII.	Regulation of use of bonded warehouse, and fixing of warehouse fees.	15. The Cantonment Committee will, with the concurrence of the Governor General's Agent, from time to time determine what articles may be deposited in a bonded warehouse, and what warehouse fees shall be charged for the detention therein. The said fees shall be fixed with a view to the income realized therefrom being sufficient to cover the expenditure incurred on the warehouse, but shall not exceed one anna per bale or package per diem.	
Ditto, No. VIII(*d*)	Recovery of overdue warehouse fees.	16. Should the fees be not paid punctually when due, such part of the goods as is likely to cover the amount of the fees due shall be sold by auction. The fees on perishable goods shall be payable in advance, and, if not so paid, such goods shall be sold by auction. In both cases the balance, after deduction of the dues, shall be made over to the owner of the goods.	
Ditto, No. VIII(*e*)	Extent of responsibility of Cantonment Committee for goods deposited in bonded warehouse.	17. During the detention of any goods at a bonded warehouse, the Cantonment Committee will be responsible for their ordinary protection, but not for any loss not caused by the neglect or fault of their servants.	
Ditto, No. VIII(*g*)	Recognition of private godown as bonded warehouse.	18. The Cantonment Committee may recognize any private godown as a bonded warehouse, taking suitable precautions for locking it up, and charging such fees for the attendance of their munshis or peons thereat as they think fit: provided that full duty shall be levied on all articles removed from such godown for consumption within cantonment limits, and that no octroi duty shall be charged on articles exported therefrom within three months of their original import. The Committee will decide what passes or receipts must be given in each case.	
Ditto, No. XVI	Affixing of schedule of rates and of Regulations relating to octroi.	19. A schedule of the octroi duties leviable, and of the circumstances under which any articles named therein are exempt, and a precise list of all articles assessed *ad valorem*, and a copy of rules 1 to 21, both inclusive, of these rules in English and in the Hindi and Urdu languages, shall be furnished to every person employed to collect the said duties, and shall be fixed up in a conspicuous position at each place appointed for collecting the same.	

Neemuch Cantonment Octroi-duties Regulations, 1891—concluded.

SCHEDULE—*concluded.*

Enactment or rule.	Brief subject.	Adapted Form.	REMARKS.
The Bombay District Municipal Act, section 84. X of 1882.	Recovery of duties compulsory.	20. All octroi duties not paid on demand, and all expenses reasonably incurred in connection therewith, may be recovered after a summary inquiry by the Cantonment Magistrate in the manner provided in the Code of Criminal Procedure for the levy of fines.	
Act XV of 1883, section 64, sub-section (*1*), clause (*e*), and sub-section (*2*).	.....	21. Whoever does anything in contravention of these rules relating to octroi duties, or evades, or attempts to evade, or abets the evasion of, payment of octroi duty, shall for each offence be punishable with fine not exceeding fifty rupees.	

[See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Pt. I, p. 378.]

Notifications prescribing Rules under the Registration Act, III of 1877.

No. 1466, dated the 8th April, 1890—printed *supra*, p. 108.

Notification prescribing a table of fees under the Registration Act, III of 1877,

No. 1372-I., dated the 25th April, 1890—printed *supra, p. 121.*

Notification applying to this Cantonment the Rules made under section 26 (21) of the Cantonments Act, XIII of 1889, for all Cantonments in British India.

No. 3207-I., dated the 26th September, 1890—printed *supra*, p. 144.

APPENDIX C

Notification applying Act II of 1886.

No. 296-I., dated the 26th January, 1887.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to extend Act II of 1886 (*An Act for imposing a tax on income derived from sources other than agriculture*) to the Cantonment of Nowgong, subject to the modifications hereinafter set forth.

(*1*) *For* "British India", wherever the phrase occurs, *read* "the Cantonment of Nowgong"

(*2*) In sections 22 and 43, *for* "India" *read* "the Cantonment of Nowgong".

(*3*) In section 30 (*1*), *for* "any part of the territories administered by the Local Government to which he is subordinate", and, in section 38 (*1*), *for* "the territories subject to that Government", *read* "the Cantonment of Nowgong".

(*4*) *For* "a Local Government", and "the Local Government", wherever those phrases occur *read* "the Agent to the Governor General in Central India".

(*5*) In sections 27 and 34 (*2*), *for* "the Commissioner of the Division", in section 28 (in both places in which the word occurs) *for* "Commissioner", and in section 40 *for* "a Commissioner of Division", *read* "the Political Agent, Bundelkhand".

(*6*) In section 1, *for* sub-section (*1*), *read* "(*1*) This Act extends to the Cantonment of Nowgong", and *for* "the passing of this Act" in sub-section (*3*), *read* "the date of this notification".

(*7*) In section 3, *for* clause (*9*), *read* "(*9*) 'Collector' means the Cantonment Magistrate of Nowgong".

(*8*) In section 23, third clause, insert "or" after "receiver".

(*9*) Omit the following :—

(*a*) Section 2 and the first schedule.

(*b*) In section 3—

"body of port commissioners" in (clause *1*); clause (5), from and including "and includes";

"a Presidency Magistrate or" in clause (*6*):

(*c*) In section 18—

clause (*c*) of sub-section (*1*); "or clause (*c*)" in sub-sections (*2*) and (*3*); "or served in sub-section (*3*).

(*d*) In section 22 "the Courts of Wards, the Administrators General of Bengal, Madras and Bombay, and the Official Trustees".

(*e*) In section 23—

"a Court of Wards, an Administrator General or an Official Trustee" in the second clause.

"or Court", "or its" and "Court of Wards", Administrator General or Official Trustee", in the third clause.

(*f*) In section 32, clause (*e*), "district or districts".

(*g*) In section 43, "or a Court of Wards, Administrator General or Official Trustee".

(*h*) Sections 47 and 48.

(*i*) in the second schedule Part I, Art. 2.

(*10*) *For* the period ending on the 31st day of March, 1887, the Act shall be read as though the dates specified in the second column of the following table were substituted for those specified against them in the first column.

1	2
Thirty-first day of March.	Thirty-first day of January
First day of April, 1886.	First day of February, 1887.
Fifteenth day of April.	Fifteenth day of February.
First day of June	First day of April, 1887.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1887, Part I, page 50.]

Notification applying the Cantonments Act, XIII of 1889.

No. 5024-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act (XXI of 1879), and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to apply the provisions of the Cantonments Act (XIII of 1889), so far as circumstances admit, to the Cantonment of Nowgong, subject to the following modifications :—

(1) For the words "Local Government," wherever they occur, the words "Agent to the Governor General in Central India" shall be substituted.

(2) For section 4 the following words shall be substituted :—

"4. The Governor General in Council may, by notification in the official Gazette, define the limits of the Cantonment of Nowgong for the purposes of this Act, and of all other enactments for the time being in force."

(3) For section 7 the following section shall be substituted :—

"7. The Cantonment Magistrate shall be such person as the Governor General in Council may, from time to time, by name or in virtue of his office, appoint in this behalf, and shall exercise the powers of a District Magistrate and such other powers described in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, as the Governor General in Council may from time to time confer upon him."

X of 1882.

(4) For the first portion of section 8, down to and including the word "order," the following words shall be substituted :—

"The Agent to the Governor General in Central India may appoint the Cantonment Magistrate to be the Judge of the Court of Small Causes, and shall in his order."

(5) Section 8, sub-section (*2*), and section 9 shall be omitted.

(6) For section 10 the following section shall be substituted :—

"10. The Cantonment Magistrate presiding over the Court of Small Causes at the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to have been appointed Judge of the said Court under section 4 of the Nowgong Small Cause Court Law, 1891, and, in the absence of any order of the Agent to the Governor General in Central India to the contrary, to have jurisdiction with respect to all suits cognizable by a Court of Small Causes under the said Law and of which the value does not exceed five hundred rupees."

(7) For section 12 the following section shall be substituted :—

"12. (*1*) All the provisions of Act V of 1861 shall be applicable to the police force employed in the Cantonment of Nowgong.

"(*2*) The administration of the police-force in the Cantonment of Nowgong shall be vested in such person as the Governor General in Council may, by name or in virtue of his office, appoint in this behalf, subject to the general control and direction of the Commanding Officer of the Cantonment."

(8) In section 17, for the words "the territories administered by such Government" each time they occur, the words "British India" shall be substituted.

(9) In sub-section (*1*) of section 18, for the words "any cantonment which is not included in a municipality and which is situated in any part of British India in which that Act is in force," the words "the Cantonment of Nowgong" shall be substituted.

(10) For sub-sections (*1*) and (*2*) of section 27 the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"(*1*) Whenever the Governor General in Council has, by a notification in the *Gazette of India*, extended under section 25 any enactment in any form to any cantonment or any part of any cantonment in British India, or made under section 26 any rule for any such cantonment or any part of any such cantonment, the Governor General in Council may, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, declare the enactment or rule so extended or made to be in force in the Cantonment of Nowgong or any part thereof, subject to such restrictions and modifications, if any, as he may think fit.

"(*2*) The enactment or rule shall thereupon, in accordance with such declaration, be in force in the Cantonment of Nowgong or the part thereof, as the case may be, until the Governor General in Council shall otherwise direct."

II.—For the purpose of facilitating the application of the Cantonments Act, 1889, in the Cantonment of Nowgong, any Court in the said Cantonment may construe it with such alterations, not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt it to the matter before the Court.

XIII of 1889.

III.—The notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 34-I.J., dated 27th January, 1881, is hereby cancelled.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Pt. I, p. 704.]

Notification applying certain Acts and providing for the administration of Civil and Criminal Justice of the Police.

No. 5022-I., dated the 24th December, 1891—printed *supra*, p. 103.

Notification as to the Local Government for purposes of paragraph 28(17) of the Bengal Army Regulations.

No. 2559-I., dated the 29th July, 1886.—It is hereby declared that in the case of the Cantonments of Sipri, Nowgong and Sutna, the Agent to the Governor General in Central India shall be the Government for the purpose of para. 28, section 17, of the Bengal Army Regulation.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1886, Part I, p. 453.]

Notification applying the rules under section 26 (21) of the Cantonments Act, XIII of 1889, for all Cantonments in British India.

No. 3212-I., dated the 26th September, 1890.—In exercise of the powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that the rules made by the Governor General in Council under section 26, clause (21), of the Cantonments Act, XIII of 1889, for all Cantonments in British India and published by the notification of the Government of India in the Military Department, No. 617(1), dated the 4th July 1890, shall be in force in the Cantonments of Nowgong, Sipri, and Satná, respectively, subject to the omission of the words "within or without the limits of the Cantonment, as the Cantonment authority, with the concurrence of the District Magistrate, may determine" in rule 1.

(See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, page 710.)

Nowgong Small Cause Court Law, 1891.

No. 5025-I., dated the 24th December, 1891.—Whereas it is expedient to amend the law relating to the Court of Small Causes in the Cantonment and Civil Lines of Nowgong (hereafter referred to as "Nowgong"), the Governor General in Council has been pleased to make the following rules :—

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

Title and commencement.

1. (*1*) These rules may be called the Nowgong Small Cause Court Law, 1891, and are hereinafter referred to as "this Law"; and

(*2*) They shall come into force on the 24th December 1891.

Savings.

2. Nothing in this Law shall be construed to affect—

(*a*) any proceedings before or after decree in any suit instituted before the commencement of this Law; or

(*b*) the jurisdiction of a Magistrate under any law for the time being in force with respect to debts or other claims of a civil nature; or

(*c*) any local law or any special law other than the Code of Civil Procedure as applied in Nowgong (hereinafter referred to as "the Code"). XIV of 1882.

CHAPTER II.

CONSTITUTION OF THE COURT OF SMALL CAUSES.

The Court of Small Causes at Nowgong.

3. (*1*) The Court of Small Causes established in the Cantonment of Nowgong by Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 170, dated the ninth day of July, 1866 (2) (hereinafter referred to as the Court of Small Causes), is hereby continued.

(*2*) The local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court of Small Causes shall be the limits for the time being of Nowgong, and the Court may be held at such place within those limits as the Agent to the Governor General in Central India may from time to time appoint.

Judge.

4. The Agent to the Governor General in Central India shall, by order in writing, appoint a Judge of the Court of Small Causes, and may suspend or remove from office any Judge so appointed.

Appointment, punishment and transfer of ministerial officers.

5. Subject to any orders of the Agent to the Governor General in Central India in this behalf, the law or practice for the time being applicable to the appointment, punishment and transfer of ministerial officers of the District Court in Nowgong shall, so far as it can be made applicable, apply to the appointment, punishment and transfer of ministerial officers of the Court of Small Causes.

(1) See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, p. 489.
(2) See *Gazette of India*, 1866, page 941.

The Nowgong Small Cause Court Law, 1891—continued.

Duties of ministerial officers.

6. (*1*) The ministerial officers of the Court of Small Causes shall in addition to any duties mentioned in this Law or in any other enactment for the time being in force as duties which are or may be imposed on any of them, discharge such duties of a ministerial nature as the Judge may from time to time direct.

(*2*) The Agent to the Governor General in Central India may from time to time make rules consistent with this Law, and with any other enactment for the time being in force, conferring and imposing on the ministerial officers of the Court of Small Causes such powers and duties as he may think fit, and prescribing the mode in which powers and duties so conferred and imposed are to be exercised and performed.

CHAPTER III.

JURISDICTION OF THE COURT OF SMALL CAUSES.

Cognizance of suits.

IX of 1887.

7. (*1*) The Court of Small Causes shall not take cognizance of the suits specified (as being excepted from the cognizance of a Court of Small Causes) in the second schedule to the Provincial Small Cause Courts Act, 1887.

(*2*) Subject to the exceptions specified in that schedule and to the provisions of any enactment or order for the time being in force, all suits of a civil nature of which the value does not exceed five hundred rupees shall be cognizable by the Court of Small Causes.

CHAPTER IV.

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE.

Application of the Code of Civil Procedure.

8. (*1*) The procedure prescribed in the Chapters and sections of the Code which are specified in the second schedule thereto shall, so far as those Chapters and sections are applicable, be the procedure to be followed in the Court of Small Causes in all suits cognizable by it and in all proceedings arising out of such suits:

Provided that an applicant for an order to set aside a decree passed *ex parte* or for a review of judgment shall, at the time of presenting his application, either deposit in the Court the amount due from him under the decree or in pursuance of the judgment, or give security to the satisfaction of the Court for the performance of the decree or compliance with the judgment, as the Court may direct.

(*2*) Where any person has become liable as surety under the proviso to sub-section (*1*), the security may be realized in manner provided by section 253 of the Code.

Adjournment of cases by chief ministerial officer.

9. When the Judge of the Court of Small Causes is absent, the chief ministerial officer of the Court may exercise from time to time the power which the Court possesses of adjourning the hearing of any suit or other proceeding, and fix a day for the further hearing thereof.

Return of plaints in suits involving questions of title.

10. (*1*) Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing provisions of this Law, when the right of a plaintiff and the relief claimed by him in the Court of Small Causes depend upon the proof or disproof of a title to immoveable property or other title which the Court cannot finally determine, the Court may at any stage of the proceedings return the plaint to be presented to a Court having jurisdiction to determine the title.

(*2*) When the Court returns a plaint under sub-section (*1*), it shall comply with the provisions of the second paragraph of section 57 of the Code and make such order with respect to costs as it may deem just.

Appeals from certain orders of the Court of Small Causes.

11. Where an order specified in section 588, clause (*29*), of the Code is made by the Court of Small Causes, an appeal therefrom shall lie to the Political Agent for Bundelkhand.

Revision of decrees and orders of the Court of Small Causes.

12. The Agent to the Governor General in Central India, for the purpose of satisfying himself that a decree or order made in any case decided by the Court of Small Causes is according to law, may call for the case and may pass with respect to any case so called for such order as he may think fit.

Finality of decrees and orders.

13. Save as provided by this Law, a decree or order made under the foregoing provisions of this Law by the Court of Small Causes shall be final.

The Nowgong Small Cause Court Law, 1891—concluded.

CHAPTER V.

SUPPLEMENTAL PROVISIONS.

14. The Court of Small Causes shall be subject to the administrative control of the Political Agent for Bundelkhand and to the Superintendence of the Agent to the Governor General in Central India, and shall—

Subordination of the Court of Small Causes.

(*a*) keep such registers, books and accounts as the Agent to the Governor General in Central India may from time to time prescribe, and

(*b*) comply with such requisitions as may be made by the Political Agent for Bundelkhand, or the Agent to the Governor General in Central India, for records, returns and statements in such form and manner as the authority making the requisition may direct.

15. The Court of Small Causes shall use a seal of such form and dimensions as may be prescribed by the Agent to the Governor General in Central India.

Seal.

16. An application for a review of judgment by the Court of Small Causes made after the lapse of fifteen days from the date of the decree or order may be dismissed although limitation has not been set up as a defence.

Limitation of application for review of judgment.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Part I, page 704.]

Notification prescribing Rules under the Registration Act, III of 1877.

No. 1466, dated the 8th April, 1890—printed *supra*, p. 108.

Notification prescribing a table of Fees under the Registration Act, III of 1877.

No. 1372-I., dated the 25th April, 1890—printed *supra*, p. 121.

Notification imposing Octroi-duties.

No. 4160-I., dated the 25th October, 1889.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 21 of the Cantonments Act, III of 1880(1), in the modified form in which that section is in force in the Cantonment of Nowgong under the Notification of the Foreign Department No. 34-I. J., dated the 27th January 1881, the Governor General in Council is pleased to impose the following octroi-duties in the Cantonment of Nowgong, and with effect from the 1st November, 1889, namely: —

Octroi-duties, at the rates specified in the following schedule, shall be levied upon all articles named in the said schedule which are imported into, and sold within, the cantonment:

Provided that no octroi-duty shall be leviable on any article which is the property of Government. Duty shall be paid on goods, the property in which is not vested in Government at the time of import, but which being imported with a view to the fulfilment of a Government contract, or otherwise intended for the use of Government, will, in the ordinary course of things, become after importation the property of Government, but a refund of the same may be subsequently obtained.

(2) *Schedule of Octroi-duties to be levied in the Nowgong Cantonment.*

Class.	Name of Articles.	Rates.	Per
		Rs. A. P.	
I.—Articles of food and drink for men and animals.	Almonds	0 12 0	Maund.
	Apricots (dried)	0 12 0	,,
	Arrowroot	0 7 0	,,
	Arvi	0 0 9	,,
	Betel-leaves	0 3 0	,,
	Betel-nuts	0 8 0	,,
	Bhusa	0 0 3	,,

(1) See now Act XIII of 1889, which was applied to this Cantonment by Notification No. 6024-I., dated the 21th December 1891, under section 2 (2) of which, the Notification imposing these taxes is kept in force. The Notification applying Act XIII of 1889 is printed *supra*, p. 168.

(2) Substituted for the original schedule by Notification No. 1250-I., dated the 19th March, 1891, printed *infra*, p 171

Notification imposing Octroi-duties—continued.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES TO BE LEVIED IN THE NOWGONG CANTONMENT—*contd.*

Class.	Name of Articles.	Rates. Rs. A. P.	Per
I.—Articles of food and drink for men and animals—*contd.*	Butter	0 10 0	Maund.
	Chillies, green	0 1 0	„
	Chironji	0 6 0	„
	Cocoanuts	0 6 0	„
	Cocoanut with shells	0 3 0	„
	Coffee	0 12 6	„
	Cotton seeds	0 0 6	„
	Dal, arhar	0 0 9	„
	„ masur	0 0 9	„
	„ mung	0 0 9	„
	„ urd	0 0 9	„
	Dates, dry	0 6 0	„
	„ wet	0 4 0	„
	Fodder, green	0 0 3	„
	Fruits (all sorts)	0 2 0	„
	Garlic	0 1 0	„
	Ghi	0 6 0	„
	Ginger, green	0 1 0	„
	Gur	0 1 0	„
	Grain (all sorts)	0 0 6	„
	Grass	0 0 3	„
	Honey	0 4 0	„
	Karbi	0 0 3	„
	Khoya	0 2 6	„
	Mango chips	0 2 6	„
	Methi	0 1 3	„
	Mowa berries	0 0 6	„
	Mungphali	0 2 0	„
	Mustard (rai)	0 1 3	„

Notification imposing Octroi-duties—continued.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES TO BE LEVIED IN THE NOWGONG CANTONMENT—*contd.*

Class.	Name of Articles.	Rates. Rs. A. P.	Per
I.—Articles of food and drink for men and animals—*contd.*	Oil-cake	0 0 6	Maund.
	Onion	0 1 0	„
	Pistachio nuts	0 12 0	„
	Potatoes	0 1 3	„
	Raisins	0 6 0	„
	Rice, 1st sort	0 1 6	„
	„ 2nd „	0 1 0	„
	Sago	0 4 6	„
	Singara, dry, 1st sort	0 2 0	„
	„ „ 2nd „	0 1 0	„
	„ green, 1st sort	0 1 0	„
	„ „ 2nd „	0 0 6	„
	Sugarcandy	0 8 0	„
	Sugar, chini	0 4 0	„
	„ Shahjahanpur	0 8 0	„
	Sugarcane	0 0 3	„
	Tamarind	0 1 0	„
	Tea	2 0 0	„
	Treacle	0 1 0	„
	Turmeric	0 2 6	„
	Vegetables, 1st sort	0 1 0	„
	„ 2nd „	0 0 6	„
	(Perishable vegetables noted below are not liable to duty :— Mango, sharifa, melon, water-melon, green herbs (all sorts), cucumber, radish, cabbage, torai, bhindi).		
	Wheat	0 0 9	„
	Yams	0 0 9	„
II.—Animals for slaughter.	*Nil.*		

Notification imposing Octroi-duties—contd.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES TO BE LEVIED IN THE NOWGONG CANTONMENT—*contd.*

Class.	Name of Articles.	Rates. Rs. A. P.	Per
III.—Articles of fuel, lighting, and washing.	Candles, 1st sort	0 15 0	Maund.
	„ 2nd „	0 10 0	„
	Charcoal	0 0 3	„
	Firewood	0 0 3	Cart.
	Khar	0 2 6	Maund.
	Oil, cocoanut	0 6 0	„
	Oils (except kerosine)	0 3 6	„
	Oil-seeds	0 1 0	„
	Saji	0 2 6	„
	Soap, bar	0 4 0	„
	„ country	0 2 6	„
	„ nuts	0 0 6	„
IV.—Building materials.	Ballies	0 1 0	Cart.
	Bamboos	0 4 0	„
	Bricks, burnt	0 2 0	1,000
	Lime for building, 1st sort	0 6 0	100 maunds.
	„ „ 2nd „	0 2 0	„
	„ white-washing	0 0 3	Maund.
	Rafters (all kinds)	0 4 0	Cart.
	Stone rubble	0 4 0	„
	„ slabs	0 4 0	„
	Tiles, 1st sort	0 0 9	1,000
	„ 2nd „	0 0 6	„
	Wood, jungle	0 4 0	Cart.
	„ sâl	1 0 0	„
	„ shisham	1 0 0	„
	„ teak	1 0 0	„
	Woods (equally valuable as sâl, &c.)	1 0 0	„

Notification imposing Octroi-duties—continued.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES TO BE LEVIED IN THE NOWGONG CANTONMENT—*contd.*

Class.	Name of Articles.	Rates. Rs. A. P.	Per.
V.—Drugs, gums, perfumes, and spices.	Assafœtida	1 9 0	Rs. 100
	Cardamoms, large	1 0 0	Maund.
	„ small	5 0 0	„
	Cloves	1 9 0	Rs. 100
	Ginger, dry	1 9 0	„
	Khas	0 0 9	Maund.
	Kirana	1 9 0	Rs. 100
	Nitre	0 2 6	Maund.
	Pepper	1 9 0	Rs. 100
	Saffron	2 0 0	„
	Salab-misri	1 9 0	„
	Spices of sorts	1 9 0	„
VI.—Tobacco	Tobacco, 1st sort	0 8 0	Maund.
	„ 2nd „	0 2 0	„
	„ 3rd „	0 1 0	„
VII.—Piece-goods and other textile fabrics, manufactured articles of clothing and dress.	Blankets, country	0 0 3	Each.
	Carpets	1 0 0	Rs. 100
	Cotton threads	1 9 0	„
	Gota (jhuta)	1 0 0	„
	„ (sacha)	1 0 0	„
	Gunny	1 9 0	„
	Gunny bags	1 0 0	Rs. 100.
	Piece-goods of cotton, linen, silken, tasar, woollen, and other articles of clothing and dress.	1 0 0	„
	Silk	1 9 0	„
	Tasar	1 9 0	„
	Wool, English	1 0 0	„
	„ country	0 3 0	Maund.

Notification imposing Octroi duties—continued.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES TO BE LEVIED IN THE NOWGONG CANTONMENT—*contd.*

Class.	Name of Articles.	Rates. Rs. A. P.	Per
VIII.—Metals and articles of metal.	Brass ornaments	1 9 0	Rs. 100.
	„ and all articles made of brass	1 9 0	„
	Copper and brass	1 9 0	„
	Iron „	1 9 0	„
	Metals (all descriptions)	1 9 0	„
IX.—Miscellaneous articles.	Al	1 9 0	„
	Cane	1 9 0	„
	Chapra	0 15 0	Maund.
	Cotton, with seeds	0 1 6	„
	„ without seeds	0 4 6	„
	„ rope	1 9 0	Rs. 100
	Dyes of sorts	1 9 0	„
	Bristles (pig's)	1 9 0	„
	Hemp	0 0 9	Maund.
	Hides, buffalo, 1st sort	0 2 0	Each.
	„ „ 2nd „	0 1 6	„
	„ cow 1st „	0 2 0	„
	„ „ 2nd „	0 1 6	„
	„ goat, 1st „	0 0 6	„
	„ „ 2nd „	0 0 3	„
	„ sheep, 1st „	0 0 6	„
	„ „ 2nd „	0 0 3	„
	Horns	1 9 0	Rs. 100
	Ivory	1 9 0	„
	Kanch (glass)	0 1 0	Maund.
	Kusum	1 9 0	Rs. 100
	Munga	1 9 0	„
	Munj	0 0 9	Maund.
	Namda	1 9 0	Rs. 100

Notification imposing octroi-duties—concluded.

SCHEDULE OF OCTROI-DUTIES TO BE LEVIED IN THE NOWGONG CANTONMENT—*concld.*

Class.	Name of Articles.	Rates	Per
IX.—Miscellaneous articles—concld.	Niwar	1 9 0	Rs. 100
	Pearl	1 9 0	„
	Shoes (country made)	1 9 0	„
	Twine, of sorts	0 2 0	Maund.
	Wax	0 10 0	„

NOTE.—Machinery, agricultural implements, and head-loads of firewood, grass and vegetables to pass free.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Part I, page 593.]

Prescribing a new Schedule to Notification No. 4160-I., dated 25th October, 1889.

No 1256-I., dated the 19th March, 1891.—The following schedule is hereby substituted, with effect from the 1st April 1891, for the schedule published under the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 4160-I., dated the 25th October, 1889, regarding the levy of octroi duties in the Cantonment of Nowgong:—

(*For the schedule see preceding Notification.*)

[See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Part I, p. 150.]

Rules for the assessment and recovery of octroi-duties.

No. 4161-I., dated the 25th October, 1889.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 22 of the Cantonments Act, III of 1880, (1) in the modified form in which that section is in force in the Cantonment of Nowgong under the Notification of the Foreign Department No. 34 I.-J., dated the 27th January, 1881, and of all other powers, enabling him in this behalf, and, with reference to the Notification of the same Department of this date, imposing octroi-duties in the Cantonment of Nowgong, the Governor General in Council is pleased to apply to the said Cantonment the following rules for the assessment and recovery of the said duties and with effect from the 1st November, 1889:—

1. Octroi-duties shall be payable on demand, and shall be levied and collected by and under the management of the Cantonment Magistrate and officers subordinate to him.

2. Octroi-duties shall be paid at the octroi stations at which the goods liable thereto enter the Cantonment.

3. Every person in charge of goods shall on arrival at the first octroi station either make or present a declaration stating the description, quantity and value of the goods in his charge, or present a regular invoice for the same.

4. If the Moharir in charge of the octroi station sees cause to challenge any such declaration or to question the correctness of the invoices, he shall send the goods with the declaration or invoice to the Moharir in charge of the Sadar Bazar station, who may demand to examine and weigh the goods, and shall levy the duty which he shall find to be payable on them after examining and weighing them.

5. Goods which are the property of Government at the time of import shall pass free, if accompanied by an invoice with an endorsement of the proper Government officer certifying that they are the property of Government.

6. Goods, the property in which is not vested in Government at the time of import, but which being imported with a view to the fulfilment of a Government contract, or otherwise intended for the use of Government, will in the ordinary course of things become the property of Government after importation, shall, on passing any octroi station, be declared as being intended for the use of Government, *i.e.*, in fulfilment of a certain specified contract. The duty on them shall be paid, and subsequently, if they do actually become Government property, the duty shall be refunded on a certificate to that effect signed by the Departmental officer concerned.

(1) See now ss. 2 (2) and 17 of Act XIII of 1889, which was applied to this Cantonment by Notification No. 5024-I., dated the 24th December, 1891, printed *supra*, p. 162.

Rules for the assessment and recovery of octroi-duties—concluded.

7. A receipt will be granted for all octroi-duties levied, specifying the quantities and nature of the goods and the date of their importation.

8. A certificate of exportation will be granted, on application, to every holder of such a receipt who exports goods which correspond in nature with, and do not exceed in quantity, the goods described in the said receipt.

9. On production of an export certificate, accompanied by the corresponding receipt, the amount of duty paid, as per the receipt, in respect of goods of the nature and quantity exported, as per the export certificate, shall be refunded without deduction: provided that the sum claimed amounts to not less than one rupee (Re. 1) for each export certificate, and that the exportation has taken place within one year from the date of the receipt.

10. Should the importer be unable to pay the duty at the time of demand, a part of the goods, sufficient in value to cover the amount of the duty due, shall be kept as a security which will be returned to him when the duty has been paid.

11. When the goods arrive at one of the octroi stations on their way into the Cantonment, the person in charge of them will be required by the Moharir to declare whether they are in transit or intended for consumption and use in the Cantonment.

12. If the person in charge of the goods shall declare that the goods are in transit, and desire to leave the Cantonment at once, a pass will be given to him specifying the octroi-station by which he will pass out, where he will give up his pass.

13. Should the person in charge of goods not wish to depart at once, but leave the Cantonment without selling any goods within twenty-four (24) hours, no duty shall be levied on them.

14. All octroi-duties not paid on demand, and all expenses reasonably incurred in connection therewith, may be recovered, after a summary inquiry by the Cantonment Magistrate, in the manner provided in the Code of Criminal Procedure for the levy of fines.

X of 1882.

15. Whoever does anything in contravention of these Regulations relating to octroi-duties, or evades or attempts to evade, or abets the evasion of, payment of octroi duty, shall, for each offence, be punishable with fine not exceeding fifty rupees.

16. A schedule of the octroi-duties leviable, and a copy of these Regulations in the English, Urdu and Hindi languages, shall be furnished to every person employed to collect the said duties and shall be fixed up in a conspicuous position at each place appointed for collecting the same.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Part I, page 595.]

Rules under the Hackney Carriage Act, XIV of 1879.

No. 3204-I.,(1) *dated the 25th September, 1890.*—The following rules under sections 3, 4, 5 and 6 of the Hackney-Carriage Act, XIV of 1879, as applied to the Cantonment of Nowgong by Foreign Department Notification No. 3073-I.,(2) dated the 18th September, 1890, shall have force in the said Cantonment:

I. No hackney-carriage of any kind shall be let to hire, or taken to ply or offered for hire, except under a license granted in that behalf as provided in these rules.

II. No person shall act as driver of a hackney-carriage except under a license granted in that behalf as provided in these rules.

III. Every hackney-carriage within cantonment limits, and every driver of a hackney-carriage shall be licensed by an officer appointed for the purpose by the Cantonment Committee, and the said officer shall keep a register in which he shall enter every hackney-carriage under its class, and give it a number by which it shall be known.

IV. The owner of any carriage who is desirous of having it licensed as a hackney-carriage must apply to the licensing officer, stating the class in which he desires that the carriage may be licensed, and he shall submit the carriage, harness and horses to be used therewith, for the inspection of the licensing officer at such time and place as the said officer shall appoint. The licensing officer shall, after such inspection, decide either to grant the license applied for or to refuse it. When a license is granted, the licensing officer shall deliver the license duly signed to the owner of the hackney-carriage.

The person in whose name any carriage is licensed shall be deemed the owner of such carriage for the purpose of these rules.

V. The following particulars shall be entered in the register to be kept up by the licensing officer, and shall also be specified in the license to be given to the owner, and they shall be inscribed in English and Urdu on a card,* which shall be provided by the registering officer, to be affixed to some conspicuous part of the different classes of carriages:

* A metal plate might, if preferred, be used instead of a card.

(1) The class in which the carriage is licensed and the number assigned to it in the register.

(2) The name and residence of the owner of the carriage.

(1) These rules were brought into operation on the 15th November, 1890, see Notification No. 5233, dated the 2nd December, 1890, noted *supra*, p. 85.

(2) Printed *supra*, p. 81.

Rules under the Hackney Carriage Act, XIV of 1879—continued.

(3) The description, number and the height of the animals to be employed in drawing such carriage, or the number only, if drawn by camels or bullocks.
(4) The number of persons the carriage is licensed to carry.
(5) The weight of luggage the carriage is licensed to carry.

VI. The following shall ordinarily be the classes of hackney carriages:

First Class.—Carriages drawn by one horse of the height of 15 hands or over, or two horses of the height of 13 hands or over, regard being had to the condition of the horse or horses and the state of the carriage, which must be such as to entitle it to rank in the first class.

Second Class.—Carriages drawn by one horse of the height of 14 hands or over, or two horses of the height of 12 hands or over, or one camel. Provided that when any horse or horses are not of the stipulated height, but are, nevertheless, in the opinion of the registering officer, fit to draw the carriage of the class in which registration is applied for, registration may be made in that class.

Third Class.—Ekkas and bullock-carts.

VII. Notice of transfer of ownership of any hackney-carriage is to be made in writing to the registering officer by the transferee within one week from the date of transfer. The registering officer will thereupon make the necessary alterations in the register, license and card.

VIII. Any person desiring to be licensed as a hackney-carriage driver shall apply in person to the licensing officer, who, after ascertaining that he is not incompetent to drive a hackney-carriage, may grant him a license as a driver. Provided that the license may be refused whenever the licensing officer is of opinion that it would be inexpedient to grant it to the person applying.

The licensing officer shall keep up a register in which he shall enter the name, father's name, age and residence of all persons who have been licensed as drivers, and also give to each a number, in the register.

The licensing officer shall, at the time of granting the license, deliver to the driver a ticket containing the number, name, &c., of the driver, and the year for which he has been registered.

IX. The following fees shall be payable for licenses granted under these rules:

	Rs.	A.	P.		
(1) For a hackney-carriage of the first class	4	0	0	per	annum.
(2) For a hackney-carriage of the second class	2	0	0	,,	,,
(3) For a hackney-carriage of the third class	1	0	0	,,	,,
(4) For the driver of a hackney-carriage	0	8	0	,,	,,

X. It shall be the duty of the licensing officer to satisfy himself from time to time that the animals, harness, and other things used with a licensed carriage are in a serviceable condition and fit for the public use, and also that they are properly kept. A license may at any time be suspended or revoked when this is not the case.

XI. Every hackney-carriage must carry two carriage lamps of the usual pattern, properly fixed with clean glasses, except ekkas and camel and bullock carts, which must carry one good and sufficient light.

XII. The proprietor, or in his absence some responsible person, shall always be on the premises where the hackney-carriages are kept to supply carriages when required. Such officers as may be appointed by the Cantonment Committee may at any time inspect the different carriage yards, premises and stabling, and direct that they be kept properly cleaned and in good order. In default of this the license may be suspended or revoked.

XIII. Licenses issued under these rules shall be in force from the 1st April of the year in which they are granted to the 31st March of the ensuing year.

Licenses granted on any date subsequent to the 1st April shall continue in force to the 31st March following and no longer. Such licenses will be subject to suspension or withdrawal for a breach of any of the rules contained herein by order of a Magistrate in any case which may come before him and under the following circumstances:

(1) Allowing an unlicensed hackney-carriage to ply for hire.
(2) Employing or permitting an unlicensed driver to drive a hackney-carriage.
(3) An owner or driver of a hackney-carriage beating cruelly, ill-treating, over-driving, torturing, or causing or procuring or permitting any animal drawing the same to be cruelly beaten, ill-treated, over-driven, or tortured, or carrying a greater number of passengers or a greater weight of luggage than he is licensed to carry.
(4) An owner or driver of a hackney-carriage harnessing or driving, or permitting to be harnessed or driven, any animal which from sickness, age, wounds or other causes is unfit to be harnessed or driven.
(5) Being the owner of a hackney-carriage of the first, second, or third class which has not a legibly inscribed card affixed to a conspicuous part of it as required by these rules.

Rules under the Hackney Carriage Act, XIV of 1879—continued.

(6) Being the driver of a hackney-carriage and not carrying with him while on duty his ticket in good and legible condition.

(7) Being the driver of a hackney-carriage who shall be drunk during his employment, or make use of insulting or abusing (1)language or gesture, or who shall wilfully obstruct or hinder the driver of any other carriage in taking up or setting down any person, or who shall wrongfully prevent or endeavour to prevent the driver of another hackney-carriage from being hired, or who being hired by time shall desert from the hiring before he has been discharged by the hirer.

(8) Being the owner or driver of a hackney-carriage who shall demand more than the proper fare to which he is entitled under these rules, or who shall refuse to admit and carry in his carriage the number of persons and amount of luggage for which it is licensed, except on reasonable and sufficient grounds.

(9) Being the owner of a hackney-carriage and omitting to produce the driver employed thereon when ordered by a Magistrate to do so.

XIV. On a hackney-carriage being licensed, the owner shall cause the number of the license and class thereof to be distinctly painted in English and Urdu on the outside of the first and second class carriages, and in Urdu only on third class carriages.

XV. The Cantonment Committee may determine the places where hackney-carriages shall be allowed to wait for hire, and prohibit them from so doing at any other place.

XVI. The following rates of fare shall be charged by the proprietors and drivers of hackney-carriages, and must be paid by any person hiring them :

By distance.

		Rs.	a.	p.
First class	per mile	0	8	0
Second class	„	0	6	0
Third class	„	0	4	0

By time.

		Rs.	a.	p.
For a day of nine hours	1st class	4	0	0
	2nd „	3	0	0
	3rd „	1	8	0
For half a day of five hours	1st „	1	12	0
	2nd „	1	6	0
	3rd „	0	12	0
For a quarter day of three hours	1st „	1	8	0
	2nd „	1	2	0
	3rd „	0	6	0
For two hours	1st „	1	4	0
	2nd „	0	14	0
	3rd „	0	4	0
For one hour or part of an hour	1st „	0	12	0
	2nd „	0	8	0
	3rd „	0	2	0

When a carriage is hired, it will be assumed the hiring is by distance, unless the contrary is stated. But if detention takes place for any period exceeding 15 minutes, the hiring shall be deemed to be by time.

The minimum speed, when hackney-carriages are hired by time, shall be for first and second class, five miles an hour; for third class, 2½ miles an hour.

XVII. Fares for distances beyond cantonment limits must be settled by private agreement, as also for carriages of a distinctly superior class kept at hotels and livery stables, for which a special license must be taken out on such terms as the Cantonment Committee may impose. Such carriages may be exempted from all or any of the provisions of these rules at the discretion of the Committee.

XVIII. A driver of a hackney-carriage is entitled to claim his discharge from any passenger after having been employed by such passenger for a whole day of nine hours, or at any time in case of himself being sick or his horse being lame or sick, provided that in either case he supplies another hackney-carriage to the passenger if required to do so, and another can be found. A driver or owner may refuse to let his carriage under the same circumstances, or when asked to ply beyond cantonment limits, and shall be bound to do so when asked to carry a greater number of passengers or a greater weight of luggage than he is licensed to carry, or any person suffering from a contagious or infectious disease, or a corpse or dead body.

(1) Sic.

Rules under the Hackney Carriage Act, XIV of 1879—concluded.

XIX. The number of persons and the weight of property to be carried in a hackney-carriage shall be as under:

Description of carriage.	Load.	
	Passengers	Luggage.
First class	Not exceeding 4 passengers . . .	Not exceeding 3 maunds.
Second „	Not exceeding 4 passengers . . .	Not exceeding 2 maunds.
Third „	Not exceeding 4 passengers . . .	Not exceeding 2 maunds.

XX. The owner of a hackney-carriage shall be bound to exhibit, in a conspicuous part of the inside of each carriage, a schedule (in English and Urdu) of the rates of fare chargeable under these rules for carriages of its class. He shall also be responsible that such list is kept in a good and legible condition. Any person wilfully or wantonly destroying or defacing the same shall be held to have committed a breach of these rules.

XXI. Every driver of a hackney-carriage, on being licensed, shall be provided with a numbered badge or ticket, and shall produce his license when required by a Magistrate or such other persons as may be duly authorised by the Cantonment Committee in this behalf. Such licenses and badges are not transferable.

XXII. It shall be incumbent on every driver or owner of a hackney-carriage, in which property shall be left, to take the same, unless sooner claimed by the owner, to the nearest police station within twenty-four hours; in default to be punishable under section 7, Act XIV of 1879. The Police Officer with whom any such property shall be deposited shall forward the same to the Cantonment Magistrate or such officer as he may appoint, who shall forthwith enter in a book to be kept for that purpose, the description of such property, and the name and the address of the driver bringing it. The property may be returned to any person claiming the same on satisfactory proof that he is the owner thereof, after payment of all expenses incurred, and a reasonable reward to the driver to be fixed by the Cantonment Magistrate; provided always that, if such property shall not be claimed by, and proved to belong to, some one within one year after the same shall have been deposited, it may be sold or otherwise disposed of, and the proceeds, after deducting the expenses, shall be given half to the driver and half to the funds of the Cantonment Committee.

XXIII. The orders of the licensing officer appointed under these rules may be appealed to the Cantonment Committee, whose decision shall be final.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, page 707.]

APPENDIX D.

Notification applying the Cantonments Act, III of 1880.

No. 36-I., J., dated the 27th January, 1881.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to extend Act III of 1880 (The Cantonments Act, 1880) to the Cantonment of Sipri, subject to the following modifications, *viz*:—

(*a*) Section one, paragraph two, in section ten the words "situate in the territories administered by such Government," in section twelve, the words "to which a Cantonment Magistrate may be appointed", "of any cantonment to which the said Act is so extended" "the Magistrate of the District and," and the second paragraph in section thirteen, the words "to which the provisions of the said Act No. XX of 1856 are extended," in section twenty-one the words "with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council," section twenty-five, paragraph two, and in section twenty-six the first sentence and the words "when so confirmed" shall be omitted.

(*b*) For the words "Local Government" and the words "any cantonment" or "a cantonment" wherever they occur, the words "Governor General in Council" and the words "the Cantonment of Sipri" shall be substituted respectively:—

(*c*) For section nine the following section shall be substituted.

"9. All the provisions of Act V of 1861 (for the regulation of Police) shall be applicable to the police force employed in the Cantonment of Sipri.

"The administration of the Police in the Cantonment of Sipri shall be vested in such person as the Governor General in Council may by name or in virtue of his office appoint in this behalf subject to the general control and direction of the Commanding officer of the Cantonment."

(*d*) In section thirteen, for the words "same Act" the words "said Act No. XX of 1856" shall be substituted.

(*e*) In sections twenty-one and twenty-two for the words "the territories administered by such Government" the words "British India" shall be substituted.

(*f*) Sections thirty-one and thirty-two shall be omitted.

(*g*) In section thirty-four, for the words "Commanding Officers of Cantonments or" the words "the Commanding Officer of the Cantonment or of Commanding Officers" shall be substituted.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1881, Part I, p. 33.]

Notification applying to this Cantonment the rules made under section 26 (21) of Cantonments Act, XIII of 1889, for all Cantonments in British India.

No. 3212-I., dated the 26th September, 1890—printed *supra*, p. 163.

Notifications prescribing Rules under the Registration Act, III of 1877.

No. 1466, dated the 8th April, 1890—printed *supra*, p. 108.

Notification prescribing a table of fees under the Registration Act, III of 1877.

No. 1372-I., dated the 25th April, 1890—printed *supra*, p. 121.

CHAPTER III—II (5)—THE CANTONMENTS OF AGAR, GUNAH, SEHORE, SIRDARPORE AND SUTNA.

APPENDIX E.

Notification applying certain Acts relating to Criminal Justice.

No. 4370-I., dated the 28th November, 1892.—Whereas the Governor General in Council has power and jurisdiction within the local areas described as the Cantonments of Agar, Gunah, Sehore, Sutná, and Sirdarpore within the limits of the Central India Agency; In exercise of such power and jurisdiction, and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act (XXI of 1879), and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following orders :—

I.—(1) The provisions, so far as circumstances admit and as amended for the time being by subsequent enactments, of the Indian Penal Code (Act XLV of 1860), the Whipping Act (VI of 1864), and the Code of Criminal Procedure (Act X of 1882) are hereby applied to the said local areas, subject to the following modifications in the case of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, namely :— X of 1882.

(*a*) the Court of Session may take cognizance of any offence as a Court of original jurisdiction without the accused being committed to it by a Magistrate, and shall, when so taking cognizance of any offence, follow the procedure laid down for the trial of warrant-cases by Magistrates;

(*b*) trials before the Court of Session may be without jury or aid of assessors.

(2) For the purposes of these Acts the Agent to the Governor General in Central India shall be deemed to be the Local Government.

(3) For the purpose of facilitating the application of these Acts in the said local areas any Court in the said local areas may construe them with such alterations not affecting the substance as may be necessary or proper to adapt them to the matter before the Court.

II.—The following notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, so far as they may be still in force, are hereby cancelled :—

No. 53, dated the 5th May 1870.	No. 139-I. J., dated the 24th June 1881.
No. 209-J., dated the 26th November 1874.	No. 142-I. J., dated the 26th June 1881.
No. 167-I., dated the 11th October 1878.	No. 145 I. J., dated the 24th June 1881.
No. 37-I. J., dated the 21st January 1881.	No. 3726-I., dated the 3rd November 1885.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1892, Part I, p. 705.]

Notification applying to the Sutná Cantonment the rules made under section 26 (21) of the Cantonment Act, XIII of 1889, for all Cantonments in British India.

No. 3212-I., dated the 26th September, 1890—printed *supra*, p. 163.

THE CANTONMENT OF MEHIDPUR.

There are no enactments relating to the Cantonment of Mehidpur that require to be printed in an appendix.

CHAPTER IV.

THE INDORE RESIDENCY BAZAARS.

The British Enactments in force locally in the Indore Residency-Bazaars consist of :—

A.—British-Indian Enactment, namely,—

Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India.

B.—British-Indore Residency-Bazaars Enactments, namely :—

1.—LOCAL LAWS MADE BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL—

(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

(b) Special Local Laws.

2.—LOCAL RULES AND ORDERS—

under an Act of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

CHAPTER IV.—THE INDORE RESIDENCY BAZAARS.

A.—British-Indian Enactment.

Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1886	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration.	13 and 24 (2)	Appointing the First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India to be a Registrar of Births and Deaths for the Indore Residency in respect of the classes of persons indicated in section 11 (*1*), clause (*b*) of the Act, and the Registrar General of the Central Provinces to be Registrar General.	*No. 3998-I., dated the 30th September, 1891.* [Printed *supra*, p. 51.]

CHAPTER IV.—THE INDORE RESIDENCY BAZAARS—*continued.*

B.—British-Indore Residency Bazaars Enactments.

1-(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1858	XXXVI	Lunatic Asylums.	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	As amended by Acts XVIII of 1886 and XX of 1889 and see the Notification.	*No. 5019-I., dated the 23rd December, 1891.* [Printed *supra*, p. 60, opposite Act XXXVI of 1858.]
1877	III	Registration	Ditto	As amended by certain Acts	*No. 1367-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.*—The Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that the provisions, so far as they may be suitable, of the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877, as amended by Acts XII of 1879, VII of 1886, and VII of 1888, section 65, are applied * * *(1) and to the Residency bazaars at Indore. [See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, page 259.]
1879	I	Stamps	Ditto	.....	*No. 1366-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.*—The Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that the provisions, so far as they may be suitable, of the Indian Stamp Act, I of 1879, are applied to * * *(1) and to the Residency bazaars at Indore. 2. The Notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 3, dated the 9th January, 1868, and No. 32-J., dated the 4th March, 1870, are hereby cancelled. [See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, page 259.]
,,	XII	Registration Act, etc., Amendment.	So far as it amends the Registration Act (III of 1877) and so far as its provisions may be suitable.	.....	See Notification No. 1367-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed in this column opposite Act III of 1877, *supra*.
1882	XIV	Civil Procedure.	The whole Act, so far as it may be applicable.	.....	*No. 1494-I., dated the 14th May, 1885.* [Printed *infra*, p. 185.]
1886	VII	Registration Act, etc., Amendment.	So far as it amends the Registration Act (III of 1877) and so far as its provisions may be suitable.	.....	See Notification No. 1367-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed in this column opposite Act III of 1877, *supra*.

(1) Relates to certain Cantonments under this Agency.

CHAPTER IV.—THE INDORE RESIDENCY BAZAARS—*continued.*

B.—British-Indore Residency Bazaars Enactments.

1.-(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied—*concluded.*

Year.	No.	Subject.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1886	XVIII	Lunatic Asylums Amendment.	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	.....	*No. 5019-I., dated the 23rd December, 1891.* [Printed in this column opposite Act XXXVI of 1858, *supra*, p. 60.]
1888	VI	Debtors .	The whole Act, so far as it modifies the procedure prescribed by the Code of Civil Procedure and so far as it is applicable.	.....	*No. 469-I., dated the 1st February, 1889.* [Printed *infra*, p. 185.]
„	VII	Civil Procedure Code and Registration Act Amendment Act.	So far as it modifies the procedure prescribed by the Code of Civil Procedure, so far as it amends the Registration Act and so far as it is applicable.	.....	Ditto, and Notification No. 1367-I., dated the 25th April, 1890, printed in this column opposite Act III of 1877, *supra*, p. 180.
1889	XX	Lunatic Asylums Amendment.	The whole Act, so far as it is suitable.	.....	*No. 5019-I., dated the 23rd December, 1891.* [Printed in this column opposite Act XXXVI of 1858, *supra*, p. 60.]
1890	I	Revenue Recovery.	The whole Act .	.....	*No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1890.* [Printed *supra*, p. 57.]

CHAPTER IV.—THE INDORE RESIDENCY BAZAARS—*continued.*

B.—British-Indore Residency Bazaars Enactments.

1–(b) Special Local Laws.

When made.	Subject.	Notification.	Reference.
1883	Conferring certain magisterial powers under the Code of Criminal Procedure, on certain officials and on the Agent to the Governor General, in respect of proceedings against persons other than European British subjects, within the limits of the Indore Residency and Jail respectively; and prescribing the procedure of the First Assistant when acting as a Court of Session.	No. 1769-I., dated the 27th June, 1883.(1)	Printed *supra*, p. 42.
1885	Cancelling portion of Notification No. 1769-I., dated the 27th June, 1883.	No. 1687-I., dated the 26th May, 1885.	Noted *supra*, p. 39.
„	Investing officers with civil powers within the limits of the Indore Residency.	No. 1494-I., dated the 14th May, 1885.	Printed *infra*, p. 185.
1889	Notifying the Civil Judge's Court at Indore, among other Courts, as having been established or continued by the Governor General in Council.	*No. 1361-I., dated the 29th March, 1891.*	Printed *infra*, p. 240.
1889& 1890	Providing for— (1) the execution of decrees— (*a*) of British Indian Courts by the Civil Judge's Court, Indore, (*b*) of the Civil Judge's Court, Indore, by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States and *vice versâ*; and (*c*) of certain Courts in Mysore and in Bombay Native States by the Civil Judge's Court, Indore:	*Nos. 1362-I. to 1364-I., dated the 29th March, 1889, and 2183-I., dated the 2nd July, 1890.*	Printed *infra*, pp. 242 to 244.
	(2) service of summons— (*a*) of British Indian Civil and Revenue Courts by the Civil Judge's Court, Indore; (*b*) of the Civil Judge's Court, Indore, by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States, (*c*) of certain Courts in Hyderabad, Central India and in Bombay Native States, by the Civil Judge's Court, Indore.	*Nos. 1366-I. to 1368-I., dated the 29th March, 1889, and 2182-I., dated the 2nd July, 1890.*	Printed *infra*, p. 245.

(1) So far as this Notification relates to the Indore Residency, it may clearly be classified as a Special Local Law.

CHAPTER IV.—THE INDORE RESIDENCY BAZAARS—*continued.*

B.—British-Indore Residency Bazaars Enactments—continued.

1-(b) Special Local Laws—*concluded.*

When made.	Subject.	Notification.	Reference.
1890	Recovery of revenue arrears accruing in British India.	*No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1890.*	Printed *supra*, p. 57.
1891	Order respecting the publication of newspapers and other printed works in places administered by the Governor General in Council, but not forming part of British India.	*No. 2651-I, dated the 25th June, 1891.*	Printed *supra*, p. 57.

CHAPTER IV.—THE INDORE RESIDENCY BAZAARS—*continued.*

B.—British-Indore Residency Bazaars Enactments—concluded.

2 –Local Rules and Orders under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1877	III	Registration .	4 to 8	Conferring powers, forming a district and sub-district, appointing a Registrar and Sub-Registrar therefor, fixing the offices of the Registrar and Sub-Registrar, and appointing an Inspector of Registration Offices.	*No. 1371-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 185.]
,,	,,	Ditto .	69	Rules under the section .	*No. 1466, dated the 8th April, 1890.* [Printed *supra*, p. 108.]
,,	,,	Ditto .	78 & 79	Prescribing a table of fees	*No. 1372-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.* [Printed *supra*, p. 121.]

APPENDIX.

Notification providing for the exercise of Civil Jurisdiction.

No. 1494-I., dated the 14th May, 1885.—Whereas under the existing practice the Attaché of the Central India Agency for the time being, and the First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India for the time being, and the Agent to the Governor General in Central India for the time being, exercise certain civil jurisdiction within the limits of the Indore Residency; *and whereas* it is expedient to remove all doubts as to the legality of their exercise of those powers:—In virtue of the authority conferred by sections 4 and 5 of Act XXI of 1879 (the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879), and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following Notification, namely:—

(1) The Attaché of the Central India Agency for the time being is invested, and shall be deemed to have been always invested, with the powers of a District Court for hearing original suits, whatever be the amount or value of the subject-matter, within the limits of the Indore Residency.

(2) The First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India for the time being is invested, and shall be deemed to have been always invested, with the powers of an Appellate Court for hearing appeals from the decrees and orders of the said Attaché.

(3) The Agent to the Governor General in Central India for the time being is invested and shall be deemed to have been always invested, with the powers of a High Court for hearing appeals from the decrees or orders passed in appeal by the said First Assistant.

(4) All officers exercising civil jurisdiction within the said limits shall follow the procedure prescribed by Act XIV of 1882 (the Code of Civil Procedure), so far as it may be applicable to the lands within the said limits.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1885, Part I, page 295.]

Notification applying the Debtors Act, VI of 1888.

No. 469-I., dated the 1st February 1889.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, XXI of 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, with reference to clause 4 of Foreign Department Notification No. 1494-I., dated the 14th May, 1885, that all officers exercising civil jurisdiction within the limits of the Indore Residency shall follow the procedure prescribed by the Debtors Act, VI of 1888, and the Civil Procedure Code Amendment Act, VII of 1888, in so far as it modifies the procedure prescribed by the Code of Civil Procedure, XIV of 1882, and is applicable to the lands within the said limits.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Part I, page 75.]

Notification under the Registration Act, III of 1877.

No. 1371-I., dated the 25th April, 1890.—With reference to sections 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 of the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877, as applied to the Residency Bazaars at Indore, the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following orders:—

(1) All the powers and duties conferred and imposed by the Act upon the Inspector-General of Registration shall be exercised and performed within the Residency Bazaars at Indore by the Agent to the Governor General in Central India for the time being.

(2) For the purposes of the Act the Residency Bazaars at Indore shall form a district and also a sub-district.

(3) The Civil Judge at Indore for the time being shall be the Registrar and Sub-Registrar of the said district and sub-district, respectively.

(4) The office of the Civil Judge at Indore for the time being shall be the office of the Registrar and Sub-Registrar.

(5) The First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India for the time being shall be Inspector of Registration Offices for the Residency Bazaars at Indore.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, page 260.]

Notification providing for the exercise of criminal jurisdiction.

No. 1769-I., dated the 27th June, 1888—printed *supra*, p. 42.

Notification prescribing rules under section 69 of the Registration Act, III of 1877.

No. 1466, dated the 8th April, 1890—printed *supra*, p. 108.

Notification prescribing a table of fees under sections 78 and 79 of the Registration Act, III of 1877.

No. 1372-I., dated the 25th April, 1890—printed *supra*, p. 121.

CHAPTER V.

RAILWAYS UNDER BRITISH JURISDICTION.[1]

RAILWAYS.	STATES.
1.—Bengal-Nagpur Railway[2]	Rewah.
2.—Godhra-Rutlam Railway	Indore. Jhábua. Rutlam. Sailána.
3.—Indian Midland Railway[3], comprising—	
(i) Jhansi-Agra Section	Dattia. *Dholpur.*[4] Gwalior.
(ii) Jhansi-Bhopal-Itarsi Section	Bhopal. Gwalior. Khaniadhána. Kurwai. Orchha.
(iii) Jhansi-Cawnpore Section	Samthar.
(iv) Jhansi-Manickpur Section	Alipura. Garrauli. Orchha. Pahara. Taráon.
4.—The Rajputana-Malwa Railway, comprising—	
(i) *Cawnpore-Achnera State Railway*	*Bhurtpur.*[4]
(ii) Holkar State Railway	Indore.
(iii) Neemuch-Nusseerabad State Railway	Gwalior. *Meywár.*[4] *Tonk.*[4]
(iv) *Rajputana State Railway*	*Ulwar.*[4] *Bhurtpore.*[4] *Jeypore.*[4] *Kishangarh.*[4] *Nabha* [5] *Pataudi.*[5]
(v) *Rewari-Ferozepore Railway*	*Dujana.*[5] *Faridkot.*[5] *Jhind.*[5] *Nabha.*[5] *Patiala.*[5]

---

(1) The lands occupied by the East Indian Railway in the Central India States of Bhaironda, Kothi, Mybere, Nagode, Panna, Rewah and Sohâwâl have been ceded to the British Government in full sovereignty, and therefore now form part of British India.

(2) This Railway also passes through States under the political control of the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces and the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal, as to which *see* Part II, Chap. II, *supra*, pp. 28 to 32, and the Northern India Volume of these Lists.

(3) This Railway includes the lines which were formerly known as the Bhopal State Railway and the Sindhia State Railway, respectively.

(4) These States are in the Rajputana Agency, as to which *see* the Rajputana Volume of these Lists.

(5) These States are in the Punjab, as to which *see* the Northern India Volume of these Lists.

CHAPTER V.—RAILWAYS UNDER BRITISH JURISDICTION—*continued.*

The Rajputana-Malwa Railway—*concluded.*

(vi) Sindhia-Neemuch State Railway	Dhar. Indore. Gwalior. Rutlam. Sailána. Jaora.
(vi) *Western Rajputana State Railway*	*Marwár.*(1) *Serohi.*(1) *Baroda.*(2) *Pahlanpore.*(2)

(1) These States are in the Rajputana Agency, as to which *see* the Rajputana Volume of these Lists.
(2) For these States *see* the Bombay Volume of these Lists.

CHAPTER V.

RAILWAYS UNDER BRITISH JURISDICTION—*continued.*

(1).—BENGAL-NAGPUR RAILWAY.

(Rewah Section.)

The British Enactments in force locally in this section of the Bengal-Nagpur Railway consist of—

A.—British Indian Enactment, namely,—

Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India.

B —British Bengal-Nagpur Railway (Rewah State) Enactments, namely,—

1.—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council—

(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied ;

(b) Special Local Laws :

2.—Local Rules and Orders :—

under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

CHAPTER V (1)—BENGAL-NAGPUR RAILWAY—*continued.*

A.—British-Indian Enactment.

Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1886	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration.	13 and 24(2)	Appointing the Political Agent, Baghelkhand, to be a Registrar of Births and Deaths for that Agency, including the lands occupied by the Bengal-Nagpur Railway within that Agency in respect of the classes of persons indicated in section 11(*1*), clause (*b*) of the Act, and appointing the Registrar General of Births, Deaths and Marriages for the Central Provinces to be Registrar General.	*No. 3998-I., dated the 30th September, 1891.* [Printed *supra*, p. 51.]

CHAPTER V (1)—BENGAL-NAGPUR RAILWAY—*continued.*

B.—British-Bengal-Nagpur Railway (Rewah State) Enactments.

1-(a) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1890	I	Revenue Recovery.	The whole Act .	.....	*No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1889.* [Printed *supra*, p. 57.]
„	IX	Railways .	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 1328-I., dated the 23rd March, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 211.]

CHAPTER V (1)—BENGAL-NAGPUR RAILWAY—*continued.*

B.—British-Bengal-Nagpur Railway (Rewah State) Enactments—continued.

1-(b) Special Local Laws.

When made.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.	Reference.
1890	Recovery of revenue arrears accruing in British India	*No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1890.*	Printed *supra*, p. 57.
1891	Declaring in force all laws in force in the Jubbulpore District of the Central Provinces and providing for executive, judicial and police administration.	*No. 3146-I., dated the 29th July, 1891.*	Printed *supra*, p. 32.
„	Applying the general rules for working open lines of Railway.	*No. 1328-I., dated the 23rd March, 1891.*	Printed *infra*, p. 211.
„	Applying the general rules for working Railways under construction.	Ditto . .	Ditto.
„	Declaring the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces to be the Local Government.	Ditto . .	Ditto.
„	Order respecting the publication of newspapers and other printed works in places administered by the Governor General in Council, but not forming part of British India.	*No. 2651-I, dated the 25th June 1891.*	Printed *supra*, p. 57.

CHAPTER V (1)—BENGAL-NAGPUR RAILWAY—*concluded.*

B.—British-Bengal-Nagpur Railway (Rewah State) Enactments—concluded.

2.–Local Rules and Orders under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1890	IX	Railways .	16	Sanctioning the use of motive power and rolling stock.	*No. 1328-I., dated the 23rd March 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 211.]
„	„	Ditto .	144	Delegating certain powers and functions to the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces.	Ditto.

CHAPTER V.

RAILWAYS UNDER BRITISH JURISDICTION—*continued.*

(2)—GODHRA-RUTLAM RAILWAY.

(Indore, Jhabua, Rutlam, Sailána.)

The British Enactments in force locally on this Railway consist of :—

British-Godhra-Rutlam Railway (Central India States) Enactments.

Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council—

(*a*) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

(*b*) Special Local Laws.

British-Godhra-Rutlam Railway (Central India States) Enactments.

1-(*a*) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied—

Year	No.	Subject of Act.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notifications.
1860	XLV	Penal Code	The whole Act so far as it may be suitable.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 64-I., dated the 5th January, 1893.* [Printed *infra*, p. 223.]
1861	V	Police	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto.
1864	VI	Whipping	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto.
1870	VII	Court-fees	Ditto	Ditto	*No. 2786-I., dated the 11th July, 1892.* [Printed *infra*, p. 222.]
1872	I	Evidence	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto.
„	IX	Contract	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto.
1877	XV	Limitation	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto.
1879	I	Stamps	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto.
1882	X	Code of Criminal Procedure.	Ditto	.....	*No. 539-I., dated the 4th February 1892.* [Printed *infra*, p. 222.]
„	XIV	Code of Civil Procedure.	Ditto	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 2786-I., dated the 11th July, 1892.* [Printed *infra*, p. 222.]
1887	IX	Provincial Small Cause Courts.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto.
1890	I	Revenue Recovery.	The whole Act	.....	*No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1890.* [Printed *supra*, p. 57.]

CHAPTER V.—(2) GODHRA-RUTLAM RAILWAY—*concluded.*

British-Godhra-Rutlam Railway (Central India States) Enactments.

1-(*b*) Special Local Laws—

When made.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.	Reference.
1890	Recovery of revenue arrears accruing in British India.	*No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1890.*	Printed *supra*, p. 57.
1891	Order respecting the publication of newspapers and other printed works in places administered by the Governor General in Council, but not forming part of British India.	No. 2651-I., dated the 25th June, 1891.	Printed *supra*, p. 57.
1892	Investing Mr. J. Hogan, Executive Engineer of the Godhra-Rutlam Railway, with the powers of a 3rd class Magistrate within the lands occupied by the Railway.	*No. 539-I., dated the 4th February, 1892.*	Printed *infra*, p. 222.
	Providing for the administration of Civil Justice	*No. 2786-I, dated the 11th July, 1892.*	Ditto.
„	Bringing these lands within the provisions of Notification (1)No. 5023-I., dated the 24th December, 1891, regarding the exercise of criminal jurisdiction by Political Officers in the States of the Central India Agency in cases in which such jurisdiction may be exercised	*No. 3757-I., dated the 3rd October, 1892.*	Ditto.
1893	Vesting the Assistant Superintendent of Police, Rajputana-Malwa Railway, with the administration of the Police in these lands and conferring upon him, within those lands, the same magisterial and Police powers which he may be for the time being exercising on the Rajputana-Malwa Railway in subordination to the same authorities to whom he may be subordinate on that Railway.	*No. 64-I., dated the 5th January 1893.*	Printed *infra*, p. 223.

(1) Printed *supra*, p 42.

CHAPTER V.

RAILWAYS UNDER BRITISH JURISDICTION—*continued.*

(3.)—INDIAN MIDLAND RAILWAY.

(Alipura, Bhopal, Dattia, Garrauli, Gwalior, Khaniadhána, Kurwai, Orchha, Pahara, Samthar and Taráon Sections.)

The British Enactments in force locally in these sections of this Railway consist of—

A.—British-Indian Enactment, namely,—

Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India.

B.—British-Indian Midland Railway (Central India States) Enactments namely,—

1.—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council—

(*a*) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

(*b*) Special Local Laws.

2.—Local Rules and Orders—

under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

CHAPTER V.—(3) INDIAN MIDLAND RAILWAY—*continued.*

A.—British-Indian Enactment.

Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India—

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1886	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration.	13 and 24 (2)	Appointing the Resident at Gwalior, the Political Agent in Bhopal and the Political Agent in Bundelkhand to be Registrars of Births and Deaths for the lands occupied by the Indian Midland Railway within those Agencies, respectively, in respect of the classes of persons indicated in section 11(*1*), clause (*b*) of the Act, and the Registrar General of Births, Deaths and Marriages for the Central Provinces to be Registrar General.	*No. 3998-I., dated the 30th September, 1891.* [Printed *supra*, p. 51.]

B.—British-Indian Midland Railway (Central India States) Enactments.

1.—(*a*) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied—

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1860	XLV	Penal Code .	The whole Act, so far as it may be applicable.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 4077-I., dated the 3rd December, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 224.]
1861	V	Police .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto.
1864	VI	Whipping .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto.
1865	X	Succession .	Ditto .	Ditto .	*No. 4078-I., dated the 3rd December, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 226.]
1866	XIV	Post Office .	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	Ditto .	*No. 1336-I., dated the 23rd March, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 219.]
1870	VII	Court-fees .	The whole Act, so far as it may be applicable.	Ditto .	*No. 4078-I., dated the 3rd December, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 226.]
1871	I	Cattle Trespass.	Ditto .	Ditto .	*No. 4077-I., dated the 3rd December, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 224.]
1872	I	Evidence .	Ditto .	Ditto .	*No. 4078-I., dated the 3rd December, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 226.]
„	IX	Contract .	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	Ditto .	*No. 1336-I., dated the 23rd March, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 219.]
1877	III	Registration	The whole Act, so far as it may be applicable.	Ditto .	*No. 4078-I., dated the 3rd December, 1890,* [Printed *infra*, p. 226.]
„	XV	Limitation .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto.
1879	I	Stamps .	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto.
1881	V	Probate and Administration.	Ditto .	Ditto .	Ditto.
1882	X	Code of Criminal Procedure.	Ditto .	Ditto and *see* also the Notification.	*No. 4077-I., dated the 3rd December, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 224.]
„	XIV	Code of Civil Procedure.	Ditto .	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 4078-I., dated the 3rd December, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 226.]
1885	XIII	Telegraphs .	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	Ditto .	*No. 1336-I., dated the 23rd March, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 219.]

CHAPTER V.—(3) INDIAN MIDLAND RAILWAY—*continued.*

B.—British-Indian Midland Railway (Central India States) Enactments.

1-(*a*) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied—*concluded.*

Year	No.	Subject of Act.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1887	IX	Provincial Small Cause Courts.	The whole Act, so far as it may be applicable.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 4078-I, dated the 3rd December, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 226.]
1888	III	Police .	The whole Act .	.....	*No. 4079-I., dated the 3rd December, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 227.]
1889	VII	Succession Certificates.	The whole Act, so far as it may be applicable.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 4078-I, dated the 3rd December, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 226.]
1890	I	Revenue Recovery.	The whole Act .	.....	*No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1890.* [Printed *supra*, p. 57.]
„	IX	Railways .	The whole Act, so far as it is suitable.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 1328-I., dated the 23rd March, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 211.]

CHAPTER V.—(3) INDIAN MIDLAND RAILWAY—*continued.*

B.—British-Indian Midland Railway (Central India States) Enactments.

1-(*b*) Special Local Laws—

When made.	Subject of Notification	Notification	Reference.
1889	Notifying the District and Small Cause Courts of this Railway within the Central India Agency, among others, as having been established or continued by the Governor General in Council.	*No. 1361-I., dated the 29th March, 1891.*	Printed *infra*, p. 241.
1889 & 1890	Providing for— (1) execution of decrees— (*a*) of British Indian Courts by the District and Small Cause Courts of this Railway within the States of the Central India Agency; (*b*) of the District and Small Cause Courts of this Railway within the Central India Agency by certain Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States, and *vice versâ*; and (*c*) of certain Courts, in Mysore and in Bombay Native States by the District and Small Cause Courts of this Railway within the States in the Central India Agency.	*Nos. 1362-I. to 1364-I., dated the 29th March, 1889, and No. 2183-I., dated the 2nd July, 1890.*	Printed *infra*, pp. 243 to 245.
	(2) service of summons— (*a*) of British Indian Civil and Revenue Courts by the District and Small Cause Courts of this Railway within the States in the Central India Agency; (*b*) of the District and Small Cause Courts of this Railway within the Central India Agency by certain Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States, and *vice versâ*; and (*c*) of certain Courts in Hyderaba, Central India and in Bombay Native States by the District and Small Cause Courts of this Railway within the States in the Central India Agency.	*Nos. 1366-I. to 1368-I., dated the 29th March 1891, and No. 2182 I., dated the 2nd July 1890.*	Printed *infra*, p. 245.
1890	Recovery of Revenue arrears accruing in British India.	*No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1890.*	Printed *supra*, p. 57.
,,	Providing for the administration of Criminal Justice and the Police.	*No. 4077-I., dated the 3rd December, 1890.*	Printed *infra*, p. 224.
,,	Providing for the administration of Civil Justice .	*No. 4078-I., dated the 3rd December, 1890.*	Printed *infra*, p. 226.
1891	Applying the general rules for working open lines of Railway.	*No. 1328-I., dated the 23rd March, 1891.*	Printed *infra*, p. 211.

CHAPTER V.—(3) INDIAN MIDLAND RAILWAY—*continued.*

B.—British-Indian Midland Railway (Central India States) Enactments.

1-(*b*) Special Local Laws—*concluded.*

When made.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.	Reference.
1891	Applying the general rules for working Railways under construction.	*No. 1328-I., dated the 23rd March, 1891.*	Printed *infra*, p. 211.
„	Declaring the Agent to the Governor General for Central India to be the Local Government.	Ditto.	Ditto.
„	Order respecting the printing and publication of newspapers and other printed works in places administered by the Governor General in Council but not forming part of British India.	*No. 2651-I., dated 25th June, 1891.*	Printed *supra*, p. 57.

CHAPTER V.—(3) INDIAN MIDLAND RAILWAY—*concluded.*

B.—British-Indian Midland Railway (Central India States) Enactments.

2.–Local Rules and Orders under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied—

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1888	III	Police .	2 (*1*) and (*2*)	Forming the lands occupied by this Railway into a general Police District, directing the enrolment of a police force for service, and appointing the Lieutenant-Governor, North-Western Provinces, to discharge the functions of a Local Government for police purposes therein.	*No. 894, dated the 10th December, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 227.]
1890	IX	Railways .	16	Sanctioning the use of motive power and rolling stock.	*No. 1328-I., dated the 23rd March, 1881,* [Printed *infra*, p. 211.]
„	„	Ditto .	144	Delegating certain powers and functions to the Agent to the Governor General for Central India.	Ditto.

CHAPTER V.

RAILWAYS UNDER BRITISH JURISDICTION—*continued.*

(4).—THE RAJPUTANA-MALWA RAILWAY.

(Dhar, Gwalior, Indore, Jaóra, Rutlam and Sailána Sections.)

The British Enactments in force locally in these sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway consist of—

A—British-Indian Enactment, namely,—

Local Order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India.

B.—British-Rajputana-Malwa Railway (Central India States) Enactments, namely,—

1.—Local Laws made by the Governor General in Council—

(*a*) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

(*b*) Special Local Laws.

2.—Local Rules and Orders—

under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

CHAPTER V.—(4) RAJPUTANA-MALWA RAILWAY—*continued.*

A.—British-Indian Enactment.

Local order under an Act in force generally in all Native States in India—

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1886	VI	Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration.	13 & 24 (2)	Appointing the Political Agent in Western Malwa and the First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India to be Registrars of Births and Deaths for the lands occupied by the Rajputana-Malwa Railway within the Western Malwa Agency and the Indore Agency respectively, in respect of the classes of persons indicated in section 11 (*I*) clause (*b*) of the Act, and the Registrar General of Births, Deaths and Marriages for the Central Provinces to be Registrar General.	*No. 3998-I., dated the 30th September, 1891.* [Printed *supra, p.* 51.]

CHAPTER V.—(4) RAJPUTANA-MALWA RAILWAY—*continued.*

B.—British-Rajputana Malwa Railway (Central India States) Enactments.

1–(*a*) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1860	XXVII[2]	Collection of debts on succession.	The whole Act, so far as it may be applicable.	.....	*No. 1329-I.*, [1] *dated the 30th April 1885.* [Printed *infra*, p. 232.]
„	XLV	Indian Penal Code.	The whole Act .	.....	*No. 1008-I.*, [1] *dated the 18th March, 1884.* [Printed *infra*, p. 229.]
1861	V	Police .	Ditto .	.....	Ditto.
1864	VI	Whipping .	Ditto .	.....	Ditto.
1865	X	Succession .	The whole Act, so far as it may be applicable.	.....	*No. 1329 I*, [1] *dated the 30th April, 1885.* [Printed *infra*, p. 232.]
„	*XI*	*Mafassal* [3] *Small Cause Courts.*	*Ditto*	.....	*Ditto.*
1866	XIV	Post Office .	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 1336-I., dated the 23rd March, 1881.* [Printed *infra*, p. 219.]
1870	VII	Court-fees .	The whole Act, so far as it may be applicable.	.....	*No. 1329-I*, [1] *dated the 30th April, 1885.* [Printed *infra*, p. 232.]
1872	I	Evidence	Ditto .	.....	Ditto.
„	IX	Contract .	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 1336-I., dated the 23rd March 1881.* [Printed *infra*, p. 219.]
1877	III	Registration	The whole Act, so far as it may be applicable.	.....	*No. 1329-I.*, [1], *dated the 30th April, 1885.* [Printed *infra*, p. 232.]
„	XV	Limitation .	Ditto .	. ...	Ditto.
1879	I	Stamps .	Ditto .	.....	Ditto.
1881	V	Probate and Administration.	Ditto .	.....	Ditto
1882	X	Code of Criminal Procedure.	The whole Act .	Trials before the Court of Session may in the discretion of the Sessions Judge, be conducted without the aid either of Jury or Assessors.	*No. 1008-I.*, [1] *dated the 21st March, 1884.* [Printed *infra*, p. 229.]

(1) These Notifications do not apply to the Indore section of this Railway to the south of the Nerbudda, as to which *see* Notification No. 1007-I., dated the 21st March, 1884, printed *infra*, p. 228.
(2) Repealed in British India by Act VII of 1889.
(3) In so far as this Act is concerned this Notification has been superseded by Notification No. 1674-I., dated the 30th April, 1888, printed *infra*, p. 236.

CHAPTER V.—(4) RAJPUTANA-MALWA RAILWAY—*continued.*

B.—British-Rajputana-Malwa Railway (Central India States) Enactments.

1-(*a*) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied—*continued.*

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1882	XIV	Code of Civil Procedure.	The whole Act, so far as it may be applicable.	.....	*No. 1329-I.*, (1) *dated the 30th April, 1885.* [Printed *infra*, p. 232.]
1885	XIII	Telegraphs	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 1336-I., dated the 23rd March, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 219.]
1886	IV	Contract Act(2) Amendment.	Ditto . .	.....	Ditto, and *No. 4589-I.*, (1) *dated the 21st November, 1888.* [Printed *infra*, pp. 219 and 236, respectively.]
„	VII	Registration.	The whole Act, so far as it may be applicable, except sections 3 and 6.	.....	*No. 4589-I.*, (1) *dated the 21st November 1888.* [Printed *infra*, p. 236.]
„	X	Criminal Procedure and Penal Codes Amendment.	Sections 1 to 19 and 21 to 24, so far as they may be applicable, and the provisions of any other Act to amend these Codes and the Whipping Act for the time being in force in British India, so far as they may be applicable.	.....	*No. 1022-I.*, (1) *dated the 25th February, 1887.* Printed *infra*, p. 235.]
1887	IX	Provincial Small Cause Courts.	The whole Act, (3) so far as it may be applicable.	.....	*No. 1674-I.*, (1) *dated the 30th April, 1888.* [Printed *infra*, p. 236.]
1888	III	Police .	The whole Act .	.....	*No. 4308-I., dated the 18th December, 1890.* [Printed *infra*, p. 237.]
„	VI	Debtors .	The whole Act, so far as it may be applicable, except sections 9 and 10.	.....	*No. 4589-I.*, (1) *dated th 21st November, 1888.* [Printed *infra*, p. 236.]
„	VII	Civil Procedure Code Amendment.	The whole Act, so far as it may be applicable.	.....	Ditto.

(1) These Notifications do not apply to the Indore section of this Railway to the south of the Nerbudda, as to which see Notification No. 1007-I., dated the 1st March, 1884, printed *infra*, p. 228.

(2) *See* also Notification No. 1336-I., dated the 23rd March, 1891, printed *infra*, p. 219.

(3) Section 26 has been repealed by Act X of 1888, which was applied to this Railway by Notification No. 1655-I., dated the 26th April 1889, noted *infra*, p. 207.

CHAPTER V.—(4) RAJPUTANA-MALWA RAILWAY—*continued.*

B.—British-Rajputana-Malwa Railway (Central India States) Enactments.

1.–(*a*) Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied—*concluded.*

Year.	No.	Subject of Act	Extent of application.	Modifications.	Notification.
1888	X	Civil Procedure Code, etc., Amendment.	So much of the Act as amends the Civil Procedure Code and repeals s. 26 of Act IX of 1887.	.....	*No. 1655-I.*, [1]*dated the 26th April, 1889.* [Printed *infra*, p. 237.]
1890	I	Revenue Recovery.	The whole Act .	.....	*No. 1415-I., dated the 30th April, 1890.* [Printed *supra*, p. 57.]
„	IX	Railways	The whole Act, so far as it may be suitable.	As amended by subsequent enactments.	*No. 1328 I., dated the 23rd March, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 211].

[1] This Notification does not apply to the Indore section of this Railway to the south of the Nerbudda, as to which *see* Notification No. 1007-I., dated the 21st March, 1884, printed *infra*, p. 228.

CHAPTER V.—(4) RAJPUTANA-MALWA RAILWAY—*continued.*

B.—British-Rajputana-Malwa Railway (Central India States) Enactments.

1.-(*b*) Special Local Laws—

When made	Subject of Notification.	Notification.	Reference.
1884	Declaring all laws in force in the Nimar District of the Central Provinces to be in force in the Indore section of this Railway to the south of the Nerbudda, and providing for the executive, judicial and police administration thereof.	*No. 1007-I., dated the 21st March, 1884.*	Printed *infra*, p. 228.
„	Providing for the administration of criminal justice and the police within other sections of this Railway.	*No. 1008-I.,*(1) *dated the 21st March, 1884.*	Printed *infra*, p. 229.
„	Modifying the preceding Notification in respect of the magisterial powers of the Superintendent, Rajputana-Malwa Railway Police.	*No. 2392-I.,*(1) *dated the 25th June, 1884.*	Printed *infra*, p. 231.
„	Modifying the same Notification in respect of the magisterial powers of the Assistant Superintendent of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway Police.	*No. 2395-I.,*(1) *dated the 25th June, 1884.*	Ditto.
1885	Providing for the administration of civil justice within these (among other) sections of this Railway.	*No. 1333-I.,*(1) *dated the 30th April, 1885*	Printed *infra*, p 232.
„	Cancelling exception to clause (*3*) of Notification No. 1008-I., dated the 21st March, 1884.	*No. 1687-I.,*(1) *dated the 26th May, 1885.*	Printed *infra*, p. 234.
„	Prescribing rules for the payment of the expenses of complainants and witnesses attending Criminal Courts established by Notification No. 1008-I., dated the 21st March 1884.	*No. 4250 I.,*(1) *dated the 10th December, 1886.*	Printed *infra*, p. 234.
1887	Empowering the Governor General in Council to confer magisterial powers on Police-officers, and confirming all such powers already conferred.	*No. 5012-I.,*(1) *dated the 29th November, 1887.*	Printed *infra*, p. 236.
1889	Notifying the District and Small Cause Courts of this Railway in Central India, among others, as having been established or continued by the Governor General in Council.	*No. 1361-I.,*(1) *dated the 29th March, 1889.*	Printed *infra*, p. 240.
1889 & 1890	Providing for— (1) execution of decrees— (*a*) of British Indian Courts by the District and Small Cause Courts of this Railway in Central India; (*b*) of the said District and Small Cause Courts by certain Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States, and *vice versâ*; and (*c*) of certain Courts in Mysore and in Bombay Native States by the said District and Small Cause Courts:	*Nos. 1362-I. to 1364-I., dated the 29th March, 1889,*(1) *and No. 2183-I., dated the 2nd July 1890.*	Printed *infra*, p. 242 to 244.

(1) These Notifications do not apply to the Indore sectio of this Railway to the south of the Nerbudda.

CHAPTER V.—(4) RAJPUTANA-MALWA RAILWAY—*continued.*

B.—British-Rajputana-Malwa Railway (Central India States) Enactments.

1.-(b) Special Local Laws—*concluded.*

When made	Subject.	Notification.	Reference.
1889 and 1890	Providing for—*continued.* (2) service of summons— (*a*) of British Indian Civil and Revenue Courts by the District and Small Cause Courts of this Railway in Central India; (*b*) of the said District and Small Cause Courts by certain Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States, and *vice versâ*; and (*c*) of certain Courts in Hyderabad, Central India, Mysore and in Bombay Native States by the said District and Small Cause Courts.	*Nos. 1366-I. to 1368-I., dated the 29th March, 1889, and No. 2182-I.,* (1) *dated the 2nd July, 1890.*	Printed *infra*, p. 245.
1890	Recovery of revenue arrears accruing in British India.	*No. 1415-I., dated 30th April, 1890.*	Printed *supra*, p. 57
1891	Applying the general rules for working open lines of Railway.	*No. 1328-I., dated the 22nd March, 1891.*	Printed *infra*, p. 211.
„	Applying the general rules for working Railways under construction.	Ditto . .	Ditto.
„	Declaring the Agent to the Governor General, Central India, to be the Local Government.	Ditto . .	Ditto.
„	Order respecting the printing and publication of newspapers and other printed works in places administered by the Governor General in Council but not forming part of British India.	*No 2651-I., dated the 25th June, 1891.*	Printed *supra*, p. 57.

(1) These Notifications do not apply to the Indore section of this Railway to the south of the Nerbudda.

CHAPTER V.—(4) RAJPUTANA-MALWA RAILWAY—*concluded.*

B.—British-Rajputana-Malwa Railway (Central India States) Enactments.

2.–Local Rules and Orders under Acts of the Governor General in Council locally applied.

Year.	No.	Subject of Act.	Section.	Subject of Notification.	Notification.
1861	V	Police . . .	4	*See* the 2nd entry against Act III of 1888, *infra*.	*See* the 2nd entry against Act III of 1888, *infra*.
1882	X	Code of Criminal Procedure.	495	Empowering Railway Police-officers of and above the rank of Assistant Superintendent to conduct prosecutions without the permission of the Magistrate.	*No. 1026-I.* (1), *dated the 25th February, 1887.* [Printed *infra*, p. 236.]
,,	,,	Ditto . .	,,	Declaring the rank of Sub-Inspector as the rank below which Magistrates may not permit Railway Police-officers to conduct prosecutions.	*No. 1024-I.* (1), *dated the 25th February, 1887.* [Printed *infra*, p. 236.]
1888	III	Police . . .	2 (*1*) & (*2*)	Forming the lands occupied by the Rajputana-Malwa Railway and the *Rewari-Ferozepore Railway* into a general police district, directing the enrolment of a special police force therefor, and appointing the Governor of Bombay to discharge the functions of the Local Government for police purposes therein.	*No. 4-P, dated the 6th January, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 237.]
,,	,,	Ditto . .	2 (*2*)	Appointing the Inspector-General of Police, Bombay, to be Inspector-General, and empowering all existing subordinate Police-officers to continue the exercise of their functions under the said Inspector-General.	*No. 1454, dated the 10th March, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 238.]
1890	IX	Railway . .	16	Sanctioning the use of motive power and rolling stock.	*No. 1328-I., dated the 23rd March, 1891.* [Printed *infra*, p. 211.]
	,,	Ditto . .	144	Delegating certain powers and functions to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India.	Ditto.

(1) These Notifications do not apply to the Ind e section of this Railway to the south of the Nerbudda.

APPENDIX A.

Notification applying the Railways Act, IX of 1890, and issuing orders thereunder and in connection therewith.

(1) *No. 1328-I., dated the 23rd March, 1891.—Whereas the Governor General in Council has and exercises full jurisdiction within those portions of the land forming the Bangalore Branch of the Madras Railway (including the land occupied by stations and out-buildings and for other purposes connected with the Railway) which lie within the territories of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore;*

And whereas the Chiefs of Morvi, Wankaner, Wadhwan, Lakhtar, Sayla, Muli, Dhrol and Rajkot, and the Talukdars of Gavridad and Kotharia, in Kathiawar, have ceded to the British Government the civil and criminal jurisdiction exercised by them within the lands which lie within their respective territories and are occupied by the Morvi State Railway (including the lands occupied by stations and out-buildings and for all other Railway purposes and the lands occupied by culverts or bridges over which the Railway passes); and whereas the Governor General in Council now possesses full jurisdiction within those lands;

And whereas the Rulers or Administrators of the other States mentioned in the second column of the schedule hereto annexed have ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction, or all the jurisdiction they possessed, within the lands which lie within their respective territories, or which lie within the parts of their respective territories mentioned or referred to in the third column of the said schedule, and are occupied, or may be hereafter occupied, by the Railways mentioned opposite their names, respectively, in the first column of the said schedule (including the lands occupied by stations and out-buildings and for other Railway purposes); and whereas the Governor General in Council now possesses full jurisdiction within those lands:

In exercise of the jurisdiction referred to, and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, XXI of 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following orders:—

I.—The provisions, so far as they may be suitable, and as amended for the time being by subsequent enactments, of the Indian Railways Act, IX of 1890, shall apply to all the aforesaid lands.

II.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 16 of the said Indian Railways Act, the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the use of locomotive engines or other motive power, and rolling-stock to be drawn or propelled thereby, on all Railways occupying any of the aforesaid lands, and for the time being used for the public carriage of passengers, animals or goods.

III.—The general rules for working open lines of Railway which were published under the Notification of the Government of India in the Public Works Department, No. 299, dated the 13th September, 1880, in the *Gazette of India* for 1880, Part I, page 450, shall, subject to the modifications shown in the second column of the schedule annexed to Public Works Department Resolution No. 467 R. T., dated the 15th August, 1890,(2) published in the *Gazette of India* for 1890, Part I, page 617, apply to all Railways (other than State Railways) (2)occupying any of the aforesaid lands, and for the time being used for the public carriage of passengers, animals or goods.

(3)IIIA.—The general rules for open State Railways which were published under the Notification of the Government of India in the Public Works Department, No. 174, dated the 7th May, 1892, in the *Gazette of India* for 1892, Part I, pages 2 to 9, shall apply to all State Railways occupying any of the lands referred to in the preamble to this Notification, and to the Notifications noted on the margin and for the time being used for the public carriage of passengers, animals or goods.

Notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 3149 I., dated the 29th July, 1891, and No. 3191-I., dated the 31st July, 1891.

IV.—The general rules for working Railways under construction and not used for the public carriage of passengers, animals or goods, which were published under the Notification of the Government of India in the Public Works Department, No. 480½, dated the 30th October, in the *Gazette of India* for 1890, Part I, page 795, shall apply to such portions of the Railways occupying any of the aforesaid lands as may for the time being be under construction.

(1) The portions of this Notification printed in italics relate to Railways or sections of Railways which do not pass through States in the Central Provinces and in the Central India Agency.

(2)-(2) Added by Notification No. 2229-I., dated the 2nd June, 1892, see *Gazette of India*, 1892, Part I, p. 357.

(3) Added by the Notification referred to in the preceding note, but see now Notification No. 602-I., dated the 9th February, 1893, in *Gazette of India*, 1893, Part I, page 65, which was published too late for insertion in this volume

Notification applying the Railways Act, IX of 1890, and issuing orders thereunder and in connection therewith—continued.

V.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 144 of the said Indian Railways Act, the Governor General in Council is pleased to delegate to Local Governments, to the extent and subject to the conditions hereinafter specified, the following powers and functions which are now vested in him under the said Act; the powers and functions hereby delegated being liable to be revoked or varied, and the exercise and discharge thereof to be controlled, as the Governor General in Council may from time to time think fit.

(1) *Sections 7, 9 and 11.*—All the powers and functions of the Governor General in Council, subject to the proviso that the exercise and discharge of such powers and functions will not entail any expenditure in excess of the general powers of sanction of the Local Government concerned.

(2) *Section 48.*—All the powers and functions of the Governor General in Council, only in cases where the Railways concerned are under the control of one and the same Local Government.

(3) *Section 51, clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e), and section 55.*—All the powers and functions of the Governor General in Council.

(4) *Section 63.*—The power of determining the vernacular languages in which the maximum number of passengers to be carried in each compartment shall be exhibited.

(5) *Section 83.*—The power of notifying the Magistrates and Police-officers to whom notices of Railway accidents are to be given.

VI.—The Governments and authorities mentioned in the fourth column of the schedule hereto annexed shall be deemed, for the purposes of the said Indian Railways Act and of clause V of this Notification, to be the Local Governments in respect to such parts of the Railways mentioned opposite their names, respectively, in the first column of the said schedule, as are situate within the territories of the States mentioned opposite their names, respectively, in the second column of the said schedule.

VII.—The following Notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department are hereby cancelled :—

No. 4587-I., dated the 21st October, 1887.
„ 1145-I., dated the 22nd March, 1888.
„ 2065-I., dated the 22nd May, 1889, in so far as it refers to Notification No. 1145-I., dated the 22nd March, 1888.

VIII.—The following Notifications of the Government of India in the Public Works Department, sanctioning the use of Locomotive engines or other motive power, and carriages and wagons to be drawn or propelled thereby, are hereby cancelled, in so far as they relate to the portions of the Railways mentioned in the first column of the schedule hereto annexed which are situated in the States mentioned opposite them, respectively, in the second column of that schedule :—

No. 265, dated the 18th June, 1879.
„ 10, dated the 10th January, 1883.
„ 212, dated the 3rd September, 1884.
„ 283, dated the 13th October, 1885.
„ 331, dated the 12th December, 1885.
„ 72, dated the 17th March, 1886.
„ 101, dated the 23rd March, 1888.
„ 203, dated the 4th July, 1888.
„ 208, dated the 6th July, 1888.
„ 261, dated the 7th September, 1888.
„ (1)262, dated the 23rd August, 1889.
„ 42, dated the 28th January, 1890.

IX.—The following Resolutions of the Government of India in the Public Works Department are hereby cancelled, in so far as they relate to the portions of the Railways mentioned in the first column of the schedule hereto annexed which are situated in

(1) Inserted by Notification No. 3191-I., dated the 31s July, 1891, see *Gazette of India*, 1891, Part I, p. 446.

Notification applying the Railways Act, IX of 1890, and issuing orders thereunder and in connection therewith—continued.

the States mentioned opposite them, respectively, in the second column of that schedule :—

No. 88 R. T., dated the 21st January, 1886.
„ 504 R T., dated the 21st May, 1886.
„ 724 R. T, dated the 17th July, 1886.
„ 789 R. T., dated the 2nd July, 1887.
„ 1009 R. T., dated the 25th September, 1888.
„ 018 R. T., dated the 28th November, 1888.
„ 69 R. T, dated the 26th April, 1889.
„ 240 R. T, dated the 14th June, 1889.
„ 353 R. T, dated the 23rd July, 1889.
„ 512 R T, dated the 23rd September, 1889.
„ 703 R. T., dated the 6th October, 1890.
„ 2 R. T., dated the 3rd January, 1891.

SCHEDULE.

1	2	3	4
Railway.	State.	Specified parts of the State within which jurisdiction has been ceded over Railway lands.	Government or Authority deemed to be the "Local Government."
(1)Bengal-Nagpur Railway.	Bamra . . .	....	The Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces.
(1)Ditto .	Khairagarh . .	.....	Ditto.
(1)Ditto .	Nandgaon . .	.....	Ditto.
(1)Ditto .	Raigarh . . .	.....	Ditto.
(1)Ditto .	Rewah . . .	.....	Ditto.
(1)Ditto .	Sakti . . .	.....	Ditto.
(1)Ditto .	Gangpur . .	The part of the State comprised in the Hingir Taluq.	Ditto.
(1)Ditto .	Ditto . .	The western parts of the State between the Sambalpur Road and Govindpur Railway Stations.	Ditto.
Ditto . .	*Ditto . .*	*The eastern parts of the State.*	*The Government of Bengal.*
Ditto . .	*Khursowan . .*	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto . .	*Seraikilla . .*	.....	*Ditto.*
Bhavnagar-Gondal-Junagad-Porbandar Railway (Dhoraji-Porbandar Section).	*Gondal . . .*	.....	*The Government of Bombay.*
Ditto . .	*Navanagar . .*	.....	*Ditto*
Ditto . .	*Porbandar . .*	.....	*Ditto.*

(1) As amended by Notification No. 3149-I., dated the 29th July, 1891, see *Gazette of India*, 1891, Part I, p 446.

CHAPTER V.—RAILWAYS GENERALLY. APPENDIX A—*continued.*

Notification applying the Railways Act, IX of 1890, and issuing orders thereunder and in connection therewith—continued.

SCHEDULE—*continued.*

1	2	3	4
Railway.	State.	Specified parts of the State within which jurisdiction has been ceded over Railways lands.	Government or Authority deemed to be the "Local Government."
Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway.	*Bajana* . . .	.....	*The Government of Bombay.*
Ditto . .	*Lakhtar* . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto . .	*Patri* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto . .	*Wadhwan* . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Delhi-Umballa-Kalka Railway.	*Kalsia* . . .	.....	*The Government of the Punjab.*
Ditto . .	*Patiala* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Dhond-Manmad State Railway.	*Hyderabad* . .	.....	*The Resident at Hyderabad.*
Great Indian Peninsula Railway.	*Ditto* . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto . .	*Kurundwad* . .	*The villages of Baroti, Dudhani and Rupewadi.*	*The Government of Bombay.*
Indian Midland Railway—			
(1) Jhansi-Agra Section.	*Dholpur* . . .	.....	*The Agent to the Governor General for Rajputana.*
Ditto . .	Dattia . . .	.....	The Agent to the Governor General for Central India.
Ditto . .	Gwalior . . .	.....	Ditto.
(2) Jhansi-Bhopal-Itarsi Section.	Bhopal . . .	.....	Ditto.
Ditto . .	Gwalior . . .	.....	Ditto.
Ditto . .	Khaniadhána . .	.....	Ditto.
Ditto . .	Kurwai . . .	.....	Ditto.
Ditto . .	Orchha . . .	.....	Ditto.
(3) Jhansi-Cawnpore Section.	Samthar . . .	.....	Ditto.
(4) Jhansi-Manickpur Section.	Alipura . . .	.....	Ditto.
Ditto . .	Garrauli . . .	.....	Ditto.
Ditto . .	Orchha . . .	.....	Ditto.
Ditto . .	Pahara . . .	.....	Ditto.
Ditto . .	Taráon . . .	.....	Ditto.

Notification applying the Railways Act, IX of 1890, and issuing orders thereunder and in connection therewith—continued.

SCHEDULE—*continued.*

1	2	3	4
Railway.	State.	Specified parts of the State within which jurisdiction has been ceded over Railway lands.	Government or Authority deemed to be the "Local Government."
Jammu and Kashmir Railway.	*Jammu* . . .	.....	*The Resident in Kashmir.*
Kolhapur State Railway.	*Kolhapur* . .	.....	*The Government of Bombay.*
Ditto . .	*Miraj* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto . .	*Sangli* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Madras Railway .	*Hyderabad* . .	.....	*The Resident at Hyderabad.*
Ditto (Bangalore Branch).	*Mysore* . .	.....	*The Resident in Mysore.*
(1) *Meshana-Viramgam Railway.*	*Baroda* . . .	*The villages of Bhisana, Borisavi, Hindwa, Hamuan, Muknaj, Mehsana, Modipura, Nagalpur, Pulawasna and Sakhpura.*	*The Government of Bombay.*
(1) *Ditto* . .	*The Katosan and Ijpura Estates of the Mahi Kantha Agency.*	.....	*Ditto.*
Morvi State Railway	*Dhrol* . . .	.....	*The Government of Bombay.*
Ditto	*Gavridad* . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto	*Kotharia* . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto	*Lakhtar* . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto	*Morvi* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto	*Muli* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto	*Rajkot* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto	*Sayla* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto	*Wadhwan* . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto	*Wankaner* . .	.....	*Ditto.*
The Railways comprised in the undertaking of the Nizam's Guaranteed State Railways Company.	*Hyderabad* . .	.....	*The Resident at Hyderabad.*

(1) As amended by Notification No. 3191-I., dated the 31st July, 1891, see *Gazette of India*, 1891, Part I, p. 446.

Notification applying the Railways Act, IX of 1890, and issuing orders thereunder and in connection therewith—continued.

SCHEDULE—*continued.*

1	2	3	4
Railway.	State.	Specified parts of the State within which jurisdiction has been ceded over Railway lands.	Government or Authority deemed to be the "Local Government."
North-Western Railways (the Sind, Punjab and Delhi line).	*Kapurthala* . .	.....	*The Government of the Punjab.*
Ditto	*Nabha* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto	*Patiala* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Rajputana-Malwa Railway—			
(1) *Cawnpore-Achnera State Railway.*	*Bhartpur* . .	.....	*The Agent to the Governor General for Rajputana.*
(2) Holkar State Indore Railway.	Indore . . .	The land to the south of the River Nerbudda.	The Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces.
Ditto	Ditto . . .	The land to the north of the River Nerbudda.	The Agent to the Governor General for Central India.
(3) Neemuch-Nusseerabad State Railway.	Gwalior . . .	.....	Ditto.
Ditto	*Meywar* . .	.....	*The Agent to the Governor General for Rajputana.*
Ditto	*Tonk* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
(4) *Rajputana State Railway.*	*Bhartpur* . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto	*Jaipur* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto	*Kishangarh* . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Ulwar* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Nabha* . . .	.....	*The Government of the Punjab.*
Ditto .	*Pataudi.* . .	.....	*Ditto.*
(5) *Rewari-Ferozpur Railway.*	*Dujana* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Faridkot* . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Jhind* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Nabha* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditt .	*Patiala* . . .	.....	*Ditto.*

CHAPTER V.—RAILWAYS GENERALLY. APPENDIX A—*continued.*

Notification applying the Railways Act, IX of 1890 and issuing orders thereunder and in connection therewith—continued.

SCHEDULE—*continued.*

1	2	3	4
Railway.	State.	Specified parts of the State within which jurisdiction has been ceded over Railway lands.	Government or Authority deemed to be the "Local Government."
Rajputana-Malwa Railway—*contd.*			
(6) Sindhia-Neemuch State Railway.	Dhar . . .	.....	The Agent to the Governor General for Central India.
Ditto .	Gwalior . . .	.....	Ditto.
Ditto	Indore . . .	.....	Ditto.
Ditto .	Jaora . . .	.....	Ditto.
Ditto .	Rutlam . . .	.....	Ditto.
Ditto .	Sailána . . .	.....	Ditto.
(7) *Western Rajputana State Railway.*	*Baroda . . .*	....	*The Government of Bombay.*
Ditto .	*Pahlanpur . .*	.....	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Jodhpur . .*	.....	*The Agent to the Governor General for Rajputana.*
Ditto .	*Serohi . . .*	.....	*Ditto.*
Southern Mahratta Railway—			
(1) *Bijapur Branch.*	*Akalkot . . .*	*The villages of Khanapur, Kegaon Budrukh, Kegaon Khurd, Sular Jawaige and Tadwal.*	*The Government of Bombay.*
Ditto .	*Hyderabad . .*	(1) *The villages of Angandankop, Bannikop, Basapur, Bhanapur, Bevinhali, Bullapur, Dudagal, Ginigeri, Halgeri, Hatanbai, Hosahali, Itgi, Khanapur, Kidadhal, Koppal, Malenaikankop, Manapur, Rudrapur, Sompur, Talbal, Talkal, and Yettinhali.*	*Ditto.*(1)
Ditto .	*Ramdrug . .*	*The villages of Asoti and Somankatti.*	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Sangli . . .*	*The village of Lachan.*	*Ditto.*

(1) As amended by Notification No. 285-I., dated the 21st January, 1892, see *Gazette of India*, 1892, Part I, p. 59.

N otification applying the Railways Act, IX of 1890, and issuing orders thereunder and in connection therewith—concluded.

SCHEDULE—*concluded.*

1	2	3	4
Railway.	State.	Specified parts of the State within which jurisdiction has been ceded over Railway lands.	Government or Authority deemed to be the "Local Government."
Southern Mahratta Railway—concld.			
(2) *Harihar Branch.*	*Jamkhandi* . .	*The villages of Kamdoli Kundol, Pur, Sawshi and Sirur.*	*The Government of Bombay.*
Ditto .	*Miraj (Junior)* .	*The village of Gudgeri* .	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Savanur* . . .	*The villages of Honnikop and Tondur.*	*Ditto.*
(3) *Mysore Section*	*Mysore* . . .	*The portion of land which lies between the centre of the Harihar Railway Bridge as measu ed from bank to bank and the North distant signal of the Harihar Railway Station.*	*Ditto.*
(4) *Poona Branch*	*Aundh* . . .	*The villages of Bichud, Kundal and Virawde.*	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Jamkhandi* . .	*The village of Shirawde*	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Kolhapur* . .	*The villages of Bambval, Budihal Chinchli, Hubarhutti, Mavinhudda, Morab, Nagral and Raybag.*	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Kurundwad (Senior)*	*The villages of Angal and Budhihall.*	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Karundwad (Junior)*	*The villages of Dawunkutti, Majgaum, Sulga and Yellur.*	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Miraj (Senior)* .	*The villages of Miraj, Narvad and Wuddi.*	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Miraj (Junior)* .	*The village of Budgaon*	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Phaltan* . .	*The villages of Adarki, Khurd, Hingangaon, Kapadgaon, Koparde, Salpa and Tambwe.*	*Ditto.*
Ditto .	*Sangli* . . .	*The villages of Chandur Dudhondi, Ghogav, Jhad, Sahapur, Kalkhamb, Karnol, Khangav Khurd, Mhaisal, Nandre, Sangli, Tumbarguddi, Tupari, Ugar Khurd and Yadalbhavihatti.*	*Ditto.*

[See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Part I, p. 162.]

Notification applying the Post Office, Contract and Telegraph Acts.

(1) *No. 1336-I., dated the 23rd March, 1891.—Whereas the Chiefs of Morvi, Wankaner Wadhwan, Lakhtar, Sayla, Muli, Dhrol and Rajkot, and the Talukdars of Gavridad and Kotharia, in Kathiawar, have ceded to the British Government the civil and criminal jurisdiction exercised by them within the lands which lie within their respective territories and are occupied by the Morvi State Railway (including the lands occupied by stations and out-buildings and for all other Railway purposes, and the lands occupied by culverts or bridges over which the Railway passes) ;*

And whereas the Rulers of the other States mentioned in the second column of the schedule hereto annexed have ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction, or all the jurisdiction they possessed within the lands which lie within their respective territories, and are occupied, or may be hereafter occupied, by the Railways mentioned opposite their names, respectively, in the first column of the said schedule (including the lands occupied by stations and out-buildings and for other Railway purposes) ;

And whereas the Governor General in Council now possesses full jurisdiction within all the aforesaid lands :

In exercise of this jurisdiction, and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, XXI of 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that the provisions, so far as they may be suitable, and as amended for the time being by subsequent enactments, of the following Acts shall apply to the aforesaid lands, namely :—

The Indian Post Office Act, XIV of 1866.
The Indian Contract Act, IX of 1872.
The Indian Telegraph Act, XIII of 1885.

THE SCHEDULE.

1 Railway.	2 State.
Bhavnagar-Gondal-Junagad- Porbandar Railway (Dhoraji-Porbandar Section).	*Gondal.*
Ditto ditto	*Navanagar.*
Ditto ditto	*Porbandar.*
Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway	*Bajana.*
Ditto ditto	*Lakhtar.*
Ditto ditto	*Patri.*
Ditto ditto	*Wadhwan.*
Indian Midland Railway— (1) Jhansi-Agra Section	Dattia.
Ditto	*Dholpur.*
Ditto	Gwalior.
(2) Jhansi-Bhopal-Itarsi Section	Bhopal.
Ditto ditto	Gwalior.
Ditto ditto	Khaniadhána.
Ditto ditto	Kurwai.
Ditto ditto	Orchha.

(1) The portions of this Notification printed in italics relate to Railways which do not pass through States in the Central India Agency.

Notification applying the Post Office, Contract and Telegraph Acts—continued.

1	2
Railway.	State.
Indian Midland Railway—*contd.*	
(3) Jhansi-Cawnpore Section . . .	Samthar.
(4) Jhansi-Manickpur Section.	Alipura.
Ditto ditto	Garrauli.
Ditto ditto	Orchha.
Ditto ditto	Pahara.
Ditto ditto	Táraon.
Morvi State Railway	*Dhrol.*
Ditto	*Gavridad.*
Ditto	*Kotharia.*
Ditto	*Lakhtar.*
Ditto	*Morvi.*
Ditto	*Muli.*
Ditto	*Rajkot.*
Ditto	*Sayla.*
Ditto	*Wadhwan.*
Ditto	*Wankaner.*
Rajputana-Malwa Railway—	
(1) *Cawnpore-Achnera State Railway* .	*Bhartpur.*
(2) Holkar State Railway	Indore, to the north of the river Nerbudda.
(3) Neemuch-Nusseerabad State Railway .	Gwalior.
Ditto ditto	*Meywár.*
Ditto ditto	*Tonk.*
(4) *Rajputana State Railway* . . .	*Bhartpur.*
Ditto	*Jaipur.*
Ditto	*Kishangarh.*
Ditto	*Ulwar.*
(5) Sindhia-Neemuch State Railway . .	Dhar.
Ditto ditto . . .	Gwalior.
Ditto ditto . . .	Indore.
Ditto ditto . . .	Jaora.

Notification applying the Post Office, Contract and Telegraph Acts—concluded.

1	2
Railway.	State.
(5) Sindhia-Neemuch State Railway . .	Rutlam.
Ditto ditto . . .	Sailána.
(6) *Western Rajputana State Railway* .	*Baroda.*
Ditto ditto . . .	*Jodhpur.*
Ditto ditto . . .	*Pahlanpur.*
Ditto ditto . . .	*Serohi.*

[See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Part I, p. 169.]

APPENDIX B.

Notification applying the Code of Criminal Procedure and appointing a Magistrate of the 3rd class.

No. 539-I., dated the 4th February, 1892.—Whereas the rulers of the States mentioned in the margin have ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction within the lands which lie within their respective States and which are occupied or may hereafter be occupied by the Godhra-Rutlam Railway (including the lands occupied by stations, by out-buildings, and for other railway purposes) : In exercise of this jurisdiction and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act (XXI of 1879), and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following orders :—

Indore. | Jhabua.
Sailana. | Rutlam.

X of 1882.

(1) The provisions, so far as they may be applicable of the Code of Criminal Procedure (X of 1882), are hereby applied to the aforesaid lands.

(2) Mr. John Hogan, Executive Engineer of the Godhra-Rutlam Railway, shall exercise within the limits of the aforesaid lands the powers of a Magistrate of the 3rd class as described in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1892, Part I, p. 78.]

Notification providing for the administration of Civil Justice.

No. 2786-I., dated the 11th July, 1892.—Whereas the rulers of the States mentioned in the margin have ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction within the lands which lie within their respective States and which are occupied, or may hereafter be occupied, by the Godhra-Rutlam Railway (including the lands occupied by stations, by out-buildings, and for other railway purposes) : In exercise of this jurisdiction and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act (XXI of 1879), and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to provide as follows for the administration of Civil justice within the aforesaid lands :

Indore. | Jhabua.
Sailana. | Rutlam.

I.—The provisions, so far as they may be suitable, and as amended for the time being by subsequent enactments of the Acts mentioned below, shall apply to the aforesaid lands, namely :

The Court-Fees Act (VII of 1870) ;
The Indian Evidence Act (I of 1872) ;
The Indian Contract Act (IX of 1872) ;
The Indian Limitation Act (XV of 1877) ;
The Indian Stamp Act (I of 1879);
The Code of Civil Procedure (Act XIV of 1882) ; and
The Provincial Small Cause Courts Act (IX of 1887) ;

II.—(1) The Cantonment Magistrate of Neemuch shall exercise within the aforesaid lands, all the powers of a Court of Small Causes and of a District Court which he at present exercises within the lands occupied by certain sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system under the provisions of the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 1333-I.,[1] dated the 30th April, 1885.

(2) The Agent to the Governor-General in Central India shall have within the aforesaid lands the powers of a High Court for the purpose of hearing appeals from the decisions and orders of the said District Court, and of disposing of references from the said Court of Small Causes, and for all other purposes whatever connected with the administration of civil justice within the aforesaid lands.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1892, Part I, p. 425.]

Notification providing for the Administration of Criminal Justice.

No. 3757-I., dated the 3rd October, 1892.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of Act XXI of 1879 (the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879), and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that nothing contained in paragraph 6 of the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 5023-I.,[2] dated the 24th December, 1891, shall be deemed to apply to the lands occupied by the Godhra-Rutlam Railway situate within the Central India Agency.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1892, Part I, p. 606.]

---

(1) Printed *infra*, p. 232.

(2) Printed *supra*, p. 42.

Notification applying certain Acts and providing for the administration of the Police.

No. 64-I., dated the 5th January, 1893.—Whereas the Rulers of the States mentioned in the margin have ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction within the lands which lie within their respective States and which are occupied or may hereafter be occupied by the Godhra-Rutlam Railway (including the lands occupied by stations, by out-buildings and for other railway purposes): In exercise of this jurisdiction and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act (XXI of 1879) and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to provide as follows for the administration of the police within the aforesaid lands:—

Indore, Rutlam. Sailána, Jhabua,

1. The provisions of the Acts mentioned below, so far as they may be suitable and as amended for the time being by subsequent enactments, shall apply to the aforesaid lands, namely:—

Act XLV of 1860 (The Indian Penal Code).

Act V of 1861 (Police).

Act VI of 1864 (Whipping).

2. The administration of the police within the aforesaid lands shall be vested in the Assistant Superintendent of Police, Rajputana-Malwa Railway, Central India section, who shall exercise within such lands the same magisterial and police powers as he may for the time being exercise on the Rajputana-Malwa Railway, in subordination to the authorities to whom he may be for the time being subordinate when exercising those powers on that Railway.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1893, Pt. I, p. 9.]

APPENDIX C.

Notifications providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil Justice and the Police.

No. 4077-I., dated the 3rd December, 1890.—Whereas the Rulers of the States mentioned in the margin have ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction within the lands which lie within their respective States, and are occupied, or may be hereafter occupied, by the Indian Midland Railway system (including the lands occupied by stations, by out-buildings, and for other Railway purposes): In exercise of this jurisdiction, and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following orders :—

Gwalior.	Garrauli.
Bhopal.	Pahara.
Dattia.	Taráon.
Samthar.	Khaniadhána.
Orchha	Kurwai.
Alipura.	*Dholpur.*

XXI of 1879.

PART I.

(1) The provisions, so far as they may be applicable, and as amended for the time being by subsequent enactments, of the Acts mentioned below, are hereby declared to apply to the aforesaid lands, namely :—

No. and year.	Subject.
XLV of 1860	Penal Code.
V of 1861	Police.
VI of 1864	Whipping.
I of 1871	Cattle Trespass.
X of 1882	The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882.

X of 1882.

(2) The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, shall be subject in its application to the aforesaid lands to the following modifications, namely,—

(*a*) that trials before the Court of Session may, in the discretion of the Judge, be without jury or aid of assessors ; and

X of 1882.

(*b*) that, notwithstanding anything in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, or the Police Act (V of 1861), or in any other enactment for the time being in force, the Governor General in Council may confer on any police-officer all or any of the powers conferred or conferable by or under the Code on any Magistrate, in regard to particular cases, or to a particular class or particular classes of cases, or to cases generally.

PART II.

For the purposes of the exercise of criminal jurisdiction within the aforesaid lands, the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following arrangements :—

(1) There shall be a Railway Magistrate, who shall be the Deputy Assistant Inspector-General, Government Railway Police, North-Western Provinces and Oudh.

(2) There shall be a District Superintendent of Railway Police, who shall be the Deputy Assistant Inspector-General, Government Railway Police, North-Western Provinces and Oudh.

(3) Every officer mentioned in the third and fourth columns of the schedule hereto annexed shall exercise, within such sections of the Indian Midland Railway system mentioned opposite his name in the first column of that schedule as are situate within the territories of the States mentioned opposite his name in the second column of that schedule, the powers of a Magistrate of the 1st class, and the powers of a District Magistrate respectively as described in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, provided that, in any case in which the complainant (if any) and all the accused persons are not British subjects, it shall be in the discretion of the said officers, respectively, to decline to exercise the powers hereby conferred upon them.

X of 1882.

(4) Every officer mentioned in the fifth and sixth columns of the schedule hereto annexed shall exercise, within such sections of the Indian Midland Railway system mentioned opposite his name in the first column of that schedule as are situate within the territories of the States mentioned opposite his name in the second column of that schedule, the powers of a Court of Session or a High Court, as the case may be, in respect of all offences over which jurisdiction is exercised by any officer mentioned opposite his name in the third and fourth columns of that schedule.

(5) In the exercise of the jurisdiction of a Court of Session conferred upon the Resident at Gwalior, *the Political Agent, Eastern Rajputana States*, and the Political Agent, Bhopal, in the

Notifications providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil Justice and the Police—continued.

fifth column of the schedule hereto annexed, any of the said officers may take cognizance of an offence as a Court of original criminal jurisdiction without the accused person being committed to him by a Magistrate, and shall, when so taking cognizance of an offence follow the procedure laid down by the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, for the trial of warrant-cases by Magistrates. X of 1882.

(6) This part of this Notification applies to all proceedings, except—

(*a*) proceedings against European British subjects or persons jointly charged with European British subjects; and

(*b*) proceedings pending at the date of this Notification, which should be carried on as if this notification had not issued.

(7) The following Notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department are hereby cancelled:—

Notification No. 83-I. J., dated the 11th June, 1880.
" " 427-G., dated the 10th February, 1883.
" " 2927-I., dated the 28th August, 1885.
" " 1015-I., dated the 29th March, 1886.
" " 3851-I., dated the 29th October, 1886.

SCHEDULE

Sections of the Indian Midland Railway System.	State.	Magistrate of the first class.	District Magistrate.	Court of Session.	High Court.
1	2	3	4	5	6
Jhansi-Agra	Dattia Gwalior	Railway Magistrate.	Resident at Gwalior	Resident at Gwalior.	The Agent to the Governor General in Central India.
	Dholpur. (1)	*Ditto*	*Political Agent, Eastern Rajputana States.*	*Political Agent, Eastern Rajputana States.*	*The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana.*
Jhansi-Cawnpore	Samthar	Ditto	Resident at Gwalior.	Resident at Gwalior.	The Agent to the Governor General in Central India.
Jhansi-Manickpur	Orchha Alipura Garrauli Pahara Taráon	Ditto	Cantonment Magistrate, Nowgong.	Political Agent, in Bundelkhand	
Jhansi-Bhopal-Itarsi.	Bhopal Kurwai	Ditto	Political Agent, Bhopal.	Political Agent, Bhopal.	
	Gwalior Khaniadhána	Ditto	Resident at Gwalior.	Resident at Gwalior.	
	Orchha	Ditto	Cantonment Magistrate, Nowgong.	Political Agent, in Bundelkhand.	

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, p. 860]

(1) For this State *see* the Rajputana Volume of these Lists.

Notifications providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil Justice and the Police—continued.

No. 4078-I., dated the 3rd December, 1890.—Whereas the Rulers of the States mentioned in the margin have ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction within the lands which lie within their respective States, and are occupied, or may be hereafter occupied, by the Indian Midland Railway system (including the lands occupied by stations, by out-buildings, and for other Railway purposes): In exercise of this jurisdiction, and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and, of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following orders :—

Gwalior.	Garraull.
Bhopal.	Pahara.
Dattia.	Taraon.
Samthar.	Khaniadhána.
Orchha.	Kurwai.
Alipura	*Dholpur.*

XXI of 1879.

PART I.

The provisions, so far as they may be applicable, and as amended for the time being by subsequent enactments, of the Acts mentioned below are hereby declared to apply to the aforesaid lands, namely :—

No. and year.	Subject.
X of 1865	Succession.
VII of 1870	Court-fees.
I of 1872	Evidence.
III of 1877	Registration.
XV of 1877	Limitation.
I of 1879	Stamps.
V of 1881	Probate and Administration.
XIV of 1882	Civil Procedure.
IX of 1887	Provincial Small Cause Courts.
VII of 1889	Succession Certificates.

PART II.

For the purposes of the exercise of civil jurisdiction within the aforesaid lands, the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following arrangements :—

(1) The officer mentioned in the third column of the schedule hereto annexed shall exercise, within the aforesaid lands, the powers of a Court of Small Causes, with jurisdiction in all suits cognizable under Act IX of 1887 when the amount or value of the subject-matter does not exceed one thousand rupees.

(2) Every officer mentioned in the fourth column of the schedule hereto annexed shall exercise, within such sections of the Indian Midland Railway system mentioned opposite his name in the first column of that schedule as are situate within the territories of the States mentioned opposite his name in the second column of that schedule, the powers of a District Court as defined in the Code of Civil Procedure (Act XIV of 1882), with jurisdiction in all original suits, whatever be the amount or value of the subject-matter, and in all other cases in which jurisdiction is conferred on the District Court by the law for the time being in force within the said sections of the Indian Midland Railway system.

(3) The officers mentioned in the fifth column of the schedule hereto annexed shall exercise within such sections of the Indian Midland Railway system mentioned opposite their names, respectively, in the first column of that schedule, as are situate within the territories of the States mentioned opposite their names in the second column of that schedule, the powers of a High Court for the purposes of hearing appeals from the decisions and orders of the said District Courts, and of disposing of references from the said Court of Small Causes, and for all other purposes whatever connected with administration of civil justice within the said sections of the Indian Midland Railway system.

(4) The following notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department are hereby cancelled :—

(*a*) Notification No. 3502-I., dated the 30th August, 1888.

(*b*) „ No. 4964-I., dated the 18th December, 1888.

(*c*) „ No. 1657-I., dated the 26th April, 1889.

Notifications providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil Justice and the Police—concluded.

SCHEDULE.

Sections of the Indian Midland Railway System.	State.	Court of Small Causes.	District Court.	High Court.
1	2	3	4	5
Jhansi-Agra . .	Dattia .	Railway Magistrate.	Resident at Gwalior	The Agent to the Governor General in Central India.
	Gwalior .			
	Dholpur (1)	*Ditto* .	*Political Agent, Eastern Rajputana States.*	*The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana.*
Jhansi-Cawnpore .	Samthar .	Ditto .	Resident at Gwalior	The Agent to the Governor General in Central India.
Jhansi-Manickpore .	Orchha .	Ditto .	Political Agent, Bundelkhand.	
	Alipura .			
	Garrauli .			
	Pahara .			
	Taraon .			
Jhansi-Bhopal Itarsi-	Bhopal .	Ditto .	Political Agent, Bhopal.	
	Kurwai .			
	Gwalior .	Ditto .	Resident at Gwalior	
	Khaniadhána			
	Orchha .	Ditto .	Political Agent, bundelkhand.	

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, p. 861.]

No. 4079-I., dated the 3rd December, 1890.—Whereas the Rulers of the States mentioned in the margin have ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction within the lands which lie within their respective States, and are occupied, or may be hereafter occupied, by the Indian Midland Railway system (including the lands occupied by stations, by out-buildings, and for other Railway purposes);

Gwalior.	Garrauli.
Bhopal.	Pahara.
Dattia.	Taraon.
Samthar.	Khaniadhána.
Orchha.	Kurwai
Alipura.	*Dholpur.* (1)

In exercise of this jurisdiction, and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, XXI of 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the Police Act, III of 1888, shall be in force throughout the lands aforesaid.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, p. 863.]

No. 894, dated the 10th December, 1890.—With reference to Foreign Department Notification No. 4079-I., dated the 3rd December, 1890, and in exercise of the power conferred by section 2, sub-sections (1) and (2), of the Police Act, III of 1888, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf the Governor General in Council is pleased to create a general Police district embracing all the lands for the time being occupied by the Indian Midland Railway system (including the lands occupied by stations, by out-buildings and for other Railway purposes), and to direct the enrolment, under Act V of 1861, of a police force for service therein.

The Governor General in Council is also pleased to appoint the Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces and Chief Commissioner of Oudh to discharge, within the general Police district aforesaid, the functions of the Local Government under Act V of 1861, the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, and any other enactment relating to Police for the time being in force in the lands aforesaid or in any part thereof. X of 1882.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, p. 874.]

(1) For this State, *see* the Rajputana Volume of these List.

APPENDIX D.

Notification declaring laws in force in, and providing for the Executive, Judicial and Police administration of, the Indore Section of the Railway south of the Nerbudda.

No. 1007-I., dated the 21st March 1884.—Whereas His Highness the Maharaja Holkar, *His Highness the Rajá of Nabha and the Nawab of Pataudi* (1) have ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction within those portions of land which lie within their respective States, and are occupied, or may be hereafter occupied by the Railways comprised in the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system, including the lands occupied as stations, out-buildings, and for other Railway purposes:

XXI of 1879. In exercise of this jurisdiction, and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to provide as follows for the administration of justice within the aforesaid portion of land:—

1. (*1*) All laws for the time being in force in the Nimar District of the Central Provinces are hereby extended to the portion of the aforesaid lands which lies in the State of Indore, and is situated to the south of the river Nerbudda.

(*2*) The Deputy Commissioner of the Nimar District, the Commissioner of the Nerbudda Division, and the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces, for the time being shall respectively exercise, within this portion of the aforesaid lands, the same executive powers as they may respectively exercise within the British territories subject to their administration.

(*3*) All British Courts having jurisdiction within the Nimar District shall exercise the same jurisdiction within this portion of the aforesaid lands.

(*4*) Within this portion of the aforesaid lands the administration of the Police shall be vested in the Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent of the Police of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system. These officers shall respectively exercise the same Police powers as may be exercised by District Superintendents and Assistant District Superintendents of Police under any law for the time being in force in the Nimar District, in subordination to the Deputy Commissioner of the Nimar District and the Inspector-General of Police in the Central Provinces.(1)

2 (*1*) (1) *All laws for the time being in force in the Gurgaon District of the Punjab are hereby extended to the portion of the aforesaid land which lies in the States of Nabha and Pataudi.*

(*2*) *The Deputy Commissioner of the Gurgaon District, and the Commissioner of the Delhi Division, and the Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab, for the time being shall respectively exercise, within this portion of the aforesaid land, the same executive powers as they may respectively exercise within the British territories subject to their administration.*

(*3*) *All British Courts having jurisdiction within the Gurgaon District shall exercise the same jurisdiction within this portion of the aforesaid land.*

(*4*) *Within this portion of the aforesaid land the administration of the Police shall be vested in the Superintendent and an Assistant Superintendent of the Police on the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system. These officers shall exercise respectively the same Police powers as may be exercised by District Superintendents and Assistant District Superintendents of Police, under any law for the time being in force in the Gurgaon District, in subordination to the Deputy Commissioner of the Gurgaon District and the Inspector-General of Police in the Punjab.*

3. This Notification supersedes the undermentioned Notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department:—

(*a*) Notification No. 2134-C., dated the 15th October, 1875 (Part I only, relating to Indore territory south of Nerbudda).

(*b*) *Notification No. 234-A.—I. J., dated 28th November, 1881.*

[See *Gazette of India*, 1884, Part I, p. 124.]

(1) Cf. now Notifications Nos. 4-P., dated the 6th January, 1891, and 1454, dated the 10th March, 1891, printed *infra*, pp. 237 and 238 respectively.

(2) For the sections of this Railway in the States of Nabha and Pataudi, see the Northern India Volume of these Lists.

Notifications providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil Justice and the Police (excepting the Indore section south of the Nerbudda).

No. 1008-I., dated the 18th March 1884.—Whereas the Rulers of the States mentioned in the second column of the schedules hereto annexed have ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction within those portions of land which lie within their respective States and are occupied, or may be hereafter occupied, by the sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system mentioned opposite their names, respectively, in the first column of those schedules (including the lands occupied as stations, out-buildings, and for other Railway purposes):

In exercise of this jurisdiction, and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to provide as follows for the administration of criminal justice within the aforesaid portions of land:— XXI of 1879.

(1) (*a*) The Indian Penal Code, the Whipping Act (Act VI of 1864), and the Code of Criminal Procedure shall be in force in the whole of the aforesaid lands, subject, in the case of the Code of Criminal Procedure, to the modification that trials before the Court of Session may, in the discretion of the Sessions Judge, be conducted without the aid either of Jury or Assessors; and XLV of 1860. X of 1882.

(*b*)[1] Act V of 1861 (*for the regulation of Police*) shall be in force throughout the whole of the aforesaid lands.

(2) Every officer mentioned in the third, fourth, fifth or sixth column of Schedule A hereto annexed shall exercise, within such sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system mentioned opposite his name in the first column of that schedule as are situate within the territories of the State or States mentioned opposite his name in the second column of that schedule, the powers described in section 30 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, the powers of a District Magistrate, the powers of a Magistrate of the 2nd class [2] and the powers of a Magistrate of the 3rd class, [2] as described in that Code, respectively: X of 1882.

Provided that, in any case in which the complainant (if any) and all the accused persons are not British subjects, it shall be in the discretion of the said officers, respectively, to decline to exercise the powers hereby conferred upon them.

(3) Every officer mentioned in the seventh or eight column of Schedule A hereto annexed shall exercise, within such sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system mentioned opposite his name in the first column of that schedule as are situate within the territories of the States mentioned opposite his name in the second column of that schedule, the powers of a Court of Session or a High Court, as the case may be, in respect of all offences over which jurisdiction is exercised by any officer mentioned opposite his name in the third, fourth, fifth or sixth column of that schedule [3], *except that, in cases in which the Code requires that the sentence of a Court of Session be confirmed by the High Court, the sentence shall be submitted for confirmation to the Governor General in Council instead of to the Agent to the Governor General for Central India or the Agent to the Governor General for Rajputana (as the case may be).*

(4) The provisions of the last three foregoing clauses of this Notification apply to all proceedings except—

(*a*) proceedings against European British subjects, or persons jointly charged with European British subjects; and

(*b*) proceedings pending at the date of this Notification.

All proceedings pending at that date shall be carried on as if the provisions of the last two foregoing clauses of this Notification had not been issued.

(5) Every officer mentioned in the third, fourth, fifth or sixth column of schedule B hereto annexed shall exercise, within such sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system mentioned opposite his name in the first column of the schedule as are situate within the territories of the State or States mentioned opposite his name in the second column of the schedule, the powers of an Assistant District Superintendent of Police, a District Superintendent of Police, or an Inspector General of Police, or the powers of the (4) Local Government under the Police Act, as the case may be.

(6) This Notification supersedes the undermentioned Notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department:—

Notification No. 1-J., dated the 2nd January, 1874.
" " 2134-G., dated the 15th October, 1875 (Part II only, relating to Indore territory north of the Nerbudda).
" " 3059-G., dated the 26th October, 1877.
" " 3064-G., dated the 26th October, "
" " 277-I-J., dated the 9th October, 1879.
" " 146-I-J., dated the 20th September 1880
" " 1990-G-G., dated the 15th October, "
" " 2 G-J., dated the 4th February, 1881.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1884, Part I, Page 125.]

(1) Act III of 1888 has also been applied, *see* Notification No 4308-I., dated the 18th December, 1890, printed *infra*, p. 237.
(2)-(3) *See* amendments made by Notifications Nos. 2392-I. and 2395-I., dated the 25th June, 1884, printed *infra*, p 231.
(3) The portion of clause (3) of this Notification in italics has been cancelled by Notification No. 1637-I., dated the 20th May 1885, printed *infra*, p 234.
(4) *See* now Notification No 4-P., dated the 6th January, 1891, which makes the Governor of Bombay the Local Government, printed *infra*, p 237.

SCHEDULE A.(1)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Railway.	State.	Officer invested with powers described in section 30 of Act X of 1882	District Magistrate.	Magistrate of the 1st Class. (2)	Magistrate of the 2nd Class (3)	Court of Session	High Court.
* Holkar State Railway (north of Nerbudda).	Indore	The Second Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General for Central India.	The Second Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General for Central India.	The Superintendent of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway Police.	An Assistant to the Superintendent of Rajputana-Malwa Railway Police (4)	The First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General for Central India.	The Agent to the Governor General for Central India.
Sindhia-Neemuch State Railway.	Indore						
Ditto	Gwalior						
Ditto	Dhár						
Ditto	Rutlam						
Ditto	Sailána						
Ditto	Jaora						
Neemuch-Nusseerabad State Railway.	Gwalior						
Ditto	*Meywar*	*The Cantonment Magistrate of Nusseerabad.*	*The Cantonment Magistrate of Nusseerabad.*	*The Superintendent of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway Police.*	*An Assistant to the Superintendent of Rajputana-Malwa Railway Police.*	*The Commissioner of Ajmere.*	*The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana.*
Ditto	*Tonk*						
* *Rajputana State Railway.*	*Ulwár*	*The Political Agent at Alwár.*	*The Political Agent at Alwar.*				
Ditto	*Bhurtpore*	*The Political Agent in Bhurtpore and Kerowlee.*	*The Political Agent in Bhurtpore and Kerowlee.*				
Ditto	*Jeypore*	*The Resident in the Eastern States of Rajputana.*	*The Resident in the Eastern States of Rajputana.*				
Ditto	*Kishangarh*						
Western Rajputana State Railway.	*Jodhpur*	*The Resident in the Western States of Rajputana.*	*The Resident in the Western States of Rajputana*				
Ditto	*Sirohee*						

* NOTE.—The arrangements made in regard to Railway lands in Indore territory lying south of the river Nerbudda, and in the Nabha and Pataudi States, are described in Foreign Department Notification No 1007-I., dated the 21st March, 1884.(5)

(1) The portions of this schedule printed in italics relate to the sections of the Railway in the Rajputana Agency, as to which *see* the Rajputana Volume of these Lists.
(2) As amended by Notification No 2392-I., dated the 25th June, 1884, printed *infra*, p. 231.
(3) As amended by Notification No. 2395-I., dated the 25th June, 1884, and *No. 3259 I., dated the 28th August 1884, see* for the former *infra*, p 231; and for the latter, the Rajputana Volume of these Lists. The Assistant to the Superintendent of the Railway Police has also been empowered by name to pass sentences of whipping within the Central India Sections of this Railway, *see* Notification No. 786 I., dated the 18th February, 1891, *Gazette of India*, 1891, Part I, p. 104.
(4) As to power of Governor General in Council to confer magisterial powers on any police-officer on this line, *see* Notification No. 5012-I., dated the 29th November, 1887, printed *infra*, p. 236.
(5) Printed *supra*, p. 228.

Notifications providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil Justice and the Police (excepting the Indore section south of the Nerbudda)—continued.

SCHEDULE B. (1)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Railway.	State.	Assistant District Superintendent of Police.	District Superintendent of Police.	Inspector-General of Police.	Local Government.
*Holkar State Railway (north of the Nerbudda). Sindhia Neemuch-State Railway	Indore ... Gwalior . Dhár . Rutlam . Sailána .	An Assistant to the Superintendent of Rajputana-Malwa Railway Police.	The Superintendent of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway Police.	(2)The Agent to the Governor General for Central India.	The Governor (3) General in Council.
Neemuch-Nusseerabad State Railway.	Jaora . Gwalior . *Meywar* . *Tonk* .				
Raiputana State Railway.	*Alwar* . *Bhurtpore* . *Jeypore* *Kishangarh*			*The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana.*	
Western Rajputana State Railway.	*Jodhpur* . *Sirohee* .				

* NOTE.—The arrangements made in regard to Railway lands in Indore territory lying south of the river Nerbudda, and *in Nabha and Pataudi States*, (4) are described in Foreign Department Notification No. 1007-I., dated the 21st March, 1884

No. 2392-I., dated the 25th June 1884.—In modification of the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 1008-I., dated the 21st March, 1884,(5) the Governor General in Council is pleased to invest the Superintendent of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway Police with the powers of a Magistrate of the first class, to be exercised within those sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system mentioned in Schedule A of the said Notification in respect to which he was invested with second class magisterial powers.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1884, Part I, p. 244.]

No. 2395-I., dated the 25th June, 1884.—In modification of the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 1008-I., dated the 21st March 1884, (5) the Governor General in Council is pleased to invest the Assistant to the Superintendent of the Rajputana Malwa Railway Police with the powers of a Magistrate of the second class, to be exercised within those sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system in Central India, in respect to which he was invested with third class magisterial powers.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1884, Part I, p. 244.]

(1) The portions of this schedule printed in italics relate to the sections of the Railway in the Rajputana Agency, as to which *see* the Rajputana Volume of these Lists.
(2) See now Notification No. 1454, dated the 10th March, 1891, printed *infra*, p. 238.
(3) *See* now Notification No. 4-P., dated the 6th January, 1891, which makes the Governor of Bombay the Local Government, printed *infra*, p. 237.
(4) As to these two Punjab States, *see* the Northern India Volume of these Lists.
(5) Printed *supra*, p. 229.

Notifications providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil Justice and the Police (excepting the Indore section south of the Nerbudda)—continued.

(1)*No. 1329-I., dated the 30th April, 1885.*—Whereas the Rulers of the States mentioned in the margin have ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction within those portions of the land which lie within their respective territories, and are occupied, or may be hereafter occupied, by the Railways comprised in the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system (including the lands occupied as stations, out-buildings, and for all other Railway purposes):

Alwar.	*Tonk.*
Bhurtpore.	Indore.
Jeypur.	Gwalior.
Kishangarh.	Dhár.
Jodhpur.	Rutlam.
Sirohee.	Jaora.
Meywar.	Sailána.

XXI of 1879. In exercise of this jurisdiction, and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following Notification:—

1. The provisions, so far as they may be applicable, of the Acts mentioned below, are hereby extended to the aforesaid lands, namely:—

Act XXVII of 1860 (2) (*for* facilitating the collection of debts on successions and for the security of parties paying debts to the representatives of deceased *persons*).

Act X of 1865 (The Indian Succession Act, 1865).

Act XI of(3) *1865 (To consolidate and amend the law relating to Courts of Small Causes beyond the local limits of the ordinary original civil jurisdiction of the High Courts of Judicature).*

Act VII of 1870 (The Court-fees Act).

Act I of 1872 (The Indian Evidence Act, 1872)

Act IX of 1872 (The Indian Contract Act, 1872).(4)

Act III of 1877 (The Indian Registration Act, 1877).

Act XV of 1877 (The Indian Limitation Act, 1877).

Act I of 1879 (The Indian Stamp Act, 1879).

Act V of 1881 (The Probate and Administration Act, 1881).

Act XIV of 1882 (The Code of Civil Procedure).

2. The following Notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department are hereby cancelled:—

(*a*) No. 91-I. J., dated the 24th June, 1880 (in so far as it extended the provisions of Act IX of 1872 to the lands in Central India *and Rajputana* occupied by the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system).

(*b*) No. 2418-G., dated the 21st November, 1873,
(*c*) No. 76-I.J., dated the 24th February, 1881,
(*d*) No. 1037-I.G., dated the 19th August, 1881,

} in so far as they extended the Civil Procedure Code and the Small Cause Courts Act to the lands occupied by the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1885, Part I, p. 283.]

No. 1333-I., dated the 30th April 1885.—Whereas the Rulers of the States mentioned in the second column of the Schedule hereto annexed have ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction within those portions of the land which lie within their respective States, and are occupied, or may be hereafter occupied, by the sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system mentioned opposite their names, respectively, in the first column of that schedule (including the lands occupied as stations, out-buildings, and for all other Railway purposes): In exercise of this jurisdiction, and
XI of 1879. of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to provide as follows for the administration of civil justice within the aforesaid portions of land:—

(*1*) Every officer mentioned in the third column of the schedule hereto annexed shall exercise within such sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system mentioned opposite his name in the

(1) The States printed in italics are Rajputana States, as to which *see* the Rajputana Volume of these Lists.
(2) Repealed in British India by Act VIII of 1889.
(3) In so far as this Notification applied this Act, it has been superseded by Notification No. 1674-I., dated the 30th April 1888, printed *infra*, p. 236.
(4) In so far as this Notification applied this Act, it has been superseded by Notification No. 1336-I., dated the 23rd March 1891, printed *supra*, p. 219.

Notifications providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil Justice and the Police (excepting the Indore section south of the Nerbudda)—continued.

first column of that schedule as are situated within the territories of the State or States mentioned opposite his name in the second column of that schedule, the powers of a Court of Small Causes, with jurisdiction in all suits cognizable under Act XI of 1865,(1) when the amount or value of the subject-matter does not exceed one thousand rupees.

(2) Every officer mentioned in the fourth column of the schedule hereto annexed shall exercise, within such sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system mentioned opposite his name in the first column of that schedule as are situate within the territories of the States mentioned opposite his name in the second column of that schedule, the powers of a District Court, as defined in section 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure, with jurisdiction in all original suits, whatever be the amount or value of the subject-matter, and in all other cases in which jurisdiction is conferred on the District Court by the law for the time being in force within the said sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system. XIV of 1882.

(3) Every officer mentioned in the fifth column of the schedule hereto annexed shall exercise within such sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system mentioned opposite his name in the first column of that schedule as are situate within the territories of the States mentioned opposite his name in the second column of that schedule, the powers of a High Court, for the purpose of hearing appeals from the decisions and orders of the said District Courts, and of disposing of references from the said Courts of Small Causes, and for all other purposes whatever connected with the administration of civil justice within the said sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system.

(4) The following Notifications issued by the Government of India in the Foreign Department are hereby cancelled :—

(*a*) No. 2418-G., dated the 21st November, 1873,
(*b*) No. 76-I.J., dated the 24th February, 1881,
(*c*) No. 4-G.J., dated the 4th February 1881,
(*d*) No. 1037-I.G., dated the 19th August, 1881,

} in so far as they established Courts, or conferred powers, for the administration of civil justice within the Railway lands specified in the schedule hereto annexed.

SCHEDULE.(2)

1	2	3	4	5
Railway.	State.	Court of Small Causes.	District Court.	High Court.
Holkar State Railway (north of the Nerbudda).	Indore . .			The Agent to the Governor General in Central India.
Sindhia-Neemuch State Railway.	Ditto . .	The Cantonment Magistrate of Mhow.	The Cantonment Magistrate of Mhow.	
Ditto .	Gwalior . .			
Ditto .	Dhár . .			
Ditto .	Rutlam (south of and including Rutlam Railway Station).			
Ditto .	Rutlam (to the north of Rutlam Railway Station).			
Ditto .	Sailána . .	The Cantonment Magistrate of Neemuch.	The Cantonment Magistrate of Neemuch.	
Ditto .	Jaora . .			
Neemuch-Nusseerabad State Railway.	Gwalior . .			

(1) See now Act IX of 1887 which was applied by Notification No. 1674-I., dated the 30th April, 1888, printed *infra*, p. 236.
(2) The portions of the schedule printed in italics relate to the sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway in the Rajputana Agency, as to which *see* the Rajputana Volume of these Lists.

CHAPTER V.—(4) RAJPUTANA-MALWA RAILWAY. APPENDIX D—*continued.*

Notifications providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil Justice and the Police (excepting the Indore section south of the Nerbudda) – continued.

SCHEDULE—*continued.*

1	2	3	4	5
Railway.	State.	Court of Small Causes.	District Court.	High Court.
Neemuch-Nusseerabad State Railway.	*Meywár* . .	*The Cantonment Magistrate of Nusseerabad.*	*The Cantonment Magistrate of Nusseerabad.*	
Ditto .	*Tonk* . .			
Rajputana State Railway.	*Alwár* . .		*The Political Agent in Alwar.*	
Ditto .	*Bhurtpore* .	*The Judicial Assistant Commissioner of Ajmere.*	*The Political Agent in Bhurtpore and Kerowlee.*	*The Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana.*
Ditto .	*Jeypore* . .			
Ditto .	*Kishangarh* .		*The Resident in the Eastern States of Rajputana.*	
Western Rajputana State Railway.	*Jodhpore (to the north of Ajmere).*			
Ditto .	*Jodhpore (to the south of Ajmere).*	*The Assistant Commissioner of Merwara.*	*The Assistant Commissioner of Merwara.*	
Ditto .	*Sirohee* . .			

NOTE.—*The arrangements made in regard to Railway lands in Indore territory lying south of the river Nerbudda, and in the Nabha and Pataudi States*[1] *are described in Foreign Department Notification No. 1007-I., dated the 21st March, 1884*[2].

[See *Gazette of India*, 1885, Part I, p. 283.]

No. 1687-I., dated the 26th May, 1885.—So much of each of the undermentioned Notifications of the Government of India in the Foreign Department is cancelled as directs that, in cases in which the Code of Criminal Procedure requires that the sentence of a Court of Session shall be confirmed by the High Court, the sentence shall be referred for confirmation to the Governor General in Council instead of to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India, *or the Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana, as the case may be.*

* * * * * * * * *

(*e*) *Notification No. 1008-I., dated the 21st March, 1884.*

* * * * * * * * *

[See *Gazette of India*, 1885, Part I, p. 312.]

No. 1008-I., dated the 21st March, 1884.

No. 4250-I., dated the 10th December, 1886.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following rules relating to the payment of the expenses of complainants and witnesses attending the British Criminal Courts of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway Jurisdiction in Central India, which were established by the Notification cited marginally, for the purposes of inquiries, trials or other proceedings under the Code of Criminal Procedure.

X of 1882.

The Courts are authorized to pay at the rates specified below the expenses of complainants and witnesses; 1st, in all cases, whether non-bailable or bailable, in which the prosecution is instituted or carried on by, or under the orders, or with the sanction of the British Government, or of any British Judge or Magistrate; 2ndly, in all cases entered in column 5 of Schedule II appended to the Code of Criminal Procedure as not bailable, when it shall appear to the presiding officer to be

X of 1882.

(1) For these two States *see* the Northern India Volume of these Lists.
(2) Printed *supra*, p. 228.

Notifications providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil Justice and the Police (excepting the Indore section south of the Nerbudda)—continued.

directly in futherance of the interests of public justice ; 3rdly, in bailable cases in which the presiding officer of the Court, if a Magistrate of the first class or the District Magistrate, on the recommendation of any Magistrate of the second or third class, considers that in the interests of public justice such payment is required ; 4thly, in all cases in which the witnesses are compelled to attend by the Court under the provisions of section 540 of the Code. No payment shall be made to witnesses summoned at the instance of the complainant under section 244, unless the prosecution appears to the Court to be in furtherance of the interests of public justice.

2. The rates referred to in the foregoing rule are as follows :—

(*a*) for the ordinary labouring class of natives, 2 annas per diem,

(*b*) for Natives of higher rank in life, 4 annas per diem,

(*c*) for Europeans and Eurasians and Natives of superior rank, a diet allowance according to circumstances. Such allowance shall not generally exceed Rs. 3 per diem, but the Court shall have discretion in special cases to fix it at a higher rate.

3. Travelling expenses will be given only when the journey could not with reasonable ease and expedition have been performed on foot, or in the case of persons whose age, position and habits of life render it impossible for them to walk. In such cases, in addition to diet allowance, travelling allowance shall be given at the following rates :—

(*a*) when the journey is by rapid dâk by road, the actual expenses incurred up to a maximum limit of 4 annas a mile ;

(*b*) where the journey is wholly or partly by rail—

(1) for Natives generally, railway fare by the lowest class ;

(2) for Europeans, Eurasians and Natives of superior rank, second class railway fare, but the Court may at its discretion award first class fare when the persons concerned would, from their social position, ordinarily travel by the first class.

4. From the above rules are excepted—

(*a*) Government servants, who shall receive no diet allowance, but shall be entitled to travelling allowance according to the rates admissible under the Civil Travelling Allowance Code ; (1)

(*b*) Witnesses following any profession, such as medicine or law, who shall receive an allowance not exceeding Rs. 5 per diem according to circumstances ; and when they have to travel a distance exceeding five miles, their actual expenses for conveyance (not exceeding 8 annas a mile) or first class railway fare.

The number of days which should be allowed for the journey to and fro will be determined by the Court ordering the payment in each case. For this purpose a table should, if possible, be prepared and kept in each Court, showing the distance of each 'thana' from the sudder station and subordinate stations, the number of intermediate ferries to be crossed, and the existence or absence of roads or water-ways.

5. A Medical Officer other than a Civil Surgeon or Officer in medical charge of the civil station summoned to give evidence in a Criminal Court, touching the result of a *post-mortem* or other examination conducted by him in cases not falling within the ordinary discharge of his duties, will not be entitled to any remuneration other than the usual expenses paid to a witness.

Government of India (Department of Finance and Commerce) Resolution No. 3050, dated 11th August, 1882.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1886, Part I, p. 725.]

(2) *No. 1022-I., dated the 25th February, 1887.*—Whereas the Rulers of the States mentioned in the margin have ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction within those portions of land which lie within their respective territories, and are occupied or may be hereafter occupied, by the Railways comprised in the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system (including the lands occupied as stations, out buildings, and for other Railway purposes) : In exercise of this jurisdiction, and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the

Alwar.	*Tonk.*
Bhurtpore.	Indore.
Jodhpore.	Gwalior.
Kishangarh.	Dhár.
Marwár.	Rutlam.
Sirohee.	Jaora.
Meywar.	Sailana.

(1) See now the Civil Service Regulations, Ed. 1889.
(2) The States printed in italics are Rajputana States, as to which see the Rajputana Volume of these Lists.

Notifications providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil Justice and the Police (excepting the Indore Section south of the Nerbudda)—continued.

XI of 1879. Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to extend to the aforesaid lands—

(*a*) the provisions, so far as they may be applicable, of sections 1 to 19 and 21 to 24 of Act X of 1886 (an Act to amend the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, and the Penal Code) and

X of 1882. XLV of 1860. VI of 1864. (*b*) the provisions, so far as they may be applicable, of any other Act to amend the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, the Penal Code, or the Whipping Act, for the time being in force in British India generally.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1887, Part I, p. 115.]

No. 1024-I., dated the 25th February, 1887.—Under section 495 of the Criminal Procedure Code, as amended by section 13 of Act X of 1886, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare the rank of Sub-Inspector as the rank below which Magistrates may not permit Police-officers of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway Police in Central India *and Rajputana* to conduct prosecutions.

X of 1882.

No. 1026-I., dated the 25th February, 1887.—Under section 495 of the Criminal Procedure Code, the Governor General in Council is pleased to empower Police-officers of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway Police in Central India *and Rajputana* of and above the rank of Assistant Superintendent to conduct prosecutions without the permission of a Magistrate.

X of 1882.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1888, Part I, p. 115.]

No. 5012-I., dated the 29th November, 1887.—With reference to Foreign Department Notification No. 1008-I., [1] dated the 21st March, 1884, the Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following orders:—

(1) Notwithstanding anything in the Code of Criminal Procedure (Act X of 1882), or the Police Act (V of 1861), or in any other enactment for the time being in force, the Governor General in Council may confer on any police-officer all or any of the powers conferred or conferable by or under the Code on any Magistrate in regard to particular cases, or to a particular class or particular classes of cases, or to cases generally.

(2) All magisterial powers heretofore conferred on police-officers within the limits of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system are hereby confirmed, and shall be deemed to have been conferred in accordance with law.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1887, Part I, p. 599.]

[2] *No. 1674-I., dated the 30th April 1888.*—Whereas the Rulers of the States mentioned in the margin have granted to the British Government full jurisdiction within those portions of land which lie within their respective territories, and are occupied, or may be hereafter occupied, by the Railways comprised in the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system (including the lands occupied as stations, out-buildings, and for all other Railway purposes):

Alwár.	*Tonk.*
Bhurtpore.	Indore.
Jeypore.	Gwalior.
Kishangarh.	Dhar.
Jodhpore.	Rutlam.
Sirohee.	Jaora.
Meywar.	Sailana.

In exercise of this jurisdiction and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, XXI of 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to extend to the aforesaid lands the provisions, so far as they may be applicable, of the Provincial Small Cause Courts Act, IX of 1887.

The Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 1329-I., dated the 30th April, 1885, is hereby superseded, in so far as it extended the Small Cause Courts Act, XI of 1865, to the lands occupied by the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1888, Part I, p. 207.]

[2] *No. 4589-I., dated the 21st November, 1888.*—Whereas the Rulers of the States mentioned in the margin have ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction within those portions of land which lie within their respective territories, and are occupied, or may be hereafter occupied, by the Railways comprised in the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system (including the lands occupied as stations, out-buildings, and for all other Railway purposes: In exercise of this jurisdiction, and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, XXI of 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf,

Alwár	*Tonk.*
Bhurtpore.	Indore.
Jeypore	Gwalior.
Kishangarh.	Dhár.
Jodhpore.	Rutlam.
Sirohee.	Jaora.
Meywár.	Sailána.

[1] Printed *supra*, p. 229.

[2] The States printed in italics are Rajputana States, as to which *see* Rajputana Volume of these Lists.

Notifications providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil Justice and the Police (excepting the Indore Section south of the Nerbudda)—concluded.

the Governor General in Council is pleased to extend the provisions, so far as they may be applicable, of the following enactments to the aforesaid lands, namely :—

Act IV of 1886, amending the Indian Contract Act, IX of 1872.
The Indian Registration Act, VII of 1886, except sections 3 and 6.
The Debtors Act, VI of 1888, except sections 9 and 10.
The Civil Procedure Code Amendment Act, VII of 1888.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1888, Part I, p. 529.]

(1) *No. 1655-I., dated the 26th April, 1889.*—Whereas the Rulers of the States mentioned in the margin have granted to the British Government full jurisdiction and power within those portions of land which lie within their respective territories, and are occupied, or may hereafter be occupied, by the Railways comprised in the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system (including the lands occupied as stations, out-buildings, and for all other Railway purposes): In exercise of this jurisdiction and power, and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act XXI of 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to apply to the aforesaid lands so much of Act X of 1888 as amends the Code of Civil Procedure and repeals section 26 of the Provincial Small Cause Courts Act, IX of 1887.

Alwár.	*Tonk.*
Bhurtpore.	Indore.
Jeypore.	Gwalior.
Kishangarh.	Dhár.
Jodhpur.	Rutlam.
Sirohee.	Jaora.
Meywar.	Sailána.

XXI of 1879.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Part I, p. 243.]

(2) *No 4308-I., dated the 18th December, 1890.*(3)—Whereas the Rulers of the States mentioned in the margin have ceded to the British Government full jurisdiction within the lands which lie within their respective States, and are occupied, or may hereafter be occupied, *by the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway*, and by the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system (including the Holkar State Railway, the Sindhia-Neemuch State Railway, the Neemuch-Nusseerabad State Railway, *the Rajputana State Railway, the Western Rajputana State Railway, and the Rewari-Ferozepur State Railway, but excluding the Cawnpore-Achnera Railway*), respectively (including the lands occupied by stations, out-buildings, and for other Railway purposes) :—

Wadhwan.	*Tonk.*
Lakhtar.	Indore.
Bajana.	Gwalior.
Patri.	Dhar.
Baroda.	Rutlam.
Palanpur.	Jaora.
Alwár.	Sailana.
Bhartpore.	*Nabha.*
Jeypore.	*Pataudi.*
Kishangarh.	*Faridkot.*
Marwár.	*Patiala.*
Sirohee.	*Jhind.*
Meywár.	*Dujana.*

In exercise of this jurisdiction and of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, XXI of 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the Police Act, III of 1888, shall be in force throughout the lands aforesaid.

This Notification supersedes the Notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 1384-I., dated the 29th March 1889.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, p. 886.]

No. 4-P.; dated the 6th January, 1891.(3)—In supersession of Home Department Notification No. 217, dated the 12th April, 1889, and with reference to Foreign Department Notification No. 4308-I., dated the 18th December 1890, the Governor General in Council is pleased, in exercise of the power conferred by section 2, sub-sections (*1*) and (*2*), of the Police Act, III of 1888, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, to create a general Police district embracing all the lands for the time being occupied *by the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway*, and by the Rajputana-Malwa Railway system (including the Holkar State Railway, the Sindhia-Neemuch State Railway, the Neemuch-Nusseerabad State Railway. *the Rajputana State Railway, the Western Rajputana State Railway, and the Rewari-Ferozepur State Railway, but excluding the Cawnpore-Achnera Railway*), respectively, all lands occupied by stations, out-buildings, and for other Railway purposes being included, and to direct the enrolment under Act V of 1861 of a Police force for service therein.

The Governor General in Council is also pleased to appoint the Governor of Bombay in Council to discharge within the general Police district aforesaid the functions of the Local Government

(1) The States printed in italics are Rajputana States, as to which *see* the Rajputana Volume of these Lists.
(2) The States in italics are Bombay, Rajputana, and Punjab States, as to which *see* the Bombay, Rajputana and Northern India Volumes, respectively, of these Lists.
(3) Notifications Nos. 4308-I., dated the 18th January, 1890, and 4-P., dated the 6th January, 1891, apply also to the Indore section of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway to the south of the Nerbudda.

Notifications providing for the administration of Criminal and Civil Justice and the Police (excepting the Indore section south of the Nerbudda)—concluded.

X of 1882. under Act V of 1861, the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, and any other enactment relating to police for the time being in force in the lands aforesaid or in any part thereof.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1891, Part I, p. 14.]

(1) *No. 1454, dated the 10th March, 1891.* * * * * * (2).

2. Under the provisions of section 2 (*2*) of Act III of 1888, and section 4 of Act V of 1861, the Governor in Council is pleased to appoint the Inspector-General of Police, Bombay, to be Inspector-General for the new Police district, and is further pleased to empower all existing subordinate Police-officers of the district to continue the exercise of their functions under the said Inspector-General of Police.

[See *Bombay Government Gazette*, 1891, Part I, p. 256.]

(1) Notification No. 1454, dated the 10th March, 1891, applies also to the Indore Section of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway to the south of the river Nerbudda.

(2) The portion omitted is a re-publication of the two notifications immediately preceding, *viz.*, No. 4308 I., dated th 18th December, 1890, and No. 4-P., dated the 6th January, 1891.

GENERAL APPENDIX.

EXECUTION BY COURTS ESTABLISHED OR CONTINUED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL IN NATIVE STATES OF DECREES MADE AND SUMMONSES ISSUED BY COURTS IN BRITISH INDIA AND BY CERTAIN COURTS IN NATIVE STATES

EXECUTION BY COURTS ESTABLISHED OR CONTINUED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL IN NATIVE STATES OF DECREES MADE AND SUMMONSES ISSUED BY COURTS IN BRITISH INDIA AND BY CERTAIN COURTS IN NATIVE STATES.

Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States.

No. 1361-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.—With reference to sections 90, 229, 229A, 229B, and 650A of the Code of Civil Procedure, the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify that the following Courts among others are Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in the territories of Foreign Princes and States, namely:—

XIV of 1882.

Civil and Military Station of Bangalore.

The Courts of the Resident in Mysore, the Civil Judge and the Munsif.

Rajputana.

The District Courts of those sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway which are situated within the territories of States in Rajputana;

The District Court of that section of the Cawnpore-Achnera Railway which is situated within the State of Bhurtpore;

(2) the District Court of the section of the Indian Midland Railway which is situated in the Dholpur State;

the Court of the Magistrate of Abu;

the Courts of Small Causes for those sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway which are situated within the territories of States in Rajputana;

the Courts of Small Causes of that section of the Cawnpore-Achnera Railway which is situated within the State of Bhurtpore; and

(2) the Court of Small Causes for the section of the Indian Midland Railway which is situated in the Dholpur State.

Central India.

The District Courts, Rajputana-Malwa Railway, at Mhow and Neemuch;

(3) the District Courts of those sections of the Indian Midland Railway which are situated within the territories of States in the Central India Agency;

the Courts of the Civil Judges of Mhow, Neemuch, Nowgong, and Indore;

the Court of the Political Assistant, Seona;

the Courts of Small Causes at Mhow, Neemuch, Nowgong, and Sipri;

the Courts of Small Causes, Rajputana-Malwa Railway, Mhow and Neemuch Sections; and

(3) the Court of Small Causes for those sections of the Indian Midland Railway which are situated within the territories of States in the Central India Agency.

Hyderabad.

All Civil Courts in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts; and

the Civil Courts of the First and Second Assistant Residents, the Cantonment and Assistant Cantonment Magistrates of Secunderabad, and the Superintendent of the Residency Bazars.

Baluchistan Agency.

(3) All Civil Courts in the territories administered by the Agent to the Governor General in Baluchistan as such Agent.

Baroda.

The Court of Small Causes in the Cantonment of Baroda; and

(4) the Court of the First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General.

Manipur.

The Court of the Political Agent at Manipur.

---

(1) *N.B.*—Only those Notifications have been printed here which affect Central India States.
(2) As amended by Notification No. 996-I., dated the 4th March, 1891, see *Gazette of India*, 1891, Part I, p. 124.
(3) As amended by Notification No. 1480-E., dated the 17th July, 1890, see *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, p. 580.
(4) As amended by Notification No. 3331-I., dated the 4th October, 1890, see *Gazette of India*, 1890, p. 734.

EXECUTION BY COURTS ESTABLISHED OR CONTINUED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL IN NATIVE STATES OF DECREES MADE AND SUMMONSES ISSUED BY COURTS IN BRITISH INDIA AND BY CERTAIN COURTS IN NATIVE STATES—*continued.*

Kashmir.(1)

The Court of the Resident in Kashmir.
The Courts of Assistants to the Resident in Kashmir.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Part I, p. 184.]

No. 2179-I., dated the 2nd July, 1890.—With reference to sections 90, 229, 229A, 229B and 650A of the Code of Civil Procedure, and in continuation of Foreign Department Notification No. 1361-I., dated the 29th March, 1889, the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify that the following Courts in the territories of Native Chiefs under the political control of the Government of Bombay are Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in the territories of Foreign Princes and States, namely:— XIV of 1882.

Court of the Political Superintendent, Pálanpur.
Court of the Personal Assistant to the Political Superintendent, Pálanpur.
Court of the Political Agent, Kolhápur and Southern Marátha Country.
Court of the Political Agent, Káthiáwár.
Court of the Assistant Political Agent, Jhálávád Pránt.
Court of the Assistant Political Agent, Soráth Pránt.
Court of the Assistant Political Agent, Hálár Pránt.
Court of the Assistant Political Agent, Gohelvád Pránt.
Court of the Deputy Assistant Political Agent, Jhálávád Pránt.
Court of the Deputy Assistant Political Agent, Soráth Pránt.
Court of the Deputy Assistant Political Agent, Hálár.
Court of the Deputy Assistant Political Agent, Gohelvád,
Court of Small Causes, Rájkot Civil Station.
Court of the Wadhwán District Thánádár.
Court of the Chotila Thánádár.
Court of the Dasada Thánádár.
Court of the Bhoika Thánádár.
Court of the Paliad Thánádár.
Court of the Vithalgad Thánádár.
Court of the Station Officer, Wadhwán.
Court of the Bagásra Thánádár.
Court of the Lakhapadar Thánádár.
Court of the Lodhika Thánádár.
Court of the Dhrafa Thánádár.
Court of the Deputy Thánádár, Mulila.
Court of the Babra Thánádár.
Court of the Songad Thánádár.
Court of the Chamardi Thánádár.
Court of the Datha Thánádár.
Court of the Chok Thánádár.
Court of the Political Agent, Mahi Kántha.
Court of the Assistant Political Agent, Mahi Kántha.
Court of the Personal Assistant to the Political Agent, Mahi Kántha.
Court of the Thánádár of the Bávisi Zilla.
Court of the Thánádár of Sábar Kántha.
Court of the Thánádár of Katosan.
Court of the Thánádár of Ghadvada.
Court of the Thánádár of Hádol.
Court of the Thánádár of Jher Nirmáli.
Court of the Aval Kárkún at Mahisa.
Court of the Political Agent, Rewa Kántha.
Court of the Assistant Political Agent, Rewa Kántha.
Court of the Sankheda Thánádár.
Court of the Pándu Thánádár.
Court of the Thánádár of the Tharád Jamya villages.
Court of the Thánádár of Váv.
Court of the Thánádár of Santalpur.
Court of the Thánádár of Varáhi.
Court of the Thánádár of Deodár.
Court of the Thánádár of Kánkrej.
(2) Court of the Assistant Political Agent, Kolhápur and Southern Marátha Country.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, p. 484.]

(1) Added by Notification No. 1421-E., dated the 13th July, 1891, see *Gazette of India*, 1891, Part I, p. 423.
(2) Added by Notification No. 4110-I., dated the 8th October, 1891, see *Gazette of India*, 1891, Part I, p. 572

EXECUTION BY COURTS ESTABLISHED OR CONTINUED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL IN NATIVE STATES OF DECREES MADE AND SUMMONSES ISSUED BY COURTS IN BRITISH INDIA AND BY CERTAIN COURTS IN NATIVE STATES—*continued.*

Application of section 229 A of the Code of Civil Procedure to Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States, and execution by those Courts of decrees of British Indian Courts.

XXI of 1879. XIV of 1882.

No. 1362-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare section 229A of the Code of Civil Procedure to apply to the Courts specified in the schedule hereto, and to notify that a decree of any Court situate in British India which cannot be executed within the jurisdiction of the Court by which it was made may, if sent for execution to a Court specified in the schedule, be executed by that Court to the same extent and in the same manner as that Court might execute within the limits of its jurisdiction a decree made by itself.

SCHEDULE.

Civil and Military Station of Bangalore.

The Court of the Civil Judge.

Rajputana.

The District Courts of those sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway which are situated within the territories of States in Rajputana;

the District Court of that section of the Cawnpore-Achnera Railway which is situated within the State of Bhurtpore;

(1) the District Court of the section of the Indian Midland Railway which is situated in the Dholpur State;

the Court of the Magistrate of Abu;

the Courts of Small Causes for the sections of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway which are situated within the territories of States in Rajputana;

the Court of Small Causes for that section of the Cawnpore-Achnera Railway which is situated within the State of Bhurtpore; and

(1) the Court of Small Causes for the section of the Indian Midland Railway which is situated in the Dholpur State.

Central India.

The District Courts, Rajputana-Malwa Railway, at Mhow and Neemuch;

(1) the District Courts of those sections of the Indian Midland Railway which are situated within the territories of States in the Central India Agency;

the Courts of the Civil Judges of Mhow, Neemuch, Nowgong, and Indore;

the Court of the Political Agent, Goona;

the Courts of Small Causes at Mhow, Neemuch, Nowgong, and Sipri;

the Courts of Small Causes, Rajputana-Malwa Railway, Mhow and Neemuch Sections; and

(1) the Court of Small Causes for those sections of the Indian Midland Railway which are situated within the territories of States in the Central India Agency.

Hyderabad.

All Civil Courts in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts; and

the Civil Courts of the Second Assistant Resident, the Cantonment and Assistant Cantonment Magistrates of Secunderabad, and the Superintendent of the Residency Bazars.

Baluchistan Agency.

(2) All Civil Courts in the territories administered by the Agent to the Governor General in Baluchistan as such Agent.

Baroda.

The Court of Small Causes in the Cantonment of Baroda; and

(3) the Court of the First Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General.

(1) As amended by Notification No. 997-I., dated the 4th March, 1891, see *Gazette of India*, 1891, Part I, p. 124.
(2) As amended by Notification No. 1481-E., dated the 17th July, 1890, see *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, p. 530.
(3) As amended by Notification No. 3332-I., dated the 4th October, 1890, see *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, p. 735.

EXECUTION BY COURTS ESTABLISHED OR CONTINUED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL IN NATIVE STATES OF DECREES MADE AND SUMMONSES ISSUED BY COURTS IN BRITSIH INDIA AND BY CERTAIN COURTS IN NATIVE STATES—*continued.*

Manipur.

The Court of the Political Agent at Manipur.

Kashmir. (1)

The Court of the Resident in Kashmir.
The Courts of Assistants to the Resident in Kashmir.
[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Part I, p. 185.]

Execution by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States of decrees of other such Courts.

No. 1363-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify that a decree of any Court established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council in the territories of any Foreign Prince or State which cannot be executed within the jurisdiction of the Court by which it was made may, if sent for execution to any other such Court, be executed by the other Court to the same extent and in the same manner as that Court might execute within the limits of its jurisdiction a decree made by itself. XXI of 1879.
[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Part I, p. 186.]

Execution by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States of decrees of Civil and Revenue Courts not so established or continued in Mysore.

No. 1364-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify that a decree of any Civil or Revenue Court situate in the territories of His Highness the Mahárájá of Mysore, and not established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council, may, if sent for execution to a Court established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council in the territories of any Foreign Prince or State, be executed by that Court to the same extent and in the same manner as that Court might execute within the limits of its jurisdiction a decree made by itself. XXI of 1879.
[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Part I, p. 186.]

Execution by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States of decrees of Courts not so established or continued in Bombay Native States.

No. 2183-I., dated the 2nd July, 1890.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, and in continuation of Foreign Department Notification No. 1364-I., dated the 29th March, 1889, the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify that, pending further orders a decree of any of the undermentioned Courts situate in Native States, within the political control of the Government of Bombay, and not established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council, may, if sent for execution to a Court established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council in the territories of any Foreign Prince or State, be executed by the Court to the same extent and in the same manner as that Court might execute within the limits of its jurisdiction a decree made by itself:— XXII of 1879.

Kolhapur.

Court of the Council of Administration, Kolhápur.
" Chief Judge of Kolhápur.
" Sadar Amin of Kolhápur.
" Munsiff of Shirol.
" Gad Hinglaj.
" Joint Officer at Katkol.
" Munsiff of Vishalgad.

(1) Added by Notification No. 1422-E., dated the 18th July, 1891, see *Gazette of India*, 1891, Part I, p. 424.

EXECUTION BY COURTS ESTABLISHED OR CONTINUED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL IN NATIVE STATES OF DECREES MADE AND SUMMONSES ISSUED BY COURTS IN BRITISH INDIA AND BY CERTAIN COURTS IN NATIVE STATES—*continued*.

Kolhápur—concld.

Court of the Munsiff of Inchalkaranji.
„ Chief of Bávda.
„ Karbhari of Pávda.
„ Karbhari of Kagal.
„ Karbhari of Kapsi.(1)

Southern Marátha Country.

Court of the Chief of Mudhol . . . . } Mudhol State Courts.
„ Nyáyádhish of Mudhol . . . }

Janjira.

Court of the Sir Nyáyádhish of Janjira.

Mahi Kántha.

Court of the Government Manager of Mansa.
„ Japtidar of Mohanpur.
„ „ Varsoda.
„ „ Pethápur.
„ „ Vásna.
„ „ Valásna.
„ „ Palej.
„ „ Galeat.

Rewa Kantha.

Court of the Administration of Rajpipla.
„ Assistant Administrator of Rajpipla.
„ Sir Nyáyádhish of Rajpipla.
„ Subordinate Judge of Bhalod.

Surat.

Court of the Administrator of Sachin.
„ Diwan of Sachin.
„ Tahsildár of Sachin.

Southern Marátha Country.

Court of the Joint Administrators of Miraj (junior) . } Courts of Miraj (junior).
„ Munsiff of Kowtha . . . . }
„ „ Gadgeri . . . . }
„ „ Karoli . . . . }
„ Administrators of Ramdurg . . . } Courts of the Ramdurg State.
„ Nyáyádhish of Ramdurg . . . }

Savantvadi.

Court of the Political Superintendent, Savantvadi.
„ Assistant Political Superintendent, Savantvadi.
„ Judicial Assistant Political Superintendent, Savantvadi.
„ Nyáyádhish of Savantvadi.
„ Munsiff of Kudal.

Sholápur.

Court of the Subordinate Judge of Akalkot.
Subordinate Court of Pili.
„ „ Kurla.
[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, p. 486.]

(1) As amended by Notification No. 2594-I., dated the 6th August, 1890, *see Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, p. 612.

EXECUTION BY COURTS ESTABLISHED OR CONTINUED BY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL IN NATIVE STATES OF DECREES MADE AND SUMMONSES ISSUED BY COURTS IN BRITISH INDIA AND BY CERTAIN COURTS IN NATIVE STATES—*concluded.*

Service by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States of summonses issued by British Indian Civil or Revenue Courts.

No. 1366-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that a summons issued by any Civil or Revenue Court in British India, for service within the local limits of the jurisdiction of a Court established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council in the territories of any Foreign Prince or State, shall, if sent to that Court, be served by that Court within those limits in manner provided by the Code of Civil Procedure, and, after being so served, be returned with such an endorsement under the hand of the Judge of the Court as is mentioned in section 90 of that Code. XXI of 1879. XIV of 1882.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Part I, p. 186.]

Service by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States of summonses issued by other such Courts.

No. 1367-I., dated the 29th March, 1889.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that a summons issued by any Court established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council in the territories of any Foreign Prince or State, for service within the local limits of the jurisdiction of any other such Court, shall, if sent to the other Court, be served by that Court within those limits in manner provided by the Code of Civil Procedure, and, after being so served, be returned with such an endorsement under the hand of the Judge of the Court as is mentioned in section 90 of that Code. XXI of 1879. XIV of 1882.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Part I, p. 1889.]

Service by Courts established or continued by the Governor General in Council in Native States of summonses issued by Civil and Revenue Courts not so established or continued in Hyderabad, Mysore, Central India and Bombay Native States.

No. 1368-I., dated the 29th March 1889.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that a summons issued by any Civil or Revenue Court situate within the territories of his Highness the Nizam of Hyderabad, or His Highness the Mahárájá of Mysore, or of any Prince or State in Central India, and not established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council, shall, if sent to any Court so established or continued in the territories of any Foreign Prince or State, be served by that Court as if the summons had been issued by itself, and, after being so served, be returned with an endorsement of such service under the hand of the Judge of the Court. XXI of 1879.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1889, Part I, p. 187.]

No. 2182-I., dated the 2nd July, 1890.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 5 of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act, 1879, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased, in continuation of Foreign Department Notification No. 1308-I., dated 29th March, 1889, to direct that a summons issued by any Civil or Revenue Court in a Native State, situate within the political control of the Government of Bombay, and not established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council, shall, if sent to any Court so established or continued in the territories of any Foreign Prince or State, be served by that Court as if the summons had been issued by itself, and, after being so served, be returned with an endorsement of such service under the hand of the Judge of the Court. XXI of 1879.

[See *Gazette of India*, 1890, Part I, p. 486.]

ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

A

Agar, pp. 12, 15 and 33.

Chap., pp. 94 to 99 and 177.

Ajaigarh, pp. 13 and 14.

Álampur, pp. 12, 13, 14 and 15.

Alipura, pp. 13, 14, 52, 186, 196, 214, 220, 224 to 227.

Ali Rajpur, pp. 12 and 35.

Amjhera, pp. 12 and 15.

B

Bag, pp. 12 and 15.

Bajrangarh, p. 35.

Bamra, pp. 12, 15, 21, 23, 25 to 28, 30, 32 and 213.

Baoni, pp. 13 and 14.

Barwai, pp. 12 and 15.

Barwani, pp. 12, 15 and 35.

Bastar, pp. 12, 15, 23, 25 and 26.

Behat, pp. 13 and 14.

Behri, pp. 13 and 14.

Bengal-Nagpur Railway—
(Central Provinces States), pp. 21, 27 and 213.

Chap. 28 to 32.

(Central India Agency States), pp. 33, 51, 52, 186 and 213.

Chap., pp. 188 to 192.

Bhaghelkhand, pp. 17, 33, 41, 51 and 95.

Agency, pp. 35, 41, 51, 54 and 189.

States, p. 52.

Bhaironda, pp. 13, 14 and 186.

Bhaisanda, pp. 13 and 14.

Bhil Agency, pp. 15 and 41.

Bhilsa, pp 12 and 15.

Bhopal, pp. 12, 15, 17, 33, 35, 41, 51, 52, 186, 196, 197, 214, 219 and 224 to 227.

Agency, pp. 35, 41 and 51.

Bhopal State Railway, p. 186.

Bhopawar, pp. 17, 36 and 51.

Agency, pp. 33, 35, 41, 51 and 97.

Bijáwar, pp. 13 and 14.

Bijna, pp. 13 and 14.

Bilaspur, pp. 23, 25, 30 and 32.

Bukhtgar, pp. 23 and 52.

Bundelkhand, pp. 12, 17, 33, 38, 41, 51, 79, 84, 86, 165, 197, 225 and 227.

Agency, pp. 35, 41, and 51.

States, pp. 13 and 52.

C

Central India Agency Cantonments, p. 33.

Chap., pp. 59 to 177.

Central India Mediatized Chiefs. pp. 23 and 52.

Railway Lands, pp. 38, 42 and 52.

Railways, Chap, pp. 186 to 238.

States, Chap., pp. 35 to 52.

Part, pp. 33 to 238.

Central Provinces—
Railways, Chap., pp. 28 to 32.

States, Chap., pp. 23 to 27.

Part, pp. 21 to to 32.

Zamindaries, p. 27.

Changarh, pp. 23 and 52.

Chhabra pargana, p. 35.

Chhatarpur, pp. 13, 14, 33, 35, and 79.

Chhatisgarh Feudatories, pp. 23 and 25 to 27.

Chhuikadan, pp. 12, 23, 25 and 26.

Chirkhari, pp. 13, 14 and 35.

Chumbal Bridge, p. 37.

D

Dag, pp. 12 and 15.

Dattia, pp. 13, 14, 35, 52, 186, 196, 214, 219, 224 to 227.

Dewas, pp. 12, 15, 35 and 52.

Dhár, pp. 12, 15, 35, 52, 187, 203, 217, 220, 230 to 233 and 235 to 237.

Dhungong, pp. 23 and 52.

Dhurwai, pp. 13 and 14.

Dikhtán, pp. 12 and 15.

E

East Indian Railway, p. 186.

Esangarh, Sindhia's Sir Subah of, pp. 12 and 15.

F

Fatehpur, *see Tori Fatehpur.*

G

Gangpur, pp. 21, 28, 30, 32 and 213.

Gangrar, pp. 12 and 15.

Ganj Baroda, pp. 12 and 15.

Garrauli, pp. 13, 14, 52, 186, 196, 214, 220 and 224 to 227.

Gaurihar, pp. 13 and 14.

Godhra-Rutlam Railway, pp. 33, 52 and 186.

Chap, pp. 193 to 195, 222 and 223.

Govindpur Railway Station, pp. 30, 32 and 213.

Gunáh, pp. 33, 38, 39, 41, 43, 51, 92, 93, 240 and 242.

Agency, pp. 15, 35, 41 and 51.

Cantonment, p. 33.

Chap., pp. 94 to 99 and 177.

Gwalior, pp. 12, 15, 17, 33, 35, 38, 41, 43, 51, 52, 72, 87, 92, 186, 187, 196, 197, 203, 214, 216, 217, 219, 220, 224 to 227, 230 to 233 and 235 to 237.

Agency, pp. 35, 41 and 51.

Fortress, p. 52.

H

Hingir Taluq, pp. 28, 30, 32 and 213.

Holkar State Railway, pp. 186, 216, 220, 230, 231, 233 and 237.

Hoshangabad, pp. 25 and 26.

I

Indian Midland Railway, pp. 33, 51, 52, 186, 214, 219, 240 and 242.

Chap., pp. 196 to 202 and 224 to 227.

Indore, pp. 12, 15, 33, 35, 52, 63, 100, 182, 186, 187, 193, 203, 205 to 210, 216, 217, 220, 222, 223, 228, 230 to 238, 240 and 242.

Agency, pp. 35 and 204.

Residency Bazaars, pp. 33, 51, 60, 108, 109, 121 and 123.

Chap., pp. 178 to 185.

and Jail, pp. 38 and 42.

J

Jamtee, pp. 23 and 52.

Jaora, pp. 12, 15, 35, 52, 187, 203, 217, 220, 230 to 233 and 235 to 237.

Jasso, pp. 13 and 14.

Jhábua, pp. 12, 15, 35, 52, 186, 193, 222 and 223.

Jhallawar, p. 35.

Jhalra Patan, pp. 12 and 15.

Jhansi, p. 52.

Jhansi-Agra section (Indian Midland Railway), pp. 186, 214, 219 and 225.

Bhopal-Itarsi section (Indian Midland Railway), pp. 186, 214, 219 and 225.

Cawnpore section (Indian Midland Railway), pp. 186, 214, 220 and 225.

Manickpur section (Indian Midland Railway), pp. 186, 214, 220 and 225.

Jígni, pp. 13 and 14.

Jobat, pp. 12, 15 and 35.

Jubbulpore District, pp. 32, 56, 57 and 191.

K

Kalahandi or Karond, pp. 12, 15, 23, 25 and 26.

Kamta Rajaula, pp. 13 and 14.

Kanker, pp. 12, 15, 23, and 25 to 27.

Kathiwára, pp. 12 and 15.

Kawarda, pp. 12, 15, 23, 25 and 26.

Khairagarh, pp. 12, 15, 21, 23, 25 to 28, 30, 32 and 213.

Khaniadhána, pp. 13, 14, 35, 52, 186, 196, 214, 219 and 224 to 227.

Khilchipur, pp. 12 and 15.

Kondka, p. 12.

Kothi, pp. 13, 14, 35, 52 and 186.

Kurwai, pp. 35, 52, 186, 196, 214, 219, and 224 to 227.

L

Lughasi, pp. 13 and 14.

M

Makrai, pp. 12, 15, 23, 25 and 26.

Maksudangarh, pp. 12 and 15.

Malhárgar, pp 12 and 15.

Malwa, Sindhia's Sir Subah of, pp. 12 and 15.

Mandisur, pp. 12 and 15.

Manpur, p. 41.

Mathwar, pp. 12 and 15.

Mehidpur, pp. 33, 100 and 177.

Mhow, pp. 33, 38, 42, 51, 233, 240 and 242.

Chap., pp. 63 to 71 and 101 to 144.

Morar, p. 52.

Muhammadgarh, pp. 12, 15 and 35.

Myhere, pp. 13, 14, 35, 52 and 186.

N

Nagode, pp. 13, 14, 35, 52 and 186.

Naiagaon, p. 14.

Naigawán Rebai, p. 13.

Nandgaon, pp. 12, 15, 21, 23, 25 to 28, 30, 32 and 213.

Naisingaih, pp. 12, 15 and 35.

Neemuch, pp. 12, 15, 33, 38, 42, 51, 103 to 106, 108, 109, 121 and 122, 144, 222, 233, 240 and 242.

Chap., pp. 72 to 78 and 145 to 160.

Nusseerabad State Railway, pp. 186 216, 220, 230, 231, 233, 233 and 237.

Nerbudda Division, pp 23 and 228.

River, pp. 205 to 210, 216, 220, 228, 230 to 238.

Nimar District, pp. 208 and 228.

Nowgong, pp. 33, 38, 42, 51, 86, 103 to 106, 108, 109, 121 and 122, 225, 240 and 242.

Chap, pp. 79 to 86 and 161 to 175.

O

Orchha, pp. 13, 14, 35, 52, 186, 196, 214, 219, 220 and 224 to 227.

P

Pach Pahar, pp. 12 and 15.

Pahara Chawbe, p. 13.

Pahári Banka, pp. 13 and 14.

Pahara, pp. 14, 52, 186, 196, 214, 220 and 224 to 227.

Páldeo, pp. 13 and 14.

Panna, pp. 13, 14, 35 and 186.

Patna, pp. 12, 15, 23, 25 and 26.

Phoonghat, pp. 23 and 52.

Piploda, p. 35.

Pirawa, pp. 12 and 15.

R

Raigarh, pp. 21, 23, 25 to 28, 30, 32 and 213.

Raigarh Bargarh, pp. 12 and 15.

Raipur District, pp. 25, 30 and 32.

Rairakhol, pp. 12, 15, 23, 25 and 26.

Rajgarh, pp. 12, 15 and 35.

Rajpur Ali, p. 15.

Rajputana-Malwa Railway, pp. 33, 51, 52, 186, 195, 216, 217, 220, 222, 223, 240 and 242.

Chap., pp. 203 to 210 and 228 to 238.

Ratanmál, pp. 12 and 15.

Rewah, pp. 13, 14, 17, 21, 28, 32, 33, 35, 52, 53, 57, 186, 188 and 213.

Rutlam, pp. 12, 15, 35, 52. 186, 187, 193 to 195, 203, 217, 221 to 223, 230 to 233 and 235 to 237.

S

Ságor, pp. 12 and 15.

Sailána, pp. 12, 15, 35, 52, 186, 187, 193, 203, 217, 221, to 223, 230 to 233 and 235 to 237.

Sakti, pp. 12, 15, 21, 23, 25 to 28, 30, 32 and 213.

Sambalpur, p. 25.

Road Station, pp. 30, 32 and 213.

Samthár, pp. 13, 14, 35, 52, 186, 196, 214, 220 and 224 to 227.

Sarangarh, pp. 12, 15, 23, 25 and 26.

Saranji, pp. 12 and 15.

Sehore, p. 33.

Chap., pp. 94 to 99 and 177.

Shahabad, p. 35.

Shujaulpur, pp. 12 and 15.

Sillanee, pp. 23 and 52.

Sindhia-Neemuch State Railway, pp. 187, 217, 221, 230, 231, 233 and 237.

Sindhia State Railway, p. 186.

Sindhia's Feudatories, p. 35.

Sindhia's Sir Subah of Esangarh, pp. 12 and 15.

Sindhia's Sir Subah of Malwa, pp. 12 and 15.

Sipri, pp. 33, 51, 99, 108, 109, 121 and 122, 163, 240 and 242.

Cantonment, Chap., pp. 87 to 93 and 176.

Sirdarpore, pp. 33 and 41.

Chap., pp. 94 to 99 and 177.

Sítamau, pp. 12, 15 and 35.

Sohawál, pp. 13, 14, 35, 52 and 186.

Sonepur, pp. 12, 15, 23, 25 and 26.

Sonkach, pp. 12 and 15.

Sarila, pp. 13 and 14.

Sutna, pp. 33, 51, 105, 106 and 163.

Chap., pp. 94 to 99 and 177.

T

Taráon, pp. 13, 14, 52, 186, 196, 214, 220 and 224 to 227.

Tehree, pp. 35 and 52.

Tonk, pp. 12, 15 and 35.

Tori Fatehpur, pp. 13 and 14.

U

Ujjain, pp. 12 and 15.

Umaria Coal Fields, pp. 33, 51 and 52.

Chap., pp. 53 to 58.

W

Western Malwa Agency, pp. 15, 35, 41, 51, 77, 148 and 204.

Govt. of India Central Printing Office.—No. 297 L. D.—10-5-93.—250.